accounts receivable management, 4:175–181
customers’ receipts, 4:177–180
  evaluating, 4:180–181
trade granting process, 4:176–177
accrued receivable turnover, 4:160
accredited individuals, 4:236n.21
Accredited Investors, 6:133n.14
accrual accounting
  cash-basis vs., 3:698–699
defined, 1:264
Input Data (GIPS Section 1.1), 1:237
  revenue recording under, 3:71
accruals, reporting of, 3:71–73
accrued expenses
  as current liability, 3:232
  reporting, 3:72–73
  accrue interest, 1:378–379; 5:413–417
accrued revenue, 3:72
accumulated depreciation, 3:46
accumulated other comprehensive income, 3:248–249
Acer Inc., 3:331–333; 5:209
ACH. see Automated Clearing House
acquisition
  of businesses, 3:593
  of long-lived assets, 3:475–493
  accounting for, 3:475
  capitalisation of interest costs, 3:486–489
  capitalisation of internal development costs, 3:489–493
  capitalising vs. expensing costs, 3:481–486
  and financial reporting issues, 3:706
  intangible assets, 3:478–481
  property, plant, and equipment, 3:475–478
acquisition method of accounting, 3:480
action lag, 2:318
actions
  investment (see also Investment Analysis, Recommendations, and Actions [Standard of Professional Conduct V])
  fair dealing in, 1:111–112
  firm policies on, 1:105–106
  impact of, 1:40–41
  unethical, 1:57
unethical, 1:57
active crawling peg currency regime, 2:439–440
active investment strategies
  industry analysis in, 5:188–189
  information-acquisition costs for, 5:123–124
  and market efficiency, 5:117
active management
  of alternative investments, 6:124, 129
  of portfolios
    capital market line for, 4:366
    information-motivated trading in, 5:10
    manager performance in, 5:129
    manager selection for, 5:116
    security market indexes in, 5:94
    of stock mutual funds, 4:232
active returns, 5:116 active strategies
  borrowing, 4:192
  short-term investing, 4:171–172
  activist shareholders, 6:136
  shareholder activism activity ratio, 3:348–355
  calculation of, 3:349–351
  in company analysis, 5:230–231
  defined, 2:222; 3:439–350
  evaluation of, 3:352–355
  interpretation of, 3:351–355
  fixed asset turnover, 3:354
  inventory turnover and DOH, 3:351–352
  payables turnover and number of days of payables, 3:353
  receivables turnover and DSO, 3:352–353
  total asset turnover, 3:354
  working capital turnover, 3:354
AD. see aggregate demand
ADB. see Asian Development Bank
ADCH. see Telecommunications, 4:209–210
AD curve. see aggregate demand curve
Additional Compensation Arrangements [Standard IV(B)], 1:144–145
  application of the standard, 1:144–145
  compliance procedures, 1:144
  guidance, 1:144
  text of, 1:46, 144
additional information, 1:264
additional services, for select clients, 1:116
addition rule for probabilities, 1:483–484
add-on rates, 3:429–431
adequate compliance procedures, 1:147–149
Adidas AG, 5:657–658
adjustable-rate mortgages (ARMs), 5:487
adjusted consolidated segment operating income (adjusted CSOI), 3:693–696
adjusted EBITDA, 3:692
adjusted funds from operations (AFFO), 6:166
adjustments
  financial statement, 3:756–771
  to debt, 3:768–770
  framework for, 3:756
  for goodwill, 3:762–764
  for investments, 3:756–757
  for off-balance-sheet financing, 3:764–771
  for plant, property, and equipment, 3:761–762
inventory, 3:426–433
  declines and recoveries of inventory value, 3:427–428
  inventory write-downs and financial ratios, 3:428–433
valuation, 3:73
  administrative costs, 2:367–368
  administrative fees, 1:264
ADRs. see American depositary receipts
ADTs. see American depositary shares
ADT Security Services, Inc., 5:199, 200
advanced economies, trade-to-GDP ratio for, 2:340
Advanced Micro Devices, 5:209
adverse audit opinion, 3:28
adverse selection, with insurance, 5:34
advertisements. see also GIPS
Advertising Guidelines (GIPS Section III)
  defined, 1:258
  information included in, 1:258
advisers, selecting, 1:157
Aegis Value Fund, 1:435
aerospace industry, governmental influences on, 5:225–226
AFC. see average fixed cost
AFDB. see African Development Bank
affiliated stockholders, as takeover defense, 4:34
affirmative covenants, 3:617; 5:310, 626
Afghanistan, 3:116
Africa. see also specific regions and countries
debt and equity outstanding, 5:350
  and IFRS, 3:117
  industrial-comparative ratio, 5:617
  REIT returns, 6:164–165
terms of trade for, 2:337, 338
African Development Bank (AFDB), 2:413; 5:372
after-tax cost of debt, 4:85
after-tax nominal return, 4:302
agency bonds, 5:372–373
agency relationship, 4:11; 5:61
  principal–agent relationship
agency RMBS, 5:490–491, 503. see also
  collateralized mortgage obligations (CMOs); mortgage pass-through securities
agent options, 1:182
agents, trustee, 5:479
age ratios, asset, 3:518–522
aggregate demand (AD), 2:137–148
  and AD curve, 2:145–148
  and business cycle, 2:204–205
  defined, 2:136
  and fiscal policy, 2:302–303
  and imports/exports, 2:338–339
  and inflationary gap, 2:167–168
investment strategies for decrease in, 2:164–165
investment strategies for increase in, 2:168
IS curve, 2:137–144
LM curve, 2:144–145
and recessionary gap, 2:163–167
  shifts in, 2:150–157
capital utilization, 2:153
customer and business expectations, 2:153
economic growth, 2:155
  exchange rate, 2:155
  fiscal policy, 2:153
  household wealth, 2:151–152
  monetary policy, 2:153–154
  shifts in supply and, 2:170–173
aggregate demand curve (AD curve) example, 2:147–148
aggregate income, aggregate expenditures, aggregate indexes, fixed-income, 5:
agriculture, 6:167, 168
agriculture industry, 2:68–69
AIG, 6:32, 33
AIMR. see Association for Investment Management and Research
AIMR Performance Presentation Standards (AIMR-PPS), 1:228
Airbus
governmental influences on, 5:225–226
in method of comparables, 5:270
strategic analysis with, 5:207–209, 218
Aircastle Limited, 5:27
aircraft manufacturing industry,
strategic analysis of, 5:207–208, 218
airline industry
asset-based equity valuation for, 5:278
life-cycle stage and business cycle sensitivity, 5:227–228
Air Liquide, 4:126
Air Products and Chemicals, 5:209
AirTran Airways, 2:88
air transportation industry, 2:66
Akerlof, George A., 1:681
Alcatel-Lucent, 3:441–446
consolidated balance sheet, 3:442
consolidated income statement, 3:441–442
notes to consolidated financial statements, 3:443–444
solvency ratio evaluation, 3:363
Alcoa, 5:276
Alcon, 3:743
Algeria, 2:437
Alibaba, 4:13, 32
Allianz SE, 4:126; 5:165
all-in fees, 1:265
allocation(s)
asset, 1:551–553
minimum lot, 1:116–117
with safety-first rules, 1:551–553
trade allocation procedures, 1:113, 114
transaction, 1:115–116
allocactionally efficient financial systems, 5:59
allocactional efficiency, 5:116n.2
all-or-nothing orders (AONs), 5:47
allowance
for bad debts, 3:46
for doubtful accounts, 3:711
for loan loss reserves, 3:711
Aloha Airlines, 4:274n.30
alpha, 5:94
Alpha Natural Resources, 4:382–383
alternative hypothesis, 1:626–627, 653–654
alternative inventory costing, 3:174–175, 712
Alternative Investment Fund Managers Directive (AIFMD), 6:144
alternative investments, 6:123–193
categories of, 6:128–129
collectibles, 6:175–176
commodities, 6:167–173
derivatives and indexes, 6:168–169
investment vehicles, 6:169–170
investment and diversification benefits, 6:170–171
prices of, 6:171–173
common characteristics, 6:124–128
defined, 6:123–124
hedge funds, 6:133–148
about, 6:133–135
diversification benefits, 6:138–139
due diligence, 6:146–148
fees and returns, 6:139–143
investment strategies for, 6:135–138
and leverage, 6:143–144
and redemptions, 6:144–145
valuation issues, 6:145–146
historical records of, 6:126
infrastructure investments, 6:173–175
markets for, 5:15–16
portfolio diversification with, 6:132
practice problems, 6:184–188
private equity, 6:148–158
diversification benefits, 6:155–156
due diligence, 6:158
investment strategies, 6:150–154
portfolio company valuation, 6:156–157
structure and fees, 6:149–150
real estate, 6:159–167
forms of investment, 6:159–161
investment categories, 6:161–163
performance and diversification benefits, 6:163–165
risks with, 6:166–167
valuation, 6:165–166
returns from, 6:129–132
risk management, 6:176–180
due diligence with, 6:178–180
process, 6:177
risk-return measures, 6:178–179
security market indexes for, 6:189–193
structures for, 6:132–133
and traditional investments, 6:132
alternative trading systems (ATSs), 5:29–30
Altria Group Inc., 3:511
Amashart Advisors LLC, 6:171
AMC. see Asset Manager Code of Professional Conduct
Ameren, 5:255
American Association of Individual Investors (AAII), 1:717
American depositary receipts (ADRs), 1:684; 5:167–168
American depositary shares (ADSs), 5:167
American Express, 5:546n.17
American options (American-style options)
callable, 1:541; 5:330
defined, 6:26, 85
pricing, 6:104–107
putable, 5:332n.6
American Stock Exchange (AMEX), 5:168
American-style contracts, 5:24
Americas, 6:164–165
AmeriCredit Automobile Receivable Trust 2013–4, 5:509–511
AmeriGas, 5:210
AMEX. see American Stock Exchange
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Index</th>
<th>1-5</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>arbitrageurs, 5:34–36, 123</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ArcelorMittal, 1:425; 5:622–623, 625</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Archer Daniels Midland Company, 1:735, 739; 2:105</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Argentina</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>exchange rate regime, 2:436, 439–440</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>financial reporting quality in, 3:686</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>foreign direct investment, 2:341, 432</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IFRS adoption, 3:116</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>inflation-linked bonds, 5:326, 370</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MERCOSUR, 2:362</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MSCI multi-market index, 5:96</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>non-sovereign government debt, 5:650</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ariane space program, 5:225</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>arithmetic mean, 1:406–410</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>and coefficient of variation, 1:443–444</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>as cross-sectional mean, 1:407–409 defined, 1:400n:9, 406</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>and geometric, 1:420–422</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>and median, 1:412–413</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>as population mean, 1:406–407</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>properties, 1:409–410</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>sample mean, 1:407–409</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>using, 1:458–459</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>and weighted mean, 1:416n.19</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>arithmetic return, 4:294</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Armenia</td>
<td>3:116</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Armitage, Seth, 4:106</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ARMs see adjustable-rate mortgages</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Arms index, 1:720–722</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Arngrove Group Holdings, 3:183</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Arthur Andersen, 1:6</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Articles of Incorporation, 1:51</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Art Market Research, 6:176</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Artpiece, 6:176</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AS see aggregate supply</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ASA, 3:709</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Asahi Breweries, 3:735</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ascending triangle pattern, 1:704</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AS curve see aggregate supply curve</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ASEAN see Association of Southeast Asian Nations</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Asia see also specific countries capitalization level and contributions to global GDP, 5:151</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>current account imbalance, 2:380</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>debt and equity outstanding, 5:350</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>effects of global recession, 2:165</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>institutionally owned real estate, 6:159</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>market regulatory bodies, 3:685</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>natural resources, 2:178</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>returns on REITS, 6:164–165</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>terms of trade, 2:337</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>trade-to-GDP ratio, 2:340</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Asia 50 ADR Index Fund, 5:169</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Asian call options, 1:560–561</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Asian Development Bank (ADB), 5:372</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Asian Market Neutral Composite, 1:296</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Asian-Pacific Aggregate Bond Index, 5:357</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Asia Pacific Association for Fiduciary Studies, 1:233</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ask prices, 5:44</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6:110n.3, 145</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ask sizes, 5:44</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ASML Holdings NV, 1:425; 5:200–202</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Asociación Española de Presentación de Resultados de Gestión, 1:233</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>asset(s). see also investment characteristics of assets</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>average age of depreciable, 3:520–522</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>on balance sheets, 3:218, 242–245</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>and classification of markets, 5:14–16 as collateral, 5:626</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>in Conceptual Framework, 3:121</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>currencies, 5:19–20</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>current and accounting profit vs. taxable income, 3:567–568</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>on balance sheets, 3:221, 223–230 defined, 3:48</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>debt-to-assets ratio, 3:361, 362, 644 deferred tax</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>accounting choices about, 3:700–701</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>accounting profit vs. taxable income, 3:568–571</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>changes in tax rates, 3:575–576</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>current assets, 3:230 defined, 3:567 and timing, 3:566</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>unused tax losses/credits, 3:581–582 defined, 3:9, 45, 218</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>financial, 5:14</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>income tax bases of, 3:571–573 intangible, 5:276–278</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>acquisition of, 3:478–481</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>on balance sheets, 3:237–242</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>from business combinations, 3:480–481</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>capitalization of, 3:705–706, 711 depreciation/amortisation, 3:177</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>depreciation/amortisation of, 3:177, 237 identified, 3:238–239</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>impairment of, 3:237, 508–509 on income statements, 3:180</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>internally-developed, 3:478–480 long-lived, 3:474</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>not from business combinations, 3:478 and research, 3:238, 479</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>lease versus buy decision for, 3:525–528</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>liquid asset requirement, 3:379, 380</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>liquidity and sales of, 5:639 long-lived (see long-lived assets)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>market efficiency and prices of, 5:118–120</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>in markets, 5:14–20</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
asset-backed securities (ABSs),
(continued)
residential mortgage loans, 5:485–490
amortization schedule, 5:487–488
interest rates, 5:486–487
lender’s rights in foreclosure, 5:488–489
maturity, 5:486
prepayment options and penalties, 5:488
securitization, 5:474–485
economic and market benefits, 5:474–476
parties’ roles in transaction, 5:478–480
special purpose entities, 5:482–485
transaction example, 5:476–478
solutions to problems, 5:523–525
as structured financial instruments, 5:381
traditional bonds vs., 5:299
asset-based equity valuation models,
192
asset-based valuation approach
asset-based loans, 4:216
asset management company, sample
presentation of, 1:275–276
Asset Manager Code of Professional
Conduct (AMC), 1:38, 55, 157
asset price(s)
artificial volatility in, 1:98–100
and capital flows, 2:444
and head and shoulders patterns, 1:698–701
normal distribution as model for, 1:547
and oscillators, 1:710
trends in, 1:681–683
and volume, 1:691–692
asset risk premium, 4:216
assets under management (AUM)
alternative investments, 6:123–124
global, 6:125
growth of, 6:134–135
hedge funds, 6:134–135
institutionally owned real estate, 6:159
by strategy, 6:135
asset swaps, 5:443
asset turnover
and financial reporting quality, 3:714
fixed, 3:350, 354, 520–522
total, 3:350, 354
asset utilization ratios, 3:349, see also
activity ratios
asset weighing, 1:127
Assicurazioni Generali, 1:425
assignments of accounts receivable, 4:192
Assirevi, 1:233
Associação Portuguesa de Analista
Financeiros, 1:233
associate businesses, investments in, 3:581
Association for Investment Management
and Research (AIMR), 1:228
Association for Savings and Investment,
South Africa, 1:233
Association Française de la Gestion
Financière, 1:232
Association of British Insurers, 1:233
Association of Hungarian Investment
Fund and Asset Management
Companies, 1:233
Association of Southeast Asian Nations
(ASEAN), 2:88
L'Associazione Bancaria Italiana, 1:233
L'Associazione Italiana degli Analisti
Finanziari, 1:233
Assogestioni, 1:233
assumptions
CAPM, 4:383–385, 396n.6
Cournot, 2:90–91
for financial reports, 3:122
of Gordon growth model, 5:259–260
heterogeneous beliefs, 4:395, 398–399
homogeneity of expectations, 4:365–366, 384–385, 400
infinite divisibility, 4:385
in technical analysis, 1:680–682
Astra International, 1:557–558
AstraZeneca PLC, 4:294
ASUs, see Accounting Standards
Updates asymptotic properties, estimators’, 1:594
ATC, see average total cost
ATSSs, see alternative trading systems
AT&T breakdown of monopolistic structure, 2:105
credit curves for, 5:636–637
industry classification of, 5:192
and industry structure, 5:217
restructuring charges, 3:691
at the money, 6:27, 87
auctions, 5:54, 360, 362–364
audit committee, 4:23
audit function, 4:17
auditors, financial reporting quality and, 3:687–688
audits adverse opinions, 3:28
auditor’s reports, 3:27–29
qualified and unqualified opinions, 3:27–28
standards for, 3:27
audit systems, 4:22
AUM. see assets under management
Aussie exchange rate, 2:418
Australasia, 6:159
Australia
bonds outstanding, 5:354, 360
business investment, 2:177
commodities and economy of, 1:730
current account imbalance, 2:380
cyclically adjusted budget deficit, 2:317
disinflation, 2:227
domestic and international debt
securities, 5:315
equity risk premiums, 4:91
exchange rate regime, 2:437
export subsidies, 2:359
foreign bonds, 5:313
foreign investment, 5:164
GIPS sponsor, 1:232
government liabilities/debt, 2:308
government revenues/expenditures, 2:303, 304
IFRS adoption, 3:117
inflation-linked bonds, 5:326, 327
inflation targeting, 2:287, 289
liquidity representations on balance
sheets, 3:15
mean and standard deviation of stock
returns, 1:444
in MSCI EAFE, 1:408
MSCI multi-market index, 5:96
natural resources, 2:178
net borrowing/lending, 2:305
residential mortgage loans, 5:487
returns
on bonds and bills, 5:152–153
on equities, 5:152–153
on real equity, 1:400
risk tolerance and equity ownership, 5:154
sovereign bonds, 5:370
Australia and New Zealand Standard
Industrial Classification (ANZSIC), 5:196
Australian Bureau of Statistics, 5:196
Australian dollar
AUD/HKD exchange rate, 2:404–406, 410–412
currency code, 2:401
exchange rate quotes with, 2:418,
419n.4
international bonds outstanding in, 5:351
trade balance and exchange rate for,
2:450–453
USD/AUD currency pair, 2:416
Australian Federal Reserve, 2:289
Australian Securities Exchange, 5:154
Austria
employee laws in, 4:19
EU membership, 2:362n.18
exchange rate regime, 2:436
GIPS sponsor, 1:232
government debt, 2:362
MSCI multi-market index, 5:96
public sector spending, 2:263
total returns, 1:408, 412, 424
Austrian school of economic thought, 2:214
autarkic price, 2:338, 349
autarky, 2:338, 349
authorities, investment policy, 4:172
authorized participants (APs), 5:19
auto loan asset-backed securities, 5:508–511
Automated Clearing House (ACH), 4:178
automatic stabilizers, 2:140, 304, 317–318
automobile industry
and GDP, 2:122–123
monopolistic competition in, 2:86, 100
similar companies in, 5:189
available-for-sale securities
defined, 3:243
as financial assets, 3:243–245
on income statements, 3:202
AVC. see average variable cost
average accounting rate of return (AAR), 4:57–58
average age of depreciable assets, 3:520–522
average bank prime lending rate, 2:241
Average Consumer Expectations for
241
average bank prime lending rate, 2:241
average age of depreciable assets, 3:520–522
average bank prime lending rate, 2:241
Average Consumer Expectations for
241
average daily rate, 3:381
Average Duration of Unemployment, 2:241
average fixed cost (AFC), 2:31–35
average inventory days outstanding, see
days of inventory on hand (DOH)
average inventory period, 4:161
average life, mortgage pass-through
securities, 5:494–495
average product of labor (AP), 2:25–28
average propensity to consume (APC), 2:139
average quote, for hedge fund valuation, 6:145
average revenue (AR), 2:35
average total cost (ATC)
with economies of scale, 2:45–46
and other costs/output, 2:31–35
in perfect competition vs. monopoly, 2:36–37
average variable cost (AVC)
defined, 2:30
in perfect competition vs. monopoly, 2:36–37
and shutdown decision, 2:39–40
in perfectly competitive markets, 2:36–37, 79–80
average daily rate, 3:381
Average Duration of Unemployment, 2:241
average fixed cost (AFC), 2:31–35
average inventory days outstanding, see
days of inventory on hand (DOH)
average inventory period, 4:161
average life, mortgage pass-through
securities, 5:494–495
average product of labor (AP), 2:25–28
average propensity to consume (APC), 2:139
average quote, for hedge fund valuation, 6:145
average revenue (AR), 2:35
average total cost (ATC)
with economies of scale, 2:45–46
and other costs/output, 2:31–35
in perfect competition vs. monopoly, 2:36–37
average variable cost (AVC)
defined, 2:30
in perfect competition vs. monopoly, 2:36–37
and shutdown decision, 2:39–40
average weekly claims for
unemployment insurance, 2:240
average weekly hours, manufacturing, 2:240
A.W. Jones & Co., 4:235
AXA, 1:426
Azerbaijan, 2:436; 3:116
B Baby Boom, 5:223, 224
backfill bias, 6:125n.3
back simulation, 1:564–565
back-testing, 3:754–755
backup lines of credit, 5:375
backwardation, 6:173
bad debts, allowance for, 3:46
Bahamas, 2:95
Bahrain, 5:96
Baidu, 3:741, 742; 4:292
Baker, James, 2:440
Baker Hughes, 5:219–221
balanced budget multipliers, 2:315–316
balanced budgets, 2:304
balanced funds, 4:229–230, 232–233
Balanced Growth Composite, 1:295
balance of payments (BOP) system, 2:369–381
accounts in, 2:370–371, 377–379
components of, 2:371–373
imbalances since 1996, 2:379–381
paired transactions in, 2:374–376
for United States, 2:372–373
balance of trade deficit, 2:130, 338
balance sheet equation, 3:12
balance sheet ratios, 2:260–262
balance sheets, 2:217–272
about, 2:218
accounts on, 3:49–50, 51
analysis of, 3:13–16, 252–262
balance sheet ratios, 2:260–262
common-size, 2:252–260, 339, 342–344
and capitalising vs. expensing of costs, 3:481
and cash flow statements, 2:225, 288–289
cash on, 5:618, 639
classified, 3:222
components of, 3:219–221
consolidated
Alcatel-Lucent, 3:442
Micron Technology, Inc., 3:587–588
Volvo Group, 3:429–430
current assets, 3:223–230
Apple Inc., 3:224
cash and cash equivalents, 3:224–225
inventories, 2:227–229
net worth, 2:227–229
marketable securities, 3:225
other, 3:229–230
SAP Group, 3:223–224
trade receivables, 3:225–227
current liabilities, 3:230–234
Apple Inc., 3:231
deferred revenue analysis, 3:232–234
SAP Group, 3:231
defined, 3:12, 48, 218
equity, 3:247–252
components of, 3:248–250
statement of changes in equity, 3:250–252
financial assets on, 3:242–245
format of, 3:221–223
information provided by, 3:69–70
interest costs, 3:486
inventories, 3:227–229
leases, 3:529
LIFO liquidation, 3:422–423
non-current assets, 3:221, 234–245
Apple Inc., 3:235
financial assets, 3:242–245
goodwill, 3:239–242
intangible assets, 3:237–242
investment property, 3:236–237
property, plant, and equipment, 3:235–236
SAP Group, 3:234–235
non-current liabilities, 3:245–247
Apple Inc., 3:246
deferred tax liabilities, 3:247
long-term financial liabilities, 3:246–247
SAP Group, 3:245–246
practice problems, 3:265–269
quality of reporting on, 3:697–706
solutions to problems, 3:270–272
unclassified, 3:58
vertical common-size, 3:339
bailout maturity provisions, 5:505
balloon payments, 5:318
balloon risk, 5:505
Bancel, Franck, 4:108
Banco Central del Uruguay, 3:109n.9
BancoFinansur, 5:509
Banco Santander, 5:306
Bangladesh, 5:323
bank certificates of deposit (CDs), 4:168
bank discount basis, 1:377
disk discount yield, 1:377–378, 380
banker's acceptances (BAs), 4:168, 190;
5:430–431
Bank for International Settlements (BIS),
2:415–416, 5:476, 6:39
bank guarantees, 5:309
Banking and Finance Commission, 2:278
bank loans, 5:349, 350, 373–374
Bank of Canada, 2:185, 289, 440
Bank of England
in FX market, 2:440
independence of, 2:288
monetary policy, 2:276, 279, 289
quantitative easing, 2:298–299, 323
two-week repo rate, 2:284
Bank of International Settlement, 5:161
Bank of Italy, 2:245, 278
Bank of Japan
in FX market, 2:413, 440
monetary policy, 2:292, 299–301
and money measures in Japan, 2:270
Bank of Korea, 2:281, 289
Bank of Montreal, 6:171
Bank of Netherlands, 2:279
Bank of New York Mellon, 5:166
bank runs, 4:265n.24
bankruptcy
and business risk, 4:145–147
priority of claims in, 5:599–600
regulations for bankrupt traders, 5:63
and special purpose entities,
5:483–485
tand technical analysis, 1:684
Index

binomial valuation of options, 6:100–104
Bimet, 5:213
BIS. see Bank of International Settlement
BJ’s Wholesale Club, 1:406, 434
Black, Fischer, 1:430
blackout periods, 1:187
BlackRock, 5:210
Black–Scholes–Merton model as continuous time finance model, 1:555n.32
for European call options, 1:565
lognormal distribution in, 1:553
volatility of, 1:557
BLDRs. see baskets of listed depository receipts
block brokers defined, 5:28
evaluating, 1:533–534, 536–537
blogs, confidential firm information on, 1:143
Bloomberg, 3:337, 350, 373
Bloomberg Barclays corporate yields, 5:629–630
minimum issue size and bond holdings in indexes, 5:98
Bloomberg Barclays Global Aggregate Bond Index, 5:100, 103, 357; 6:134, 165
Bloomberg Barclays US Aggregate Bond Index, 5:99, 491n.9
Bloomberg Fixed Income Electronic Trading, 5:365
Bloomberg Fixed Income Relative Value page, 5:444
Bloomberg yield statistic, 5:558
Bloomberg Yield and Spread Analysis page, 5:547–548, 558, 560–561
BLS. see US Bureau of Labor Statistics
blue-chip companies, 5:173
blue-chip shares, 5:121n.7
Blume, Marshall, 4:95n.26
BME Spanish Exchanges, 5:152
BMW, 1:425; 2:86, 5:218
BNP Paribas, 1:426
BNY Mellon, 5:209
board, risk governance, 4:249, 256
board member–shareholder relationships, 4:8–9, 12–13
board of directors, 4:21–25
committees, 4:22–25
audit committee, 4:23
governance committee, 4:23
investment committee, 4:24
nomination committee, 4:23
remuneration (compensation) committee, 4:23
risk committee, 4:24
composition of, 4:21–22, 32
employee representation on, 4:19
functions and responsibilities, 4:22
manager relations with, 4:13
staggered boards, 4:21–22
stakeholder management mechanisms, 4:17
as stakeholders, 4:9–10
Boeing effects of government purchases on, 5:226
method of comparables for, 5:270–271
strategic analysis with, 5:207–209, 218
Bolivia, 2:836; 3:116
Bollinger, John, 1:709
Bollinger bands, 4:709–710
do not see also fixed-income securities; specific types
amortisation, 3:608–612
arbitrage with, 6:47–49, 67
consol, 1:327–328
convertible, 6:146
correlation of T-bills/stocks with, 4:332, 333
credit ratings and prices of, 5:607–608
credit ratings of issuers vs., 5:603–605
default
binomial model for, 1:539–540
recovery rates on, 1:644–646
defined, 4:307; 5:298, 304
at discount, 3:607–611
downside frequencies of, 6:131
at face value, 3:604–607
face value of, 1:497
government, 4:432
historical risk and return, 4:307–308
interest expense for, 6:408–612
interest payments for, 3:608–612
intrinsic value of, 5:119
investment grade, 4:432
issuance, 3:604–608
legal form of, 5:305–306
margin, 6:111
municipal, 4:425
nominal returns of, 4:310
notes vs., 5:17
performance of, 6:11, 134–135
at premium, 3:611–612
puts vs. short sales and, 6:93
returns on commodities and stocks vs. bonds, 6:170
on equities and alternative investments vs. bonds, 6:126
on equities and bills vs. bonds, 5:152–153
on hedge funds and global stocks vs. bonds, 6:139
real returns, 4:309–310
risk-free, 6:47–49
securitization vs. issue of, 5:483
Sharpe and Sortino ratios, 6:131
as short positions, 5:40
sSurety, 4:279
US Treasury, 1:729; 4:89, 91, 432
volatility, 6:126
with warrants, 3:621–622
zero-coupon, 1:496–497
bond classes
mezzanine, 5:513
and tranching, 5:481–482
bond convexity, 5:559–567
bond equivalent yield, 1:381; 4:170;
5:331–433
bond ETNs, 4:234
bondholders
negotiation on covenants by, 5:627
shareholders vs., 5:610–611
bond indenture, 4:19; 5:305–313
collateral backing, 5:307–308
coventants, 5:310–311, 626
credit enhancements, 5:308–310
government identity of issuer/legal form of bond, 5:305–306
repayment proceeds, 5:306–307
bond indexes, stratified sampling and, 1:586–587
bond market. see also fixed-income market
developed, 5:355
emerging, 5:355
primary, 5:359–365
private placements, 5:360, 364–365
public offerings, 5:360–364
secondary, 5:359, 365–367
bond market vigilantes, 2:297–298
bond mutual funds, 4:229–232
bond portfolios, duration of, 5:555–557
bonds payable, 3:604–622
and amortisation of bonds, 3:608–612
debt covenants, 3:617–619
derecognition of debt, 3:615–617
disclosure of long-term debt, 3:619–622
fair value reporting, 3:612–615
and interest expense, 3:608–612
and interest payments, 3:608–612
and issuance of bonds, 3:604–608
presentation of long-term debt, 3:619–622
bond yield plus risk premium approach, 4:94
bonos del Estado, 5:368
Bon-Ton Stores Inc., 1:414
bonus compensation, 1:25–27, 144–145
bonus issue of shares (stock dividend), 5:249
book building, 5:50
book runners, 5:50
book value in asset-based valuation models, 5:247
intrinsic vs., 5:176–177
and market value, 5:172
in ROE, 5:172–173
boom phase (business cycle), 2:203, 205
BOP system. see balance of payments system
borrowers, size and short-term strategy of, 4:191
borrowing costs of, 3:477–478; 4:186, 193–194
and equilibrium interest rate, 5:12
as financial system function, 5:8–9
short-term, 4:167, 191–192
Borrowing Costs (IAS 23), 3:486n.11
borrowing rates, effects on leveraged portfolios, 4:372–374
Bosnia and Herzegovina, 2:436
Boston Scientific, 5:213
Botswana, 3:117; 5:96
bottom line, income statement, 3:153
bottom-up analysis of equities, 3:72–753
of portfolios, 4:223
bottom-up approach to equity valuation, 5:244
bottom up strategies, hedge fund, 6:136, 137
box size, point and figure charts, I:689–690
BP, 4:37, 5:209
BP/Amoco/Arco, 2:107
BPV, see basis point value
Brady bonds, 5:357
branches of businesses, investments in, 3:581
brand loyalty, 2:84, 98
Brazil
absolute and comparative advantage, 2:347–348
business investment, 2:177
domestic and international debt securities, 5:315
effects of Asian financial crisis, 2:343
exchange rate regimes, 2:439
GDP vs. GNP, 2:337
IFRS adoption, 3:116
inflation-linked bonds, 5:326
inflation targeting, 2:287
investment committees, 4:24
market regulatory authorities, 3:686
MERCOSUR, 2:362
MSCI multi-market index, 5:96
natural resources, 2:178
as small country, 2:356
sovereign bonds, 5:369, 370
Brazilian Bovespa Index (BVSP), 1:686
Brazilian GAAP, 3:116, 736–738
Brazilian real, 2:401
break even analysis and breakeven point of production, 2:36–37
in shutdown analysis, 2:38–41
breakeven point(s)
in firm analysis, 2:36–40
and leverage, 4:143–144
operating, 4:143–145
breakeven reinvestment rate, 5:439
breaking the buck, 4:231
break point, 4:103
Bretton Woods system, 2:434
bridge financing, 5:374
Brightman, Christopher J., 5:116n.1
Brink’s Home Security, 5:199–200
British American Tobacco, 5:209
British Bankers’ Association (BBA), 5:353
British Financial Services Authority, 5:29
British pound currency code, 2:401
EUR/GBP exchange rate, 2:418, 419n.4
exchange rate quotes with, 2:418–420
GBP/EUR exchange rate, 2:403, 408
gold standard for, 2:434
international bonds outstanding in, 5:351
as reserve currency, 5:19
USD/GBP currency pair, 2:416
British Telecom, 5:324, 634–635
broad-based equity ETFs, 4:234
broad market equity indexes, 5:95
broad measure of liquidity, 2:270
broad money, 2:269
brokerage arrangements, 1:104, 107
brokerage commissions, 4:314
broker–dealers, 5:30
brokered markets, 5:55, 57
broker recruiting, 1:135
brokers
clearinghouses for, 5:36
and dealers, 5:30–31
as financial intermediaries, 5:28–29
lending by, 5:33
prime, 5:33, 49; 6:144
broker-sponsored limited partnerships, 1:179
Brounen, Dirk, 4:108
Brown, Constance, 1:715
Brown, E. H. Phelps, 1:724
Brown, George Garvin, 5:262
brownfield investments, 6:174
Brown-Forman Corporation, 5:262–264
Bruce, Roger, 4:209
Bruce Fund, 1:435
Bruner, Robert F., 4:90n.16
budgeting capital, 1:362
risk, 4:257–259
budget surplus, 2:304
Buenos Aires, Argentina, 5:650
Buffett, Warren, 5:176
Bühner, Thomas, 4:106
building permits, 2:240, 243
Bulgaria, 2:436, 5:96
bulldog bonds, 5:313
bullet bonds, 5:318–320
bullet loans, 5:374
bullet mortgages, 5:488
bullish rectangle, 1:706
bull markets
Elliott waves in, 1:726–728
forecasting, 1:562–564
Bundesanstalt für Finanzdienstleistungsaufsicht, 5:29
Bundesverband Investment und Asset Management, 1:233
bundled fees
Calculation Methodology (GIPS Section 1.2), 1:238
defined, 1:265
Disclosure (GIPS Section 1.4), 1:241
Presentation and Reporting (GIPS Section 1.5), 1:243
Wrap Fee/SMA Portfolios (GIPS Section 1.8), 1:252–253
Bunds, 5:300, 367, 368, 630
Burlington Northern, 5:209
Burns, Wesley Clair, 2:200
business activities, classifying, 3:44–45
business expectations, aggregate demand and, 1:199–200
solutions to problems, 2:255–258
unemployment, 2:221–225
indicators, 2:224
rate of, 2:223–224
business cycle theories, 2:213–221
Austrian school, 2:214
Keynesian school, 2:214–215
Monetarist school, 2:217
Neoclassical school, 2:213–214
New Classical school, 2:217–221
business entities, distinct, 1:236, 267
business environment, in industry analysis, 5:188
business expectations, aggregate demand and, 2:153
business relationships, conflicts of interest and, 1:180, 184
business risk
components of, 4:128
for creditors and owners, 4:145–147
defined, 4:95
financial risk, 4:136–140
and leverage, 4:128–136
operating risk, 4:130–136
sales risk, 4:128–130
business sector (corporate sector), 2:128, 5:349
business segments, financial analysis for, 3:385–387
business spending, 2:153, 202
business strategy, financial performance and, 3:731–733
business taxes, SRAS and, 2:158, 160

Index

Business Combinations (IFRS 3), 3:480n.9
business confidence, 2:153, 155
Business Cycle and Dating Committee, 2:203
business cycles, 2:199–258
defined, 2:200
economic indicators, 2:239–246
building permits as, 2:243
cyclical measures as, 2:244–245
diffusion index of, 2:244
leading, lagging, and coincident, 2:239–243
and external trade sector behavior, 2:211–213
and GDP, 2:150
and housing sector behavior, 2:210–211
inflation, 2:225–239
cost-push, 2:233–235
deflation, hyperinflation, disinflation, 2:226–227
demand-pull, 2:235–236
expectations, 2:236–237
price indexes, 2:227–233
types of, 2:233–236
phases of, 2:200–204
practice problems, 2:249–254
resource use, 2:204–210
capital spending, 2:205–207
consumer behavior, 2:208–210
inventory levels, 2:207–208
sensitivities to, 5:190–191, 227–228
as short-term movements in economy, 2:199–200
solutions to problems, 2:255–258
unemployment, 2:221–225
analyzing, 2:224–225
indicators, 2:224
rate of, 2:223–224

bind 10
June 17, 2017 4:16 PM
Index

buy-and-hold investors, market timers vs., 1:562–564
buy-and-hold strategies, 4:294n.2
buyback (share repurchase), 5:249
buyers. see also consumer(s)
derivatives, 6:17
power of, 5:205, 612
buyout funds, 4:237
buy-side clients, 1:59
buy-side firms, 4:225
buy-side participants, FX market, 2:412–414
BVSP. see Brazilian Bovespa Index
Bylaws and Rules of Procedure for Professional Conduct (Rules of Procedure), 1:37, 51
C
CAC 40 index, 1:418; 4:366
Cadbury, 5:209, 219–221
Cadbury Report, 4:7
CAIA Association. see Chartered Alternative Investment Analyst Association
Caisse de dépôt et placement du Québec, 2:413
calculated statistical indexes, 1:717–720
Calculation Methodology (GIPS Section I.2), 1:237–238
about, 1:234
recommendations general, 1:238
for private equity, 1:252
for real estate closed-end fund composites, 1:248
requirements general, 1:237–238
for private equity, 1:249
for real estate, 1:245–246
for real estate closed-end fund composites, 1:247
calendar anomalies, 5:131–132
California, 5:650, 651
callable bonds, 5:330–331, 379, 424
effective convexity of, 5:567
effective duration of, 5:545–546
interest rate risk with, 5:533–554
zero-coupon bonds as, 5:382
callable common shares, 5:158–159, 171
callable preference shares, 5:160, 171, 254
call markets, 5:54
call money rate, 5:41
call options (calls)
American, 1:541; 5:330; 6:105–107
Asian, 1:560–561
Bermuda-style, 5:331
defined, 5:24; 6:26, 85
as embedded options (see callable bonds)
European
and American call options, 5:331; 6:105
binomial option pricing with, 6:101–103
Black-Scholes-Merton model for, 1:565
exercise price of, 6:87, 88
at expiration, 6:86
minimum prices for, 6:91–93
payments on underlying and carrying costs for, 6:91
and risk-free rate of interest, 6:89
time to expiration for, 6:88
and value of underlying, 6:87
volatility of underlying for, 6:90
fudiciary, 6:95–96, 99
make-whole, 5:330
margin transactions vs., 6:91–92
payoff from, 6:26–28
profits from, 6:27–28
call premium, 5:330
call price, 5:330
call protection, 5:504–505
call protection period, 5:330, 424
call provisions, 5:322
calls. see call options
call schedule, 5:330
Cambodia, 2:437
Cambridge Associates Modified Public Market Equivalent (mPME), 6:155
Camero Corporation, 5:274–275
Cameroon, 3:117
Canada
ACH system, 4:178
auctions in, 5:362
banking supervision, 2:278
bank regulation, 3:105
bonds outstanding, 5:354, 360
business investment, 2:177
capitalization level and contributions to global GDP, 5:151
commodities in economy, 1:730
common law system, 4:27
corporate consumption expenditures, 2:139
corporate credit rating services, 5:602
disinflation, 2:227
domestic and international debt securities, 5:315
equity risk premiums, 4:91
exchange rate regime, 2:437
expected inflation, 2:582
foreign bonds, 5:313
in FX market, 2:413
GIPS sponsor, 1:232
government spending, 2:129
gross domestic product, 2:121,
131–136
forecasts of, 2:184–185
GDP vs., 2:337
potential, 2:183, 184
IFRS adoption, 3:115
income trusts, 5:225
inflation-linked bonds, 5:326, 327
inflation targeting, 2:287, 289
international investments, 5:165
labour productivity, 2:181
liquidity representations on balance sheets, 3:15
MSCI multi-market index, 5:96
NAFTA, 2:362
NAICS system, 5:197
national debt, 2:309
real equity returns, 1:400
residential mortgage loans, 5:486, 487
retractable term preferred shares, 5:256
returns on bonds and bills, 5:153
on equities, 5:153
risk tolerance and equity ownership, 5:154
say on pay, 4:18
securities backed by quasi-government entities, 5:490
sovereign bonds, 5:370
trade balance with US, 2:130, 131
Treasury bills, 1:307n.3, 379n.16
underground economy, 2:124
Canada–yen exchange rate, 2:419, 422–423
Canadian Broadcasting Corporation, 1:817
Canadian dollar, 2:401
CAD/USD currency pair, 2:416
in cross-rate calculations, 2:421–422
exchange rate quotes with, 2:419
international bonds outstanding in, 5:351
Canadian GAAP, 3:115
Canadian Investment Performance Committee, 1:232
candidacy in CFA program, referring to, 1:199–200
Candidate Pledge, 1:51, 195
Candidate Responsibility Statement, 1:51
candidates, CFA. see Responsibilities as a CFA Institute Member or CFA Candidate [Standard of Professional Conduct VII]
candlestick charts, 1:686–688
cannibalization, 4:51
Canon Inc., 5:271–272
capacity, 5:611–625
aggregate demand and utilization of, 2:153, 155
and company fundamentals, 5:613–617
and industry fundamentals, 5:613
and industry structure, 5:612
and issuer liquidity, 5:618
productive, 3:519
in strategic industry analysis, 5:211–212, 219
of Watson Pharmaceuticals, Inc., 5:618–625
capital
capital structure vs., 3:254
committed, 1:247, 248, 251, 266; 6:149–150
composite since inception paid-in capital, 1:247, 248, 251
cost of (see cost of capital)
debt/capital ratio, 5:616
debt-to-capital ratio, 3:361, 362, 644
development, 6:148–149
as factor of production, 2:24
financial in Heckscher–Ohlin model, 2:354–355
and international trade, 2:336
in long-term economic growth, 2:175
human, 2:159, 176; 4:255n.12
net working, 5:618
paid-in, 1:251, 269
capital (continued)
physical
aggregate supply, 2:160
defined, 2:139
and economic growth, 2:176–177
and labor productivity, 2:180
and long-term aggregate supply, 2:159
and private equity valuation, 6:158
proportions of, 4:81–82
raising equity, 5:9
requirements, 5:61–62
return on, 3:365, 366, 383
ROIC, 5:204
total invested, 3:739n.4
venture, 5:15, 162
WACC, 5:178, 204
working, 3:222, 354, 747n.7; 5:618, 639
capital account, BOP, 2:372, 444
capital adequacy ratios, for banks, 3:380
capital allocation, efficiency of, 5:13–14
capital allocation line. see also capital market line (CML)
declared, 4:321, 362
of optimal portfolio, 4:342–343
and optimal risky portfolio, 4:339–340
and portfolio selection, 4:321–324
for risk-free assets in portfolios of risky assets, 4:364
SML vs., 4:385–387
capital asset pricing model (CAPM), 4:383–402
applications, 4:388–399
capital budgeting, 4:388–389
estimate of expected return, 4:388–389
portfolio construction, 4:396–399
portfolio performance evaluation, 4:389–394
security characteristic line, 4:394–395
security selection, 4:395–396
assumptions of, 4:383–385
and beta/expected return, 4:381–383
and cost of common equity, 4:89–92, 108–109
for cost of equity, 5:178
extensions, 4:401–402
Fama and French three-factor model vs., 5:133
limitations, 4:399–400
and portfolio construction, 4:396–399
required rate of return from, 5:254
security market indexes as proxy, 5:94
security market line, 4:385–388
and expected return, 4:386–387
portfolio beta, 4:387–388
capital budget, planning of, 4:48
capital budgeting, 4:47–75
CAPM for, 4:388–389
and cost of capital, 4:82–84
cost of debt and equity in, 5:178
defined, 1:362
importance of, 4:47–48
investment decision criteria, 4:52–68
average accounting rate of return, 4:57–58
internal rate of return, 4:53–54, 60–66
net present value, 4:52–53, 58–63
payback period, 4:54–57
popularity and use of capital budgeting methods, 4:66–68
profitability index, 4:58
popularity and use of, 4:66–68
practice problems, 4:70–72
principles, 4:50–52
process, 4:48–49
solutions to problems, 4:73–75
capital consumption allowance (CCA), 2:133
capital deepening investments, 2:175
capital employed (term), 1:265
capital expenditures committed, 5:618
financing for, 5:8, 9
and fiscal policy, 2:311
net cash flow to, 3:383
property, plant, and equipment as, 3:475, 476
capital flows and international trade, 2:356–369
and trade balance, 2:443–445
capital gains, 5:316, 533, 569
capital gains taxes, 4:302
capital goods, 2:128
capital-indexed bonds, 5:327
capitalization of costs, 3:481–493
expensing of costs vs., 3:481–486
on financial statements, 3:481–486
of interest costs, 3:486–489
of internal development costs, 3:489–493
for ongoing purchases, 3:485
and financial reporting issues, 3:705–706, 715
of intangibles, 3:711
of interest, 3:708–709
capitalization rate (cap rate), 6:165,166
capital leases. see finance leases
capital losses, 5:316, 533–535, 569
capital market expectations, 4:431
capital market line (CML), 4:366–374
defined, 4:367–369
and definition of market, 4:367
of leveraged portfolios, 4:370–374
with different lending/borrowing rates, 4:372–374
with equal lending/borrowing rates, 4:371
passive and active portfolios, 4:366
risk and return on, 4:369–370
and single-index model of beta, 4:377, 378
SML vs., 4:385–387
capital markets. see also Integrity of Capital Markets [Standard of Professional Conduct II]
analyzing developments in, 2:383
and benefit of ethics to society, 1:40
functions of, 2:406–407
primary, 5:13–15
regulation of, 3:113
sustainability of, 1:40–41
capital market securities, 5:300
capital market theory, 4:362–374
capital market line, 4:366–374
portfolio of risk-free and risky assets, 4:362–366
combining risk-free asset with risky assets, 4:363–366
homogeneity of expectations assumption, 4:365–366
capital protected instruments, 5:382
capital rationing, 4:52
capital restrictions, 2:356, 366–369
capital returns, 1:246, 265
capital spending
cyclical use of resources, 2:205–207
and fiscal policy, 2:314
capital stock, 2:176–177
capital structure
defined, 1:362; 3:254; 5:995
in high-credit analysis, 5:642
marginal cost of, 4:102–105
simple vs. complex, 3:188
target, 4:80
capital-to-labor ratio, 2:175
capital transfers sub-account, BOP, 2:372
CAPM. see capital asset pricing model
capital gains floating interest rate, 5:511
caps, floating-rate note, 5:324
 captive finance subsidiaries, 4:175
carbon assets, 4:39
carbon credits, 5:10
care. see Loyalty, Prudence, and Care
[Standard III(A)]
Carhart, Mark, 4:377
Carnegie, Andrew, 2:96
Carpenter Technology Corporation, 3:757–759
Carrefour Group, 1:425; 5:210
carried interest, 2:249, 265
carry, 6:65. see also cost of carry
carrying amount, 3:502–505, 567
carryin costs, 4:184
carrying value, 5:247, 533. see also book value
cartels, 2:93, 96
cave-out
Composite Construction (GIPS Section I.3), 1:239
defined, 1:265
Disclosure (GIPS Section I.4), 1:241
Presentation and Reporting (GIPS Section I.5), 1:243
CAS. see Chinese accounting standards
case studies
Investment Advisers Ltd., 3:53–70, 78–94
Watson Pharmaceuticals Inc., 5:618–625
cash	on balance sheets, 3:224–225; 5:618, 639
from customers, 3:291–292
defined, 3:48
to employees, 3:293–294
generation of, 3:707–709
for income taxes, 3:295
for interest, 3:294–295
interim, 1:309–310
minimum balances, 4:165
monitoring uses and levels of, 4:166–167
Index

mutual fund cash position indicator, 1:722–723
for operating expenses, 3:294
from sale of equipment, 3:295–296
sources and uses of, 3:302–305
to suppliers, 3:292–293
cash-basis accounting, 3:698–699
cash before delivery (CBD), 4:177
cash collateral accounts, 5:309–310
cash collections systems, 4:177–180
cash concentration, 4:179
cash conversion cycle, 3:356–358, 4:163
cash disbursements, 4:188
cash dividends, 4:293
cash equivalents, 3:48, 224–225
cash flow(s), 4:8, 224–225
in capital budgeting, 4:50–51
and capitalisation of interest costs, 3:486–488
on cash flow statements, 3:275–277
for collateralized debt obligations, 5:514–515
conventional, 4:51
in credit analysis, 5:615–616, 618
DCF valuation approach, 6:157, 166
discounted, 1:361–388
in equity valuation, 5:246–247
internal rate of return, 1:364–369;
4:67n.5
money market yields, 1:376–381
net present value, 1:362–364
portfolio return measurement, 1:369–376
practice problems, 1:383–385
in private equity valuation, 6:157
in real estate valuation, 6:166
solutions to problems, 1:386–388
and time value of money, 1:361
discretionary cash flow to debt, 3:383
equal
future value of series with, 1:317–318
future value of series without, 1:318
infinite series of, 1:327–328
present value of series with, 1:322–327
present value of series without, 1:330
excess interest, 5:509
external, 1:237, 238, 267
and financial reporting issues, 3:715
financing, 3:277
free cash flow to equity, 3:310–311;
4:84n.7; 6:157
free cash flow to the firm, 3:310–311;
4:84n.6
future value of (see future value [FV])
geometric and arithmetic mean of
cash flows, 1:459
government, 2:303–306
incremental, 1:362n.1; 4:51
IRR vs. NPV and patterns in, 4:60–61
large, 1:237, 268
monitoring cash uses and levels, 4:166–1679
for mortgage pass-through securities, 5:491, 493–494
net, 3:276, 383
net income and, 3:715
of non-agency RMBs, 5:503
nonconventional, 4:51
operating, 3:277–288
and capitalising vs. expensing of
costs, 3:485–486
direct-format statement under IFRS, 3:282–284
financing vs., 3:277
in free-cash-flow-to-equity valuation, 5:252
free operating cash flow to debt, 3:383
indirect-format statement under
IFRS, 3:279–282
and issuer liquidity, 5:618, 639
and leases, 3:529
under US GAAP, 3:284–288
for plain vanilla bonds, 5:302, 318
present value of (see present value [PV])
price to cash flow ratio, 3:376, 377
profits vs., 3:7–8
retained, 3:749
series of, 1:316–318, 322–330
short-term, 4:165–166
significant, 1:239, 242, 271
single, 1:308–316, 319–322
structures, 5:318–329
in swaps, 6:82
typical, 4:165–166
unequal, 1:318, 330
cash flow additivity principle, 1:335, 340
cash flow from operations (CFO), 5:51
DFC valuation approach, 615–616, 618
net, 3:618, 639
cash flow per share, 3:377
cash flow ratios, 3:311–312
cash flow statements, 3:273–323
about, 3:274
analysis of, 3:20, 22–23, 302–313
cash flow ratios, 3:311–312
common-size, 3:306–310
for comparables, 3:312–313
free cash flow to equity, 3:310–311
free cash flow to the firm, 3:310–311
sources and uses of cash, 3:302–305
and balance sheets, 3:225, 288–289
and capitalising vs. expensing costs, 3:481–482
components and format, 3:275–288
cash flows and non-cash activities, 3:275–277
cash flows from operating activities, 3:278–288
and IFRS vs. US GAAP, 3:277–278
defined, 3:12
disclosures about long-lived assets on,
3:513
effects of reporting quality on,
3:706–709
financing activities on, 3:275–276, 296
and income statements, 3:288–289
information provided by, 3:70
investing activities on, 3:275, 295–296
leases on, 3:529
operating activities on, 3:275, 291–295
cash for income taxes, 3:295
cash for interest, 3:294–295
cash for other operating expenses, 3:294
cash from customers, 3:291–292
cash to employees, 3:293–294
cash to suppliers, 3:292–293
overall statement of cash flows,
3:297–302
direct method, 3:23, 278, 297–298
indirect method, 3:23, 278–279, 298–301
practice problems, 3:315–320
preparation of, 3:288–302
financing activities, 3:296
investing activities, 3:295–296
operating activities, 3:291–295
overall statement of cash flows,
3:297–302
solutions to problems, 3:321–323
cash flow yield, 5:555
cash inflows, in forecasts, 4:166
cash management, 4:164–167
cash markets, 6:5
cash market securities, 5:437
cash on delivery (COD), 4:177
cash outflows, in forecasts, 4:166
cash position, 4:164–167
cash prices, see spot prices
cash ratio, 3:356, 357
cash reserve funds, 3:509
cash reserve ratio, 3:379, 380
cash settlement of bonds, 5:366
of futures, 6:20
of options, 6:26
physical settlement vs., 5:20
Caterpillar, Inc.
consolidated financial position, 3:417–418
consolidated results of operation, 3:416–417
inventories of Volvo Group and,
3:436–439
LIFO to FIFO conversion for,
3:416–421
notes to consolidated financial
statements, 3:418
peer group for, 5:198
price–earnings ratio, 1:412
strategic analysis, 5:219
two-factor analysis, 5:209
Cathay Pacific Airways, 4:210–213
CBD. see cash before delivery
CBOE Volatility index (VIX), 1:718
CBOs. see collateralized bond
obligations
CBOT, see Chicago Board of Trade
CBS. see currency board system
CBS Records, 3:17
CCA. see capital consumption allowance
CCR. see corporate credit rating
CD equivalent yield, 3:486
CDs. see collateralized money markets
CDs. see collateralized debt obligations
CDs. see certificates of deposit
CDs. see credit default swaps
CEC Entertainment, Inc., 3:534–538
cell (term), 1:586
Center for Research in Security Prices
(CRSP), 1:607
Central African Republic, 2:364
Central America, 3:116, see also specific
countries
central bank funds market, 5:385
central bank funds rates, 5:385
Central Bank of Brazil, 2:280; 4:24
central banks, 2:281
counter cyclical policies of, 2:202
credibility of, 2:288–289
and credit cycle, 5:598n.7
currency purchases by foreign, 2:375–376
exchange rate regime switching by, 2:440
in FX market, 2:413–414
independence of, 2:288, 322
and inflation, 2:168, 226, 287–293
as investors in fixed-income securities, 5:358
monetary policy by, 2:263n.1, 279
monetary transmission mechanism of, 2:285–287, 297–298
objectives of, 2:280–281
policy rate of, 2:284
price index use by, 2:230
reserve requirements of, 2:268, 284–285
roles and responsibilities of, 2:277–280
stress tests required by, 4:274
transparency of, 274
currency purchases by foreign,
and credit cycle, 5:598n.7
credibility of, 2:289
transparency of, 285–287, 297–298
roles and responsibilities of, 2:277–280
stress tests required by, 4:274
transparency of, 274
Central Europe. see also specific countries
current account imbalance, 2:380
debt and equity outstanding, 5:350
trade-to-GDP ratio, 2:340
centralization, of financial organization, 4:186
central limit theorem, 1:590–593, 598, 628n.7
central tendency. see measures of central tendency
Centre for Economic Policy Research (CEPR), 2:245
century bonds, 5:377, 442
CEOs. see chief executive officers
Certificate in Investment Performance Measurement (CIPM) certificants, 1:37
Certificate in Investment Performance Measurement (CIPM) Program, 1:193, 194
certificates of deposit (CDs), 4:168; 5:386
CESR. see Committee of European Securities Regulators
CFA Association of Pakistan, 1:233
CFA charterholders, 1:199
CFA Denmark, 1:232
CFA designation, 1:199, see also Reference to CFA Institute, Designation and Program [Standard VII(B)]
guidance on using, 1:199
order of professional and academic designations with, 1:204
right to use, 1:203
stating facts about, 1:204
CFA examinations, 1:33
bringing written material into exam room, 1:195
confidential information in, 1:193–194
expressing opinions about, 1:194
grading guidelines and results for,
1:197
passing, in consecutive years, 1:202–203
sharing content of, 1:196–197
sharing questions from, 1:195
writing after exam period, 1:196
CFA Institute, 1:233, see also specific committees and programs
clarifications of GIPS by, 1:230, 235, 236, 261
code of ethics, 1:8–9
compromising integrity of, 1:197
ethical commitment of, 1:42–43
GIPS standards, 1:227, 228
IPS presentations by, 4:415
mission of, 1:35
monitoring of financial reporting standards, 3:134–135
performance standards of, 5:61
referring to, 1:199
standards for communicating recommendations, 3:34
Standards of Professional Conduct, 5:49, 51
values of, 1:51
website, 1:43, 157, 194
website of, 1:51
CFA logo, 1:200–201, 203–204
CFA marks, use of, 1:200–201
CFA members and candidates
knowledge of the law [Standard I(A)],
responsibilities of (see Responsibilities as a CFA Institute Member or CFA Candidate [Standard of Professional Conduct VII])
CFA Program. see also Reference to CFA Institute, Designation and Program [Standard VII(B)]
conduct restrictions for candidates and members, 1:193
stating facts about, 1:204
testing policies for, 1:195
CFA Society of Hungary, 1:233
CFA Society of New Zealand, 1:233
CFA Sri Lanka, 1:233
CFD. see contracts for difference
CFNAI. see Chicago Fed National Activity Index
CFO. see chief financial officer
CFR. see corporate family rating
CGM Focus Fund, 1:435
Chamberlin, Edward H., 2:265
change in polarity principle, 1:695
change of control covenant, 5:626n.26
change of control put option, 5:643
changes
fund mandate, 1:170
to investment process, 1:170–172
channel stuffing, 3:710
Chapter 7 bankruptcy, 4:146n.8, 147
Chapter 11 bankruptcy, 4:146–147
character, in four Cs framework, 5:611, 627
charitable foundations, endowments for, 4:218–220
charities, strategic asset allocation for, 4:441–443
Charles Schwab Corporation, 3:763–764
Chartered Alternative Investment Analyst (CAIA) Association, 6135n.17
Chartered Financial Analyst. see entries beginning with CFA
Chartered Financial Analyst Program, 5:61
chart of accounts, for financial statements, 3:46
chart patterns, 1:696–707
continuation patterns, 1:703–707
flags and pennants, 1:706–707
rectangles, 1:706
reversal vs., 1:696
triangles, 1:704–706
reversal patterns, 1:696–703
continuation vs., 1:696
double tops and bottoms, 1:701–703
head and shoulders, 1:697–701
triple tops and bottoms, 1:702–703
charts, 1:684–693
bar, 1:685–686
candlestick, 1:686–688
line, 1:684–685
point and figure, 1:688–690
relative strength analysis of, 1:692–693
scale of, 1:690–691
time intervals of, 1:692
volume on, 1:691–692
Chebyshev, Pafnuty, 1:441
Chebyshev’s inequality, 1:441–443
Chevron/Texaco, 2:107
Chicago, Illinois, 6:39
Chicago Board of Trade (CBOT), 6:37, 39–40
Chicago Board Options Exchange, 1:718
Chicago Fed National Activity Index (CFNAI), 2:244
Chicago Mercantile Exchange (CME), 2:408; 5:29, 209
chiefs executive officers (CEOs), 4:21
chief financial officers (CFOs), 4:108–109
chief risk officers (CROs), 4:255
Chile
exchange rate regimes, 2:437, 439–440
IFRS adoption, 3:116
inflation-linked bonds, 5:326, 370
inflation targeting, 2:287
market regulatory authorities, 3:686
MSCI multi-market index, 5:96
China
business investment, 2:177
capital goods expenditures, 2:128
capital restrictions, 2:367
central bank reserves, 2:413
comparative advantage, 2:347–348, 352
CPI, 2:229
current account, 2:377, 380
debt and equity outstanding, 5:350
demand and supply, 6:167–168
domestic and international debt securities, 5:315
economic growth, 2:179
economic indicators, 2:244
effects of global recession, 2:166

Index
Index

exchange rate regime, 2:436, 437, 441
exports from, 2:337, 342, 354
foreign bonds, 5:313
foreign investment in, 5:164
GDP, 2:121, 155
globalization of production, 2:342
as growth country, 5:190
housing sector, 2:211
IFRS adoption, 3:116
industrialization, 5:211
labor supply, 2:176
market efficiency, 5:121
market regulatory authorities, 3:685
in MSCI multi-market index, 5:96
Multi Fiber Agreement, 2:345
reserve requirements, 2:285
say on pay, 4:118
securitization pilot program, 5:475
trade balance with US, 2:130, 131
two-tier boards, 4:10
underground economy, 2:124
China Aviation Oil Corp., 6:171
China Construction Bank, 3:222–223
China Investment Corporation, 2:221
China Mobile Limited, 1:694–695, 707; 5:192
China Petroleum & Chemical
China Securities Regulatory Commission, 3:109n.9
Chinese accounting standards (CAS), 3:116
Chinese yuan (yuan renminbi), 2:401
CNV/USD exchange rate, 2:403–404
exchange rate regime, 2:437
international bonds outstanding, 5:351
chi-square test
for value of population variance tests, 1:650–651
values of chi square, 1:745
Chi-X Europe, 5:30
Christie’s, 6:176
CIPM certificants. see Certificate in Investment Performance Measurement certificants
CIPM Program. see Certificate in Investment Performance Measurement Program
Cisco Systems, 3:228–229; 5:209
Citibank Inc., 4:91; 5:166
Citigroup Commercial Mortgage Trust 2013-GCJ11, 5:506–508
civil law system, 4:277
Claritas Investment Certificate, 1:193, 194
classical gold standard, 2:434
classified balance sheet, 3:222
clawback, private equity, 6:150
clean price, 5:413
clearing (term), 6:11
clearinghouses
daily settlement by, 5:36; 6:18
in exchange-traded derivatives market, 6:11
in futures market, 5:22
clearing instructions, 5:44, 49–50
Clearstream, 5:366, 380
CLI. see Composite Leading Indicators
client commission practices, 1:106–108
client–plan participants, identifying, 1:106
clients. see also prospective clients
additional services for, 1:116
approval from, 1:105
buy-side, 1:59
communication with (see Communication with Clients and Prospective Clients [Standard V(B)])
disclosure to, 1:178–179
duties to (see Duties to Clients [Standard of Professional Conduct III])
fair dealing between, 1:118
gathering information from, 4:427–430
gifts and entertainment from, 1:67
identifying, 1:103, 108–109, 121
individual investors as, 4:216
informing, of investment process, 1:166–167
institutional investors as, 4:216–222
interests of, 1:106
loyalty to, 1:109
maintaining lists of, 1:113
priority of personal trading vs. trading for, 1:185
risk profile of, 1:119
select, additional services for, 1:116
soliciting former, 1:137–142
status of, 1:130
client updates, 1:159–160
cclimate bonds, 4:40
climate change, 4:40
CLNs. see credit-linked notes
CLOs. see collateralized loan obligations
closed economy, 2:338, 377–378
closed-end funds, 5:18–19
defined, 1:265; 4:228
discounts with, 5:133–134
Private Equity (GIPS Section I.7), 1:249
Real Estate (GIPS Section I.6), 1:247–248
real estate presentations with, 1:279–281
closing day, 5:362
CMBS. see commercial mortgage-backed securities
CME. see Chicago Mercantile Exchange
CML. see capital market line
CMOs. see collateralized mortgage obligations
Coca-Cola
and book value vs. intrinsic value, 5:176
in monopolistic competition, 2:65
price elasticity of demand, 2:71, 447, 448
two-factor analysis, 5:209, 211
CoCos. see contingent convertible bonds
COD. see cash on delivery
Code of Ethics (CFA Institute), 1:33–44
adoption of, 1:38
and applicable law, 1:50–53
evolution of, 1:34
and importance of ethics, 1:39–43
notification of, 1:142
and principle-based standards, 1:10
and Professional Conduct Program, 1:57–38
and Standards of Practice Council, 1:38–39
in Standards of Practice Handbook, 1:3, 8, 33–35, 42
text of, 1:44
and values of CFA Institute, 1:43
Code of Hammurabi, 4:277
codes of ethics (in general)
adopting, 1:148
commitment to, 1:42
defined, 1:8
developing, 1:54–55, 82
and stakeholder management, 4:20
Codification. see Accounting Standards Codification (FASB)
coefficient of variation (CV), 1:443–445
of net income, 3:380
of operating income, 3:380
of revenues, 3:380
coils, 1:704
coincident economic indicators, 2:239, 241
Coinstar, Inc., 5:199
collateral(s)
for bond indenture, 5:305
default rate for, 5:503
in four Cs framework, 5:611, 625–626
for hedge funds, 6:143–144
real estate as, 6:158
and repo margin, 5:388
and repo rate, 5:387
and stakeholder management, 4:19
collateral backing, 5:307–308, 379
collateralized bond obligations (CBOs), 5:512, 6:34
collateralized debt obligations (CDOs), 5:512–515
defined, 6:34
ethical issues with, 1:142
structure, 5:513
as structured financial instruments, 5:381
transaction example, 5:513–515
underlying for, 6:37–38
valuation of, 6:146
collateralized loan obligations (CLOs), 5:513, 6:24
collateralized loans, 4:190, 191
collateralized mortgage obligations (CMOs), 5:496–503; 6:34
defined, 5:497
with floating-rate tranches, 5:501
mortgage pass-through securities vs., 5:496–497
non-agency residential mortgage-backed securities vs., 5:503
with planned amortization class tranches, 5:499–501
with sequential-pay structures, 5:497–499
with support tranches, 5:499–501
collateral managers, 5:513
collateral trust bonds, 5:307
collateral yield, 6:173
collectibles, 6:175–176
Colombia
exchange rate regime, 2:437
IFRS adoption, 3:116
inflation-linked bonds, 5:326
inflation targeting, 2:287
MSCI multi-market index, 5:96
Columbia Pictures, 3:717
Columbia University, 4:218
combination(s)
defined, 1:512
stock, 5:157
combined formula, 1:512–513
combined ratio, 3:335–336
Comcast, 4:13
commercial banks, 5:322, 33
commercial industry classification systems, 5:192–196
example, 5:194–196
GICS standard, 5:192
ICB system, 5:192–193
representative sectors in, 5:193–194
RGS system, 5:192
commercial loans, 2:241
balloon maturity provisions, 5:505
call protection, 5:504–505
credit risk, 5:504
structure, 5:504–508
commercial paper (CP), 5:374–377
credit quality, 5:375–376
issuance of, 5:639n.34
issuers, 5:374
other short-term investments vs., 4:169
short-term financing from, 4:190
US vs. Euro markets, 5:376–377
commercial real estate investments
direct and indirect investing in, 6:162
global assets under management, 6:125
institutionally owned, 6:159
commercial receivables, 3:48
Commission Bancaire, 2:278
commissions
brokerage, 4:314
duties to clients, 1:106–108
ethical issues with, 1:25–27
commitment fees, 4:193n.10
committed bank lines, 5:618
committed capital
defined, 1:266
Private Equity (GIPS Section I.7), 1:251
for private equity, 6:149–150
Real Estate (GIPS Section I.6), 1:247, 248
committed lines of credit, 4:190, 5:618
Committee of European Securities Regulators (CESR), 3:113
Committee on the Financial Aspects of Corporate Governance, 4:7
commodities, 6:167–173
benefits and costs of holding, 6:64–65
contracts on, 5:14
correlation with other asset classes, 4:432
defined, 6:129
derivatives and indexes, 6:168–169
downsie frequencies, 6:131
forwards on, 5:21
global assets under management, 6:125
growth in, 6:127
investment vehicles, 6:169–170
performance and diversification benefits, 6:170–171
prices of, 6:171–173
returns on, 6:126, 131, 167, 170
risk–return tradeoffs for, 6:132
Sharpe and Sortino ratios, 6:131
traders of, 5:25–26
as underlying, 6:5, 37
volatility, 6:126
commodity exchange traded funds, 6:129
commodity futures, 6:37
pricing of, 6:171–173
risk management with, 6:177
commodity indexes, 5:101; 6:126, 168–169
commodity inventories, 3681
Commodity Research Bureau (CRB) Index, 5:101
commodity swaps, 5:24
commodity trading advisers (CTAs), 6:128
common equity, cost of see cost of common equity
common law system, 4:27
common markets, 2:362–366
common shares (common stock), 5:156–159
callable, 5:158–159, 171
for commodities investing, 6:169
as component of equity, 3:248
and corporate governance, 4:31–32
defined, 5:156
and fixed-income securities, 5:298
at Ford Motor Company, 5:157–158
and long-term debt, 3:297
and preference shares, 5:159–160
preferred vs., 5:17–18
putable, 5:159, 171
in US GAAP, 3:188
at Viacom Corporation, 5:156–157
common-size analysis
for balance sheets, 3:252–260
analysis of ratios, 3:339, 342–344
cross-sectional, 3:258–260
for S&P 500, 3:256–257
for cash flow statements, 3:306–310
horizontal, 3:197n.50, 339, 342–344
for income statements, 3:197–199, 340–341
of ratios, 3:338–345
vertical, 3:197n.50, 252, 339–341
common stock. see common shares
common stock portfolio, probabilities for, I:550
Commonwealth of Independent States, 2:340; 5:350
communication(s)
derivation of terms of, 1:167
to employees of material nonpublic information, 1:91
internal, 1:89
in risk management framework, 4:248
communication assets, 6:174
Communication with Clients and Prospective Clients [Standard V(B)], 1:165–174
application of the standard, 1:169–174
compliance procedures, 1:168–169
eleventh edition revision, 1:36
guidance, 1:166–168
different forms of communication, 1:167
facts vs. opinions in reports, 1:168
identifying risks and limitations, 1:167–168
informing clients of investment process, 1:166–167
report presentation, 1:168
text of, 1:46, 165–166
interdepartmental communication, 2:84
co-movement patterns, 4:213–215
Companhia Vale do Rio Doce, 1:687
Companies Act 2006 (United Kingdom), 4:14
companion (support) tranches, 5:499–501
company(-ies)
as bond issuers, 5:299
borrowing by, 5:8
comparable, 4:96
cyclical, 5:190–191, 221, 613
fundamentals of, 5:631–637
non-cyclical, 5:190–191, 613
as risk drivers, 4:270
securitization benefits for, 5:475
similar, 5:189–191
value of, 5:172–178, 204
variability of recovery rates for, 5:599
company analysis, 5:228–232
defined, 5:188
elements of, 5:229–232
and industry analysis, 5:614–615
spreadsheet modeling in, 5:232
company promotion, 1:97
company stakeholders. see stakeholder(s)
company value, cost of capital and, 4:78
comparability, of accounting choices, 3:24
comparable companies (comparables). see also method of comparables
cash flow analysis of, 3:312–313
defined, 4:96
comparable sales approach to real estate valuation, 6:165
comparable store sales ratio, 3:379, 380
comparative advantage, 2:347–355
absolute advantage vs., 2:347–354
defined, 2:336n.1
Ricardian and Heckscher–Ohlin models, 2:354–355
comparative growth information, 3:344–345
compensation. see also Additional Compensation Arrangements [Standard IV(B)]
bonus, 1:144–145
and company performance, 4:32–33
and conflict of interest, 1:181–182
disclosure of, 1:105
externally compensated assignments, 1:141
as form of payment, 2:119
in GDP, 2:133
as motivation for issuing low-quality financial reports, 3:683–684
notification of, 1:144–145
A Comprehensive Business Reporting Model (CFA Institute), 3:134–135
comprehensive income
defined, 3:49n.4, 249n.21
IFRS on, 3:201, 204
on income statements, 3:201–204
other accumulated, 3:248–249
defined, 3:49n.4, 201
on income statements, 3:203–204
on statement of comprehensive income, 3:19–20
statement of, 3:12, 16–20
total, 3:201
US GAAP on, 3:201, 204
CompuStat, 3:337
computations, financial analysis vs., 3:328–330
computer hardware industry, 5:222–223
concavity, 5:567
concentrated portfolio strategies, 6:130
concentration, industry, 5:208–211, 219
concentration ratio, 5:106–108
“Conceptual Framework for Financial Reporting” (Concepts Statement 8), 3:668n.2
and barriers to single standards framework, 3:130–131
conservatism in, 3:679
constraints on financial reports, 3:120–121
convergence of US GAAP and, 3:127–129
and effective standards frameworks, 3:129–130
elements of financial reports, 3:121–123
objective of financial reporting/reports, 3:102–104, 118–119
qualitative characteristics of financial reports, 3:119–120
and quality of financial reporting, 3:668–669
requirements of Presentation of Financial Statements (IAS No. 1), 3:123–127
conclusions, from financial statement analysis, 3:34
conditional expected values, 1:492
conditional prepayment rate (CPR), 5:492, 493
conditional probability, 1:480–483, 487–488
conditional value at risk (CVaR), 4:273
conditional variances, 1:494–497
Conduct as Participants in CFA Institute Programs (Standard VII[A]), 1:193–197
application of the standard, 1:195–197
eleventh edition revision, 1:36–37
guidance, 1:195–195
additional CFA restrictions, 1:194, 195
confidential program information, 1:193–194
expressing opinions, 1:194
text of, 1:47, 193
Confidence
business and consumer, 2:153, 155
investor, 1:229
certainty intervals, 1:595–601
construction of, 1:595–596
definition, 1:595
for hypothesis testing, 1:625
and hypothesis tests, 1:631–632
for population mean, 1:595–600
with normally distributed population with known variance, 1:596
$t$-distribution, 1:599–600
$z$-alternative, 1:597–599
reliability factors for, 1:596–597, 600–601
and sample size, 1:601–603
certainty limits, 1:595
certainty level, 1:595
confidential information about CFA program, 1:193–194
accidental disclosure of, 1:132–133
of firm, 1:143
intentional disclosure of, 1:131–132
possessing, 1:131
confidentiality, 1:106. see also Preservation of Confidentiality
[Standard III(E)]
confirmations of transactions, duplicate, 1:188
columns of interest
and business relationships, 1:180, 184
and business stock ownership, 1:180
and compensation arrangement, 1:181–182
directorship, and, 1:182–183
and directorship, 1:182–183
disclosure of, 1:105 (see also Disclosure of Conflicts [Standard VI(A)])
and personal stock ownership, 1:181 and personal trading, 1:183
and priority of transactions, 1:185
and requested favors, 1:183
in stakeholder management, 4:18
Conflicts of Interest [Standard of Professional Conduct VI], 1:177–192
Disclosure of Conflicts [Standard VI(A)], 1:177–184
application of the standard, 1:180–184
compliance procedures, 1:180
guidance, 1:177–180
text of, 1:46, 177
Priority of Transactions [Standard VI(B)], 1:185–190
application of the standard, 1:188–190
compliance procedures, 1:186–188
guidance, 1:185–186
text of, 1:46–47, 185
Referral Fees [Standard VI(C)], 1:190–192
application of the standard, 1:190–192
compliance procedures, 1:190
guidance, 1:190
text of, 1:47, 190
Conforming mortgages, 5:490
Conroy, Robert M., 4:90n.16
Consensus Bullish Sentiment Index, 1:717
conservative accounting choices (conservatism)
aggressive vs., 3:678–683
behavioral biases associated with, 5:138
benefits of, 3:682
biased application of standards, 3:682–683
defined, 3:670
in extractive industries, 3:679–680
losses in, 3:679
conservatorship, 5:490n.8
consistency
estimator, 1:594–595
of financial performance forecasts, 3:748
consistent probabilities, 1:480
consol bonds (consols), 1:327–328;
5:368, 550
consolidated balance sheets
Alcatel-Lucent, 3:442
Micron Technology, Inc., 3:587–588
Volvo Group, 3:429–430
consolidated financial position, 3:417–418
consolidated financial statements, notes to
Alcatel-Lucent, 3:443–444
Caterpillar Inc., 3:418
Micron Technology, Inc., 3:587–588
Volvo Group, 3:430–431
consolidated income statements
Alcatel-Lucent, 3:441–442
Volvo Group, 3:429
consolidated results of operation, 3:416–417
consolidated statements of operations, 3:586–587
const. yield price trajectory, 5:410, 411
constituent securities, 5:78, 92
constraints
budget, 2:71
investor, 1:121
construction industry, 5:225
consumer(s)
behavior of, 2:208–210
demand and supply analysis, 2:6–23
demand concepts, 2:6–8
elasticity of demand, 2:9–18
substitution and income effects, 2:18–23
expectations of, 2:153
in microeconomics, 2:5
theory of the consumer, 2:5
consumer confidence, 2:153, 155
Consumer Discretionary sector, 5:193
consumer goods, arbitrage opportunity with, 6:47
consumer installment debt, income and, 2:242
consumer price index (CPI), 2:229, 230, 242
Consumer Price Index for All Urban Consumers (CPI-U), 2:229, 230;
5:370
Index

corporate governance reports, 4:20
corporate notes, 5:377–380
corporate profile, in company analysis, 5:229
corporate sector (business sector), 2:128; 5:349
corporate structure, in high-yield credit analysis, 5:642–643
corporate transparency, 4:17
corporate treasurers, 5:6
corporations as intermediaries, 5:32–33
multinational, 2:341–342
real assets of, 5:27
correction, of unintentional errors, 1:76
corrective waves, 1:5, 2:128
COSCO Pacific, 4:210–213
cost(s)
accounting, 2:28
administrative, 2:367–368
amortised, 3:123, 224–225, 242, 243
average, 2:36–37
average fixed, 2:31–35
average total, 2:31–37, 45–46
average variable, 2:30, 36–37, 39–40
borrowing, 3:477–478
capitalisation of, 3:481–493
carrying, 4:184
current, 3:123
deferred, 3:715
development, 3:489–493, 572–573, 579
economic, 2:28, 38, 77
expensing of, 3:481–486
financing, 4:50
fixed
and break-even points, 4:145
and capacity, 5:612
and degree of operating leverage, 4:133–135
and degree of total leverage, 4:142–143
fixed production overhead costs, 3:405n.7
and leverage, 3:360–361; 4:125–128
and shutdown decision, 2:41–42
total, 2:31–35, 41–42
flotation, 4:106–108
historical, 3:123
of holding assets, 6:64–66
incremental, 3:171
of inflation, 2:281–283
information-acquisition, 5:123–124
interest, 3:486–489
internal development, 3:489–493
of international trade, 2:343–347
inventory, 3:172–174, 404–406; 4:184
labor, 2:158–160
line, 3:706
long-run average, 2:102
long-run marginal, 2:102
marginal defined, 2:23
and marginal revenue/profit maximization, 2:29–30
in monopolies, 2:36–37, 102
and other costs/output, 2:31–35
in perfect competition, 2:36–37
menu, 2:219–220, 282
opportunity in capital budgeting, 4:50, 51
and economic vs. accounting profit, 2:77
of money invested, 6:65
in productivity, 2:24
and required rate of return, 6:63
ordering, 4:184
and output, 2:31–35
period, 3:173
policy, 4:184
production, 3:405n.7
and production, 2:23–25
quasi-fixed, 2:33
rebuilding, 6:166
research, 3:572, 573, 579, 681
shoe leather, 2:282
’soft’, 6:166
software development, 3:480, 489–492
standard, 3:227
stock-out, 4:184
sunk, 2:28; 4:51
total, 2:24, 31–35, 41–42
transaction with active portfolios, 4:396n.6
assumptions of CAPM about, 4:384
for borrowing, 5:9
with derivatives, 6:41, 70
and financial risks, 4:261–262
and market efficiency, 5:123
unit labor, 2:234, 241
variable average, 2:30, 36–37, 39–40
defined, 2:30
and leverage, 4:126–128
and operating leverage, 3:360;
4:133–135
of production, 3:405n.7
total, 2:31–35, 41–42
weighted average, 3:228
cost approach to real estate valuation, 6:166
Costa Rica exchange rate regime, 2:436
exports from, 2:342
government spending, 2:130
IFRS adoption, 3:116
underground economy, 2:124
cost arrangements, restricting, 1:564
cost averaging, 1:423
Costco Wholesale Corporation, 1:406, 434
cost curves
long-run average, 2:44–48
short-run, 2:43–44
cost flow assumptions, 3:697–698
cost function, 2:24
cost of capital, 4:50, 77–122
about, 4:78–79
for capital budgeting and security valuation, 4:82–84
and company value, 4:78
cost of common equity, 4:88–94
bond yield plus risk premium approach, 4:94
CAPM approach, 4:89–92
dividend discount model approach, 4:93
and equity risk premium, 4:89–92
cost of debt, 4:84–87
debt-rating approach, 4:85–86
estimating, 4:86–87
yield-to-maturity approach, 4:84–85
cost of preferred equity best estimate, 4:88
calculating, 4:88
cost of preferred stock, 4:87–88
and country risk, 4:101–102
defined, 4:78
estimating, 4:94–109
with beta and project beta, 4:94–101
with weighted average cost of capital, 4:99–101
flotation costs, 4:106–108
in investment decision-making by CFOs, 4:108–109
marginal cost of capital schedule, 4:102–105
practice problems, 4:112–118
solutions to problems, 4:119–122
and taxes, 4:79–80
weighted average, 5:178
in capital budgeting decisions, 4:82–83
computing, 4:79
defined, 4:79
estimations, 4:99–101
and raising of additional capital, 4:102–105
and return on invested capital, 5:204
risk factors in, 4:94
weights for, 4:80–82
cost of carry
and price of European options, 5:690–91
and price of forward contracts, 6:777
and storage, 6:46
for underlying assets, 6:65
cost of common equity, 4:88–94
bond yield plus risk premium approach, 4:94
CAPM approach, 4:89–92
dividend discount model approach, 4:93
and equity risk premium, 4:89–92
cost of debt, 4:84–87
after-tax, 4:85
for capital budgeting, 4:50
company’s, 4:94n.23
debt-rating approach, 4:85–86
defined, 4:84
estimating, 4:86–87
and governance, 4:30
and taxes, 4:79
in weighted average cost of capital, 5:177
yield-to-maturity approach, 4:84–85
cost of equity
common equity, 4:88–94
in private equity valuation, 6:156–157
and required rates of return, 5:177–178
cost of goods sold
and activity ratio, 3:351
on balance sheet, 3:63
in inventory valuation, 3:228
cost of preferred stock, 4:87–88
cost of sales
and inflation, 3:413–414
and inventory valuation method, 3:404, 4:408–410
and LIFO reserve, 3:415–416
in periodic vs. perpetual inventory systems, 3:410–412
cost-push inflation, 2:233–235
cost recovery method of revenue recognition, 3:164–165
cost structures
and leverage, 4:126–128
in monopolies, 2:99–100
and price collusion, 2:93
Cote D’Ivoire, 3:117
Council of the European Union, 3:113
counterparties, futures, 2:18
counterparty risk, 4:261, 267; 5:22, 36
countervailing duties, 2:359
counting, 1:510–513
combination formula, 1:512–513
multinomial formula, 1:512
multiplication rule of, 1:511–512
permutation formula, 1:513
country risk, cost of capital and, 4:101–102
coupon effect, 5:408, 409
coupon payment structures, 5:323–329
corporate notes/bonds, 5:378
credit-linked coupon bonds, 5:324–325
deferred coupon bonds, 5:325
floating-rate notes, 5:323–324
index-linked bonds, 5:325–328
payment-in-kind coupon bonds, 5:325
step-up coupon bonds, 5:324
coupon rate (nominal rate)
of Asian and North American bonds, 5:403–405
and bond duration, 5:550–551
defined, 3:605
and frequency of coupon payments, 5:300–301
for securities, 4:169
coupon-type classification for fixed-income markets, 5:352–353
Cournot, Augustin, 2:90
Cournot assumption, 2:90–91
Cournot equilibrium, 2:91, 93, 94
covariance, 4:505
and correlation of risks in portfolio, 4:325–327
in covariance matrix, 1:501–502, 504
defined, 1:499–501
of return, 4:305
of risk-free asset in portfolio of risky assets, 4:363
and strategic asset allocation, 4:346
covariance matrix, 1:501–502, 504
covariances, 5:310–311
affirmative, 5:310, 626
for bond indenture, 5:305
change of control covenant, 5:626n.26
debt, 3:617–619, 684
and employee laws, 4:119
in four Cs framework, 5:611, 626–627
in high-yield credit analysis, 5:643–644
with leveraged loans, 6:151
limitations on liens, 5:644
maintenance, 5:644
negative, 5:310–311, 626
probability of breaching, 1:544–545
restricted payments, 5:644
and stakeholder groups, 4:9
Covenant Review, 5:627
coverage, prior, 1:66
coverage ratios, 3:362
for capitalised interest, 3:487–489
debt service, 5:651–652
fixed charge, 3:362–363, 644, 645
and four Cs framework, 5:617
interest, 3:362, 383, 644, 645
for operating lease adjustment, 3:770–771
and solvency ratios, 3:644–647
covered bonds, 5:308
covering, of positions, 5:40
CP see commercial paper
CPI, see Consumer Price Index
CPI-U, see Consumer Price Index for All Urban Consumers
CPR, see conditional prepayment rate
CRA International Inc., 3:155
crashes, 6:42
crawling band currency regimes, 2:436, 440
crawling peg currency regimes, 2:436, 439–440
Crazy Eddie’s, 3:677
CRB Index, see Commodity Research Bureau Index
creative destruction theory, 2:213–214
credibility of central banks, 2:288–289
of monetary and fiscal policy mix, 2:323
credit and accounts receivable management, 4:175
as drag on liquidity, 4:158
for short-term financing, 4:189–191
trade, 4:185, 186
as underlying, 6:37–38
credit accounts, 4:176–177
credit analysis, 5:591–670
capital structure in, 5:595
for corporate debt securities, 5:610–628
credit rating process, 1:582–384
credit risk defined, 5:592–594
return vs., 5:628–637
defined, 3:749
cost of capital
and bond duration, 169
and correlation of risks in portfolio, 1:511
of return, 4:305
four Cs framework, 5:610–628
capacity, 5:611–625
character, 5:627
collateral, 5:625–626
coventants, 5:626–627
Watson Pharmaceuticals Inc. case study, 5:618–625
functions of, 5:592
high-yield, 5:638–645
Corporate structure in, 5:642–643
Covenant analysis, 5:643–644
debt structure and leverage in, 5:640–642
equity-like approach to, 5:644–645
financial projections for, 5:639–640
liquidity in, 5:638–639
and non-investment grade ratings, 5:638
for non-sovereign government debt, 5:650–652
practice problems, 5:656–665
by ratings agencies, 5:601–610
credit ratings, 5:602–603
issuer vs. issue ratings, 5:603–605
risks of relying on ratings, 5:605–608
use of ratings, 5:601–602
recovery rates in, 5:597–600
research on ratios in, 3:384
seniority ranking in, 5:595–597
solutions to problems, 5:666–670
for sovereign debt, 5:645–650
flexibility and performance profile, 5:647–648
political and economic profile, 5:647
in Portugal, 5:649–650
sovereign debt defaults, 5:645–646
credit analysts, 3:30
credit card networks, barriers to entry for, 5:206–207
credit card receivable asset-backed securities, 5:511–512
credit curve, 5:636–637
credit cycle, 5:598–599, 631
credit default swaps (CDSs) contracts for, 5:25
credit as underlying for, 6:37
as credit derivatives, 6:31–33
defined, 4:274n.32
as insurance contracts, 5:34
credit derivatives, 6:30–33
credit duration, 5:546, 574
credit enhancements
for auto loan ABSs, 5:509
and bond indenture, 5:308–310
defined, 5:305
external, 5:309–310, 479
internal, 5:308–309, 479
with non-agency RMBSs, 5:503
in securitizations, 5:479
credit events, 4:274
credit insurance, 4:176
credit limits, 4:159
credit lines, 4:159, 189–191
credit-linked coupon bonds, 5:324–325
credit-linked notes (CLNs), 5:382; 6:31
creditors

business risk for, 4:145–147
contractual agreements with, 4:19
legal protections for, 4:27
shareholder interests vs., 4:13
as stakeholders, 4:9

credit quality

classifying fixed-income markets by, 5:350–351
of commercial paper, 5:375–376
and repo margin, 5:388
of sovereign bonds, 5:368–369
credit rating agencies, 5:601–610
basis for ratings, 5:602–603
and corporate governance, 4:30
fallibility of, 5:608
opinions of, 1:561–62
risks of relying on, 5:605–608
use of, 5:601–602

credit risk

basis for, 5:602–603
and country risk, 4:102
for credit risk management, 4:274
for issuer vs. issue, 5:603–605
non-investment grade, 5:638
risks of relying on, 5:605–608
and special purpose entities, 5:482, 483
use of, 5:601–602

credit risk, 4:30; see also default risk assessing, 3:749–752
with commercial mortgage-backed securities, 5:504
components of, 5:592–594
with corporate notes/bonds, 5:379
derivative credits for hedging, 6:30, 32
defined, 3:382, 749; 4:261
with fixed-income securities, 5:299–300, 574–575
with floating-rate bonds, 5:426
with floating-rate notes, 5:323
measuring, 4:274
with repurchase agreements, 5:388
return vs., 5:628–637
safety measures for, 4:171
and yield-to-maturity, 5:433
Credit Roundtable, 5:627

credits

in accounting systems, 3:74–75, 78–94
BOP system, 3:270–371
unused tax, 3:581–582
credit sales, revenues and, 3:698–699
credit scoring model, 4:177
credit services, financial institutions', 5:32
credit spread options, 6:30–31
credit spreads
and credit ratings, 5:607
defined, 5:482–483
term structure of, 5:419
Credit Suisse, 5:210
credit tracing, 3:308–309, 481
credit-worthiness, 4:159, 177, 191
CPI, 1:425
"Critical Accounting Estimates" (MD&A), 3:683
critical region, test statistic, 1:631
critical value, 1:630–632
Croatia, 2:436, 5:96
crop types (farmland investments), 6:163

CROs. see chief risk officers
cross-border real estate investments, 6:159
cross-default provisions, 5:604
cross-departmental conflicts, 1:179
cross-networks, derivatives pricing rule for, 5:57
cross-price elasticity of demand for consumers, 2:15–18
in perfect competition, 2:73
cross-rates, currency, 2:419, 421–425
cross-sectional common-size analysis, 3:258–260
cross-sectional data, 1:407, 587, 589
cross-sectional mean, 1:407–409
cross-sectional pricing anomalies, 5:130, 133
cross-sectional ratio analysis, 3:341, 349
cross-sectional regression analysis, 2:106
cross-shareholdings, 4:33–34
crowding out, 2:309
CRSP. see Center for Research in Security Prices
CTAs. see commodity trading advisers
culture corporate, 3:717–718
risk, 4:252
cumulative distribution function, 1:530, 531, 543
cumulative frequency, 1:396–400
cumulative frequency distributions, 1:404–405
cumulative preference shares, 5:160, 171
cumulative probabilities, 1:742–743
cumulative relative frequency, 1:396–397
cumulative voting, 4:16; 5:156
currency(ies), 5:14; see also specific currencies
in business cycles, 2:212
classifying fixed-income markets by, 5:351
for fixed-income securities, 5:301–302
foreign central bank purchases of, 2:375–376
FX conventions for, 2:401–402
in markets, 5:19–20
for sovereign bonds, 5:368–369
in sovereign credit analysis, 5:647
as underlying, 6:5, 37
and yield-to-maturity, 5:433
currency board system (CBS), 2:436, 438–439
currency codes, FX market, 2:401
currency contracts, 5:39
currency exchange rates, 2:399–462
calculations, 2:418–432
cross-rate, 2:421–425
e and exchange rate quotations, 2:418–421
forward, 2:425–432
currency regimes, 2:432–443
active and passive crawling pegs, 2:439–440
arrangements with no separate legal tender, 2:437–438
CBS, 2:438–439
fixed parity, 2:439

fixed parity with crawling bands, 2:440
free-floating, 2:440–441
historical perspective on, 2:434–436
ideal, 2:433
managed float, 2:440
target zone, 2:439
taxonomy of, 2:436–443
foreign exchange market, 2:399–418
about, 2:399–400
currency conventions, 2:401–402
functions, 2:406–412
nominal vs. real exchange rates, 2:402–406
participants in, 2:412–415
data and composition of, 2:415–418
and international trade, 2:443–453
absorption approach to trade balance, 2:449–450
elasticities approach to trade balance, 2:445–449
practice problems, 2:457–459
quotations, 2:418–421
solutions to problems, 2:460–462
currency option bonds, 5:302
Currency Overlay Composite, 1:295–296
currency quotes, 2:418–421
currency regimes, 2:432–443
arrangements with no separate legal tender, 2:437–438
CBS, 2:438–439
with crawling bands/peg, 2:439–440
fixed parity, 2:439
free-floating, 2:440–441
historical perspective on, 2:434–436
ideal, 2:433
managed float, 2:440
target zone, 2:439
currency reserves
foreign, 2:279, 294
requirements, 2:267, 268, 284–285, 367
currency risk, managing, 4:245–246
currency swaps, 5:24; 6:23n.12, 37
current account, BOP, 2:371, 377–381
current assets
and accounting profit vs. taxable income, 3:567–568
on balance sheets, 3:221, 223–230
Apple Inc., 3:224
cash and cash equivalents, 3:224–225
inventories, 3:227–229
marketable securities, 3:225
other, 3:229–230
SAP Group, 3:223–224
trade receivables, 3:225–227
defined, 3:48
current cost, 3:123
current government spending, 2:311
current liabilities
of Apple Inc., 3:231
on balance sheets, 3:221–222, 230–234
defered revenue analysis of, 3:232–234
of SAP Group, 3:231
current ratio
and conversion from LIFO to FIFO, 3:421
defined, 3:356; 4:160
interpretation of, 3:357
inventory value in comparison of, 3:759–760
current tax, 3:582–585
tax charged to equity, 3:583–585
and valuation allowance, 3:583
current tax liabilities, 3:567–568
current yield, 5:304, 423
curve duration, 5:538, 545, 548, 562
custodial relationships, 1:60
custodial services, by financial intermediaries, 5:36–37
custody fees, 1:266
custody of client assets, 1:102
customers
  cash from, 3:291–292
  contractual agreements with, 4:20
  power of, 5:612
  receipts of, 4:177–180
  segregation of, 2:103
  shareholder conflicts with, 4:13
  as stakeholders, 4:10
  supplier conflicts with, 4:13
The Customers’ Afternoon Letter, 5:78
customs union, 2:362
CV. see coefficient of variation
CVaR. see conditional value at risk
CVC Capital Partners, 3:743
CVS Corporation, 4:96
cyclical companies
  credit analysis with, 5:613
  descriptions related to, 5:190–191
growth and defensive companies vs., 5:221
  in investment strategies based on aggregate demand, 2:165
cyclical economic indicators, 2:244–245
cyclically adjusted budget deficit, 2:317
Cyprus, 2:362n.18, 436
Czech Republic, 2:387; 3:115; 5:96

D
  10D (stochastic oscillator), 1:714–715
  Daedan Holdings Plc, 3:523–524
  Daily Sentiment Index, 1:717
daily settlement, 6:18, 19
  Daimler AG, 1:426; 3:366–368; 5:189, 209, 269
  DaimlerChrysler, 3:158; 5:168
  Damodaran, Aswath, 4:101n.35
  Danish Society of Financial Analysts, 1:232
  Danone. see Groupe Danone
dark pools, 5:29
data, financial statement
  analysis, 3:33
  collection, 3:32
  interpretation, 3:33
  manipulation, 3:75–76
  misrepresentation, 3:76
  processing, 3:33
data mining, 1:603–606; 5:130
data-mining bias, 1:603–606
data snooping, 1:603n.20, 604n.23; 5:130
data-snooping bias, 3:754–755
  Davies, Phillip R., 4:95n.25
  David and Lucille Packard Foundation, 4:219
  Davidson, Russell, 1:653n.15
day-of-the-week effect, 5:132
day order, 5:48
days in receivables, 4:160, 181
days of inventory on hand (DOH) and activity ratios, 3:349–351
  and conversion from LIFO to FIFO, 3:420
  inventory management with,
    3:434–435
  and inventory turnover, 3:351–352
  and inventory write-downs,
    3:432–433
days of sales outstanding (DSO)
  in activity ratio definition, 3:349
  and quality of financial reporting, 3:714
  and receivables turnover,
    3:352–353
day’s sales outstanding, 4:160
  DB pension plans. see defined-benefit pension plans
  DBRS. see Dominion Bond Rating Service
  DBS Bank, 5:161
  DBS Group Holdings, 5:161
  DCFs. see discounted cash flows
  DC pension plans. see defined contribution pension plans
  DDM. see dividend discount model
dead cross pattern, 1:708
deadweight loss, 2:356, 357
dealer markets. see over-the-counter (OTC) markets; quote-driven markets
dealers
  and arbitrageurs, 5:34–36
  and brokers, 5:30–31
  in OTC derivatives market, 6:12
  primary, 5:30, 364
  risk shifting to, 4:281
dealing securities, 3:275
  De Beers Consolidated Mines Limited, 2:97
  debentures, 5:307, 595
debits
  accounting system, 3:74–75, 78–94
  BOP system, 2:370–371
  DeBondt, Werner, 5:132
  debt. see also collateralized debt obligations (CDOs)
  amount of debt coming due, 5:618
  analyst adjustments to, 3:768–770
  bad, 3:46
  collateralized debt obligations, 1:142
  convertible, 3:192–193
  corporate, 5:373–381
  bank and syndicated loans, 5:373–374
  commercial paper, 5:374–377
  corporate notes and bonds, 5:377–380
  cost of, 4:84–87
  after-tax, 4:85
  for capital budgeting, 4:50
  company’s, 4:94n.23
  debt-rating approach, 4:85–86 defined, 4:84
  estimating, 4:86–87
  and governance, 4:30
  and taxes, 4:79
  in weighted average cost of capital, 5:177
  yield-to-maturity approach, 4:84–85
  in credit ratios, 3:383–384
  defined, 5:297
derecognition of, 3:615–617
discretionary cash flow to, 3:383
distressed, 6:146
  external, 5:647
  extinguishment of, 3:615–617
  FCF after dividends/debt ratio, 5:617
  FFO/debt ratio, 5:617
  fixed-rate, 4:86; 5:352
  floating-rate, 4:86; 5:352
  forgiveness of, 3:183
  government, 2:262, 316
  in high-yield credit analysis, 5:640–642
  leveraging role of, 4:139–140
  lien, 5:596
  long-term
    on cash flow statement, 3:297
    disclosure of, 3:619–622
    and lease disclosure, 3:630–635
    presentation of, 3:619–622
    margin, 1:718–719, 722
    market value of, 5:274–275
    mortgage, 5:596
    national, 2:307–309
    net, 5:616
    nonrated, 4:86
    non-sovereign government, 5:650–652
    with optionlike features, 4:86
    ratio of consumer installment debt to income, 2:242
    secured, 5:595, 596
    segment debt ratio, 3:386
    seniority rankings of, 5:395–597
    sovereign, 5:645–650
    credit analysis for, 5:645–650
    flexibility and performance profile, 5:647–648
    political and economic profile, 5:647
    in Portugal, 5:649–650
    sovereign debt defaults, 5:645–646
    subordinated, 5:596–597
    Treasury, 1:307
    unsecured, 5:595, 596
    debt burden, 2:308
    debt covenants, 3:617–619, 684
    debt financing, for real estate, 6:161, 162.
    see also mortgages
    debt incorrecence test, 4:103
    debt instruments, 5:15
    debt markets, credit analysis in, 5:592
    debt-rating approach, for cost of debt, 4:85–86
    debt ratios, 3:361, 362
    debt securities. see also fixed-income securities
      corporate, 5:610–628
      equity vs., 5:155
      and preference shares, 5:159–160
      debt service coverage ratio (DSCR), 5:504, 651–652
    debt-to-assets ratio, 3:361, 362, 644
    debt-to-capital ratio, 3:361, 362, 644;
      5:616
    debt-to-EBITDA ratio, 3:384; 5:616
debt-to-equity ratio, 3:361, 362, 644; 4:81–82
deceit, 1:83
decennial pattern, 1:725
deciles, 1:423
decision making
by CFOs, 4:108–109
ethical framework for, 1:20–27, 41–42
group, 1:157
in hypothesis testing, 1:633
ineffective, 4:229
time frame for dissemination and, 1:112–113
decision rule, 1:630–632
decisions
capital budgeting, investment decision
criteria for, 4:52–68
average accounting rate of return, 4:57–58
internal rate of return, 4:53–54
net present value, 4:52–53
payback period, 4:54–57
popularity and use of capital
budgeting methods, 4:56–68
profitability index, 4:58
risk management, 4:243–244
decision-useful information, in financial
reports, 3:668–670
declaration date, 5:249
decline stage (industry life-cycle), 5:215
decreasing balance depreciation method,
3:494
decomposition
of ROE, 3:370–375
of total risk, 4:378
decreasing returns to scale, 2:46
dedicated short bias strategies, 4:236
deductible temporary differences, in taxable/accounting profit, 3:577–580
deeds, trust, 5:305, 626
Deepwater Horizon oil spill, 4:37
default(s)
cross-default provisions, 5:604
in forward contracts, 6:15
loss given, 5:592
price reaction to, 5:118–119
recovery rates for, 5:597–600
sovereign debt, 5:645–646
strategic, 3:488
in swaps, 6:23
default bonds
binomial model for, 1:539–540
recovery rates on, 1:644–646
default interest rate, 5:505
default probability, 5:592
default rates
for collateral, 5:503
by credit rating, 5:605–606
and credit risk/return, 5:635–636
default risk. see also credit risk
attributes and safety measures, 4:171
in credit risk, 5:592, 593
defined, 4:261
and quantitative easing, 2:298
and quantitative easing, 2:298–299
confidence index, 1:595
degree of financial leverage (DFL)
defined, 4:137
degree of total leverage, 4:142–143
degree of operating leverage (DOL)
calculating, 4:135
defined, 4:130
and degree of total leverage, 4:142–143
and financial risk, 4:140–142
and operating risk, 4:130–135
degree of total leverage (DTL), 4:141–143
degrees of freedom (df), 1:598, 599, 644
Delfield Fund, 1:435
defenseless industries, 5:190, 191, 221
defensive internal ratio, 3:356, 357
defered costs, 3:715
deferred coupon bonds, 5:325, 378
deferred income, 3:232
deferred method of tax recognition, 3:576n.3
deferred revenue (unearned revenue)
accrual accounting, 3:72
analysis of, 3:232–234
balance sheet, 3:60
as current liability, 3:322
on income statements, 3:156
deferred tax, 3:582–585
IFRS vs. US GAAP on, 3:591–594
taxable and accounting profit, 3:580
taxed charged to equity, 3:583–585
and valuation allowance, 3:583
deferred tax assets
accounting choices about, 3:700–701
accounting profit vs. taxable income
for, 3:568–571
changes in tax rates, 3:575–576
current assets as, 3:60
and timing, 3:566
unused tax losses/credits, 3:581–582
deferred tax liabilities
accounting profit vs. taxable income
for, 3:568–571
on balance sheets, 3:247
changes in tax rates, 3:575–576
defined, 3:567
deficit
budget (fiscal), 2:304
and business cycles, 2:129
and fiscal policy, 2:317–318
and foreign capital, 2:138
and national debt, 2:307–309
and Ricardian equivalence, 2:316
in current account, 2:377–381
trade, 2:130, 338
defined-benefit (DB) pension plans
accounting for, 3:640
defined, 3:641
effective duration in, 5:546–547
as investment clients, 4:217
Monte Carlo simulations for, 1:559
defined-contribution (DC) pension
plans, 3:640–641; 4:216
deflation
defined, 2:226
and inflation targeting, 2:290
and liquidity traps, 2:298
and quantitative easing, 2:298–299
degree of confidence, 1:595
degree of financial leverage (DFL)
defined, 4:137
degree of total leverage, 4:142–143
degree of operating leverage (DOL)
calculating, 4:135
defined, 4:130
and degree of total leverage, 4:142–143
and financial risk, 4:140–142
and operating risk, 4:130–135
degree of total leverage (DTL), 4:141–143
degrees of freedom (df), 1:598, 599, 644
Delfield Fund, 1:435
Index

demand curves
aggregate example, 2:147–148
features of, 2:145
interest rates and income effects, 2:146–147
investment strategies based on, 2:171–172
defined, 2:8
effect of income elasticity on, 2:15
elasticity of linear, 2:11
kinked, 2:89–90, 95
and law of demand, 2:18
of leaders in oligopoly, 2:95
as marginal value curve, 2:77–78
demise in oligopolies, 2:88–90, 95
in perfect competition, 2:77–78
demand functions defined, 2:6–7
elasticities from, 2:16–18
inverse, 2:28
demand-pull inflation, 2:233, 235–236
demand schedules, 2:71–73
demand shock to inflation rate, 2:297
demographic influences on housing sector, 2:211
in industry analysis, 5:203, 223–224
and industry life-cycle, 5:217
in sovereign credit analysis, 5:647
in strategic analysis, 5:220
de Moivre, Abraham, 1:545
Denmark
domestic and international debt securities, 5:315
equity risk premiums, 4:91
exchange rate regime, 2:436, 441
GIPS sponsor, 1:232
MSCI multi-market index, 5:96
real equity returns, 1:400
residential mortgage loans, 5:486–488
returns on bonds, bills, and equities, 5:153
total returns, 1:408, 412, 424
Department of Labor, U.S. (DOL), 4:37
departments, physical separation of, 1:89
dependent events, 1:485
dependent samples, hypothesis tests for, 1:646–650
depletion (term), 3:493n.12
depository receipts (DRs), 5:18, 166–169
depositories, 5:19, 37
depositors, in securitization process, 5:478
depository banks, 5:166
depository institutions, 5:32–33
deposits, retail, 5:385
depreciation
in absorption approach, 2:450
accelerated, 3:178–180, 493
accumulated, 3:46
average age of depreciable assets, 3:520–522
component method, 3:499–501
currency, 2:420
declining balance, 3:494
defined, 3:24, 59, 177
diminishing balance, 3:178–180
double-declining balance, 3:179, 494–498, 702–705
and economic vs. accounting costs, 2:28
in elasticities approach, 2:445–449
and expense recognition on income statements, 3:178–180
of long-lived assets, 3:493–501
calculation of depreciation expense, 3:499–501
financial reporting quality issues, 3:701–705, 711
methods, 3:493–499
plant, property, and equipment, 3:236, 761–762
and quality of financial reporting, 3:715–716
straight-line and balance sheet, 3:702–705
bond premium/discount amortisation, 3:609
calculation, 3:494
defined, 3:493
depreciation/amortisation, 3:177–178
double-declining and units-of-production methods vs., 3:494–498
units-of-production, 3:493–498, 702–705
useful life and residual value in, 3:177–180
depreciation expenses, 3:499–501, 512
depressions, 2:201
derecognition of debt, 3:615–617
of long-lived assets, 3:509–511
derivative contracts, 5:15
derivative expiration days, 2:1655–656
derivatives, 3:242, 6:25–58
benefits of, 6:41–42
beta for, 4:272
characteristics of, 6:8–9
contingent claims, 6:25–35
asset-backed securities, 6:33–35
credit derivatives, 6:30–33
forward commitments vs., 6:35–36
options, 6:25–30, 33
criticisms of, 6:42–45
defined, 6:60, 60–62
forward commitments, 6:14–25
contingent claims vs., 6:35–36
forward contracts, 6:14–17, 24, 73–80
futures contracts, 6:17–21, 24, 80–82
pricing, 6:73–85
swaps, 6:21–25, 82–85
hedging with, 6:67–68
hybrid, 6:35
markets for, 6:9–14, 38–39
practice problems, 6:54–55
pricing, 6:45–52, 59–117
about, 6:60
arbitrage and, 6:47–52, 66–72
definition of derivatives, 6:60–62
forward commitments, 6:73–85
options, 6:85–100, 104–107
practice problems, 6:109–113
pricing underlying assets, 6:62–66
solutions to problems, 6:114–117
storage in, 6:46–47
valuation vs. pricing, 6:72–73
purposes of, 6:39–41, 44–45
risk shifting with, 4:279–281
solutions to problems, 6:56–58
types of, 6:14–39
underlyings for, 6:36–39
uses of, 6:7–9
valuation of, 6:45–52
binomial valuation of options, 6:100–104
forward commitments, 6:73–85
pricing vs. valuation, 6:72–73
derivatives market, 6:9–14
exchange-traded, 6:10–11, 13–14
over-the-counter, 6:11–14
size of, 6:38–39
derivatives pricing rule, 5:57
derived demand, 2:355
descending triangle pattern, 1:704–705
descriptions of securities, 1:169–170
descriptive statistics, 1:391
destabilization, economic, 6:43–44
detection of financial reporting issues, 3:690–718
accounting choices and estimates, 3:696–713
areas of choice/estimate and analyst concerns, 3:710–713
presentation choices, 3:691–696
warning signs, 3:713–718
as part of supervision, 1:147–148
Detroit “Big Three” automakers, 2:100
Deutsche Bank, 1:426; 2:412, 414; 5:166
Deutsche Börse, 5:29, 152, 209, 333; 6:9
Deutsche Bundesbank, 2:278, 435
Deutsche Securities, 5:30
Deutsche Telekom AG, 1:425; 5:272–273
Deutsche Vereinigung für Finanzanalyse und Asset Management, 1:233
developed countries
bond markets, 5:355
business investment by, 2:177
foreign exchange reserves, 2:414
international trade and unemployment, 2:344
developing countries
business investment by, 2:177
exchange rate targeting, 2:293–296
foreign exchange reserves, 2:414
labor supply, 2:176
monetary policy of, 2:292–293
reserve requirements, 2:285
terms of trade for, 2:337–338
trade-to-GDP ratio, 2:340
development capital, 9–14, 38–39
development costs
internal, 3:489–493
taxable/deductible temporary differences, 3:579
tax bases of assets, 3:572–573
development phase (intangible assets), 3:238
deviation. see also standard deviation from intrinsic value, 1:682
mean absolute deviation, 1:431–433
semideviation, 1:439, 440
de Villiers, Victor, 1:688
DeVry University, 5:210
def Wolff, Samuel, 1:724
df. see degrees of freedom
DFL. see degree of financial leverage
DHL International, 5:209
Diagen, 5:209
differentiation strategy, for companies, 5:228
diffuse priors, 1:510
diffusion index, 2:242n.a, 244
diligence, 1:155, 163
Diligence and Reasonable Basis
[Standard V(A)], 1:154–165
application of the standard, 1:158–165
compliance procedures, 1:158
guidance, 1:154–157
diligence and reasonable basis
defined, 1:155
group research and decision making, 1:157
quantitatively oriented research, 1:156–157
quantitatively oriented techniques, 1:157
secondary or third-party research, 1:155–156
selecting external advisers and subadvisers, 1:157
text of, 1:46, 154
Dillard’s, Inc., 1:414
diluted earnings per share, 3:190–196
with antidilutive securities, 3:195–196
defined, 3:188
if-converted method, 3:190–192
for stock options, 3:195
treasury stock method, 3:193–195
in valuation ratios, 3:377–379
diluted shares, 3:18
diminishing balance depreciation, 3:178–180
diminishing marginal productivity, 2:174–175
diminishing returns, law of, 2:79
Dinsmore, Elroy, 4:90
direct capitalization approach to real
estate valuation, 6:165
direct currency quote, 2:418
direct debit programs, 4:178
directed brokerage, 1:104
direct exchange rate, 2:418
direct financing leases
defined, 3:542, 636
and financial statements, 3:538–543, 640
initial recognition and measurement
of, 3:636–638
US GAAP on, 3:635, 636
direct-format statements
benefits of, 3:279
defined, 3:68
under IFRS, 3:282–284
for Telefónica Group, 3:282–284
direct investment(s)
defined, 1:226
in infrastructure assets, 6:174
in non-domestic equity securities, 5:165–166
Private Equity (GIPS Section 1.7), 1:252
in real assets, 5:26
direct method for cash flow from
operating activities, 3:706
direct method for overall statement of
cash flows, 3:297–298
adjustments to net income, 3:297–298
converting indirect and, 3:301–302
defined, 3:23, 278
directors, conflicts of interest for,
1:179–180, 182–183. see also board members
direct ownership, of real estate,
6:160, 161
direct taxes, 2:311, 314
direct write-off method, 3:176
dirty floating, 2:440
disbursement float, 4:186
Disciplinary Review Committee (DRC), 1:37–38
disciplining mechanisms for financial
reporting quality, 3:684–690
auditors, 3:687–688
market regulatory authorities, 3:685–687
and motivation for manipulation,
6:689–690
private contracts, 3:688
disclaimer of opinion, 3:28
disclosure (GIPS Section I.4), 1:239–242
about, 1:234
recommendations
general, 1:242
for private equity, 1:252
for real estate, 1:248
requirements
general, 1:239–242
for private equity, 1:250
for real estate, 1:246
directory write-off
for real estate closed-end fund
composites, 1:247
for wrap fee/SMI portfolios, 1:253
disclosure(s)
of bonds with warrants, 3:621–622
of confidential information, 1:132–133
of conflicts of interest, 1:105
to control deficiency, 1:639–641
debt and financial instruments,
3:613–615
debt covenants, 3:618–619
debt extinguishment, 3:616–617
and financial reporting quality, 3:717
and financial reporting standards,
3:135–138
disclosures relating to accounting
policies, 3:135–137
disclosures relating to changes in
accounting policies, 3:137–138
at General Electric, 3:138
at Volkswagen, 3:136–137
by hedge funds, 6:147
of income tax information, 3:586–591
and financial analysis, 3:590–591
Micron Technology, Inc., 3:586–591
of interdepartmental referral
arrangements, 1:191
interim period, 3:171n.25
of inventory information, 3:434
of investment property, 3:524–525
of investment system, 1:16f, 171
diversified fund, 1:176
of leases, 3:628–635
level of service, 1:114
of LIFO liquidations, 3:422–424
of long-term debt, 3:619–622
and market efficiency, 5:122
market regulators’ requirements of,
3:686
of material information, 1:88–89, 92
and monitoring of financial reporting
standards, 3:135–138
in notes to financial statements, 3:127
of pension plans, 3:642–643
of performance calculation
methodology, 1:128–129
of personal investing policies, 1:188
of personal trading, 1:188, 189
of possible illegal activity, 1:132
and presentation of long-lived assets,
3:511–524
Daewon Holdings PLC, 3:523–524
fixed asset turnover and average age
of depreciable assets, 3:520–522
Vodafone Group Plc, 3:513–518
of referral arrangements, 1:190–192
of valuation model for long-lived
assets, 3:505–506
of revenue recognition, 3:171
selective, 1:92, 114, 116
on social media, 1:117
standards for exchanges, 5:29
trade allocation procedures, 1:114
disclosure management, 3:676n.7
Disclosure of Conflicts [Standard VI(A)],
1:177–184
application of the standard,
1:180–184
compliance procedures, 1:180
guidance, 1:177–180
conflicts as a director, 1:179–180
cross-departmental conflicts, 1:179
disclosure to clients, 1:178–179
disclosure to employers, 1:178
stock ownership conflicts, 1:179
text of, 1:46, 177
discontinued operations, on income
statements, 3:182
discount(s)
bonds issued at, 3:607–611
bonds trading at, 3:403–406
closed-end investment fund,
3:133–134
forward, 2:425
and T-bills, 1:377
and time value of money, 1:306
trade, 4:187–188
discount bonds, 5:531, 551
discounted cash flows (DCF), 3:361–388. see also present value models
in equity valuation, 5:246–247
internal rate of return, 1:364–369,
4:67n.5
evaluating R&D programs with IRR
rule, 1:365–366
NPV and IRR rules, 1:366–367
problems with IRR rule, 1:367–369
money market yields, 1:376–381
bank discount yield, 1:377–378
discount rate, 1:380–381
net present value, 1:362–364
Index

portfolio return measurement, 1:369–376
money-weighted rate of return, 1:370–371, 374–376
time-weighted rate of return, 1:371–376
practice problems, 1:383–385
in private equity valuation, 6:157
in real estate valuation, 6:166
solutions to problems, 1:386–388
and time value of money, 1:361
discounted payback period, 4:256–257
discounted receivables, 4:56–57
discounted securities, yields of, 4:169–170
discounting, 5:16, 246–247
discount interest, 5:249, 267
discount margin, 5:426–429
discount rate(s) and federal funds rate, 2:284
for money market yields, 1:380–381; 5:429–430
discount securities, return for, 1:379
discount yield, bank, 1:377–378, 380
discounted worker, 2:223
discrete random variables, 1:529–541
binomial distribution, 1:532–541
evaluating block brokers with, 1:533–534, 536–537
and expected defaults in bond portfolio, 1:539–540
and one-period stock price as Bernoulli random variable, 1:532–533
and tracking objectives, 1:538
discrete uniform distribution, 1:530–532
discretionary cash flow to debt, 3:383
discretionary goods, 2:12
discretionary portfolios, 1:262
discriminatory pricing rule, 5:56
diseconomies of scale, 2:44–47
disinflation, 2:226, 227
disintermediation, 5:475
dispersion, 1:430–448
absolute, 1:430
Chebyshev’s inequality, 1:441–443
coefficient of variation, 1:443–445
internal defined, 1:268
Disclosure (GIPS Section I.4), 1:240
Presentation and Reporting (GIPS Section I.5), 1:243
Real Estate (GIPS Section L6), 1:247
Verification (GIPS Section IV), 1:263
mean absolute deviation, 1:431–433
population variance and standard deviation, 1:433–436
range, 1:431–433
relative, 1:443
sample variance and standard deviation, 1:436–439
semivariance and semideviation, 1:439–440
Sharpe ratio, 1:445–448
displayed orders, 5:47–48
display size, of orders, 5:47
disposable income and balance of payments, 2:378
defined, 2:209
and MPC, 2:315
personal, 2:134
disposal, of long-lived assets, 3:510–511
dissemination of information, 1:88, 112–113, 189–190
disassociation, 1:54–56
distinct business entities, 1:236, 267
distressed debt, valuation of, 6:146
distressed investing (private equity), 6:149, 153
distressed property investments, 6:167
distressed/restructuring strategy, for hedge funds, 6:136
distributional characteristics of assets, 4:312–314
kurtosis, 4:313–314
skewness, 4:312–313
distribution area laws, 1:54
distribution-free tests, 6:166
in real estate valuation, 1:157
and one-period stock price as cumulative probabilities for, 1:742–743
hypothesis tests of normally-distributed populations, 1:635–638, 642–650, 653
reliability factors for confidence intervals based on, 1:596–597, 600–601
skewed vs., 1:448–451
standard, 1:742–743
Student’s t-distribution vs., 1:598–599
probability (see probability distributions)
sampling, 1:586, 594
t-distribution and confidence interval for population mean, 1:599–600
defined, 1:634–635
and estimation of normal sampling distribution, 1:597
normal distribution vs., 1:598–599
table, 1:744
divergence, 1:698, 710
diversification with alternative investments, 6:125, 127, 132
with commodities, 6:170–171
as credit analysis factor, 4:749
and employee stock options, 4:208–210, 334, 427
with hedge funds, 6:138–139
and investing in portfolios vs. single equities, 4:208–210
and Loyalty, Prudence, and Care [Standard III(A)], 1:105
and portfolio risk, 4:326, 330–335
with private equity, 6:155–156
with real estate, 6:158, 163–165
as risk modification method, 4:277
and Suitability [Standard III(C)], 1:120
diversification ratio, 4:212
divest (term), 5:8
dividend discount model (DDM) for cost of common equity, 4:93
for cost of equity, 4:92, 5:178
in decision-making by CFOs’, 4:108
defined, 5:246
description, 5:251–254
dividends and, 5:248–250
Gordon growth model vs., 5:260
as present value model for equity valuation, 5:248–264
two-stage, 5:262
three-stage, 5:262–264
dividend income, taxes on, 4:302
dividend-payout ratio, 3:377, 379
dividend per share (DPS), 3:377
5:278–280
dividend reinvestment plans (DRPs), 5:52
dividends calculating, from DDM, 5:261
on cash flow statement, 3:297
and DDM, 5:248–250
defined, 5:248
FCF after dividends/debt ratio, 5:617
and free cash flow, 5:616
and Gordon growth model, 5:257, 260
payments-in-lieu of, 5:40
on preference shares, 5:159–160
reinvested, 5:169–170
at Viacom Corporation, 5:157
dividends receivable, 3:572, 579
divisor, price return index, 5:79
DJIA. see Dow Jones Industrial Average
“The Doctrine of No Surprises,” 4:246
documentary credit accounts, 1:419
documentary credit, 1:272
documentary credit accounts, 1:419
documents, former employers’, 1:138
Dodd–Frank Act. see Wall Street Reform and Consumer Protection Act (2010)
Dogs of the Dow Strategy, 1:605n.25
DOH. see days of inventory on hand, 1:687–688
DOL. see degree of operating leverage, 2:127
Australian AUD/HKD exchange rate, 2:404–406, 410–412
currency code, 2:401
exchange rate quotes with, 2:418, 419n.4
international bonds outstanding in, 5:351
trade balance and exchange rate for, 2:450–453
USD/AUD currency pair, 2:416
dollar, Canadian, 2:401
CAD/USD currency pair, 2:416
in cross-rate calculations, 4:242–422
exchange rate quotes with, 2:419
international bonds outstanding in, 5:351
as gauge of market sentiment, 5,93
with inverse head and shoulders patterns, 1,701
on linear vs. logarithmic scale, 1,690–691
presidential cycle, 1,725
price weighting of, 5,83
drupalid witching days, 1,655–656
support and resistance, 1,695–696
Dow Jones Railroad Average, 1,683
Dow Jones Transportation Average, 5,78
downgrade risk, 5,593
downside risk and diversification in portfolios, 4,213–215
measures of, 6,178–179
and returns, 6,131
and Sharpe ratios, 6,130–131
down transition probability, 5,540
downtrends, 1,694
downdown, 2,203–204
capital spending in, 2,206
housing sector in, 2,210
inventory–sales ratio in, 2,207
resource use in, 2,204–206
Dow Theory, 1,725, 728
dpi. see realization multiple
DPS. see dividend per share
drag on liquidity, 158–159
DRAM & Flash Product, 5,209
drawdown, hedge funds, 6,144–145
DRC. see Disciplinary Review Committee
Dreyer's Grand Ice Cream Holdings, Inc., 5,159
DRPs. see dividend reinvestment plans
DRs. see depositary receipts
dry-bulk shipping industry, 5,211–212
dSCR. see debt service coverage ratio
dso. see days of sales outstanding
dTL. see degree of total leverage
dual-class share structure
and controlling–minority shareholder relationships, 4,12–13
and voting control, 4,31–32
dual-currency bonds, 5,301–302
dual listing, of shares, 5,164–165
Dubai International Financial Exchange, 5,167
due diligence
and failed investments, 1,163
in financial research and analysis, 1,61
for hedge fund investing, 6,146–148
for private equity investments, 6,158
and risk management for alternative investments, 6,178–180
in submanager selection, 1,160–161
sufficient, 1,158, 161–162
Dun & Bradstreet, 3,338
duploamy markets, 2,90–93
DuPont, 2,73
duPont analysis, 3,370–375
durable goods, 2,209
Duration, 2,64
duration approximate modified, 5,543–545
of bond portfolio, 5,555–557
credit, 5,546, 574
and credit risk/return, 5,634–635
downside risk and diversification in portfolios, 4,213–215
measures of, 6,178–179
and returns, 6,131
and Sharpe ratios, 6,130–131
down transition probability, 5,540
downtrends, 1,694
downdown, 2,203–204
capital spending in, 2,206
housing sector in, 2,210
inventory–sales ratio in, 2,207
resource use in, 2,204–206
Dow Theory, 1,725, 728
dpi. see realization multiple
DPS. see dividend per share
drag on liquidity, 158–159
DRAM & Flash Product, 5,209
drawdown, hedge funds, 6,144–145
DRC. see Disciplinary Review Committee
Dreyer's Grand Ice Cream Holdings, Inc., 5,159
DRPs. see dividend reinvestment plans
DRs. see depositary receipts
dry-bulk shipping industry, 5,211–212
dSCR. see debt service coverage ratio
dso. see days of sales outstanding
dTL. see degree of total leverage
dual-class share structure
and controlling–minority shareholder relationships, 4,12–13
and voting control, 4,31–32
dual-currency bonds, 5,301–302
dual listing, of shares, 5,164–165
Dubai International Financial Exchange, 5,167
due diligence
and failed investments, 1,163
in financial research and analysis, 1,61
for hedge fund investing, 6,146–148
for private equity investments, 6,158
and risk management for alternative investments, 6,178–180
in submanager selection, 1,160–161
sufficient, 1,158, 161–162
Dun & Bradstreet, 3,338
duploamy markets, 2,90–93
DuPont, 2,73
duPont analysis, 3,370–375
durable goods, 2,209
Duration, 2,64
duration approximate modified, 5,543–545
of bond portfolio, 5,555–557
credit, 5,546, 574
and credit risk/return, 5,634–635
compliance procedures, 1:121–122
guidance, 1:118–121
text of, 1:45, 118
Duties to Employers [Standard of Professional Conduct IV], 1:133–154
Additional Compensation Arrangements [Standard IV(B)], 1:144–145
application of the standard, 1:144–145
compliance procedures, 1:144
guidance, 1:144
text of, 1:46, 144
Loyalty [Standard IV(A)], 1:133–143
application of the standard, 1:137–143
compliance procedures, 1:137
guidance, 1:133–137
text of, 1:45–46, 133
Responsibilities of Supervisors [Standard IV(C)], 1:146–154
application of the standard, 1:150–154
compliance procedures, 1:148–150
eleventh edition revision, 1:36
guidance, 1:146–148
text of, 1:46, 146
duty of care, 4:22
duty of loyalty, 4:22
dynamic random access memory, 5:210
Dynergy Inc., 3:708
EADS. see European Aeronautic Defense and Space Company
EAFE Index. see MSCI Europe, Australasia, and Far East Index
EAR. see effective annual rate
early amortization provisions, 5:512
early exercise, of American options, 6:104–106
early expansion phase (business cycle), 2:201–202
early repayment option, 5:488
earnings
accounting choices/estimates and, 3:697–706
announcements of, 3:8–11
price to earnings ratio, 3:376, 377
quality of, 3:666, 667, 676
retained, 3:50–51, 70, 248
sustainability of, 3:668–670
earnings announcements, 5:134–135
earnings before interest, taxes, depreciation, and amortization (EBITDA)
adjusted, 3:692
in credit analysis, 5:615
EBIT/interest expense ratio, 5:617
earnings, 3:18, 155
management, 3:676–677
earnings per share (EPS), 1:391
basic, 3:188–190, 377, 378
changes in, 3:196–197
defined, 3:18
diluted, 3:190–196
with antidilutive securities, 3:195–196
defined, 3:188
if-converted method, 3:190–192
for stock options, 3:195
treasury stock method, 3:193–195
in valuation ratios, 3:377–379
EBITDA per share, 3:377
equity valuation with, 5:278–280
forecasting, 1:485–486, 488–496
on income statements, 3:151
interpretation of, 3:378–379
mean and median, 1:412–413
and simple vs. complex capital structure, 3:188
earnings reports, 3:717
earnings smoothing, 3:670
earnings statements, 3:50–51, 70, 152
earnings surprises, 5:134–135
East Asian Financial Crisis (1990s), 2:384
Eastern Europe. see also specific countries
current account imbalance, 2:380
debt and equity outstanding, 5:350
trade-to-GDP ratio, 2:340
East Timor, 2:437
easy fiscal policy, 2:321
easy monetary policy, 2:321
EAY. see effective annual yield
eBay, 2:98
EBIT. see earnings before interest and taxes
EBITDA. see earnings before interest, taxes, depreciation, and amortization
EBITDA interest coverage, 3:383
EBITDA/interest expense ratio, 5:617
EBIT/EBITDA ratio, 5:615
earnings management, 3:676–677
EBITDA per share, 3:377
EBIT interest coverage, 5:617
EBIT/interest expense ratio, 5:617
ECB. see European Central Bank
Echo Boomers, 5:224
ECNs. see electronic communications networks
e-commerce, 4:186–187
ecometric approach, in market structure identification, 2:106
economic activity
in business cycle, 2:200–202
risk and, 4:243
economic conditions, yield spread and, 5:631
economic costs, 2:28, 38, 77
Economic Cycle Research Institute (ECRI), 2:239
economic depreciation. see depreciation
economic destabilization, 6:43–44
economic goodwill, 3:240
economic growth, 2:173–185
and aggregate demand, 2:155
in China, 2:179
in Mexico, 2:182
production function and potential GDP, 2:174–175
and real GDP, 2:173
RTAs and spillovers of, 2:364
sources of, 2:176–179
sustainable, 2:173, 179–185
and trade, 2:340–341
economic indicators, 2:239–246
cyclical measures as, 2:244–245
defined, 2:239
diffusion index of, 2:244
leading, lagging, and coincident, 2:239–243
economic infrastructure assets, 6:174
economic loss, 2:450
economic moat, 2:68
economic order quantity reorder point (EOQ-ROP) approach, 4:183
economic profit(s)
defined, 2:28, 77
marginal revenue and maximization of, 2:29
in monopolistically competitive markets, 2:85, 86
in strategic analysis, 5:204
economics, 2:5
economic sectors
business/corporate, 2:128; 5:349
defined, 5:189
economic sensitivity of, 5:190–191
energy, 4:39, 40, 5:193
external trade, 2:130–131, 211–213
financial and financial services, 2:383;
5:193, 349
in GDP, 2:127–131
government and government-related, 2:129–130; 5:348–349
household, 2:119–120, 128
housing, 2:210–211
ICB definition, 5:192
information technology, 2:178
mortgage, 5:491n9
private, 5:647
public, 2:263; 5:647
representative, 5:193–194
sector specific strategies, for hedge funds, 6:138
Economic sentiment index, 2:242
economic stabilization, fiscal policy and, 2:304
economic structure, in sovereign credit analysis, 5:647
economic unions, 2:362–366
economies of scale
from international trade, 2:343, 344
and monopolies, 2:97
for profit maximization, 2:44–47
ecology
aggregate output and income in, 2:119–120
barter, 2:123, 265
business cycles as short-term movements, 2:199–200
closed, 2:338, 377–378
and government debt, 2:262
and budget constraints, 2:71
calculating, from demand function, 2:16–18
cross-price, 2:15–18, 73
defined, 2:8
income, 2:14–16, 72–73
in oligopolies, 2:88
own-price, 2:9–14
in perfect competition, 2:70–74
and trade balance, 2:445–449
of linear demand curve, 2:11
of supply, 2:8
and trade balance, 2:445–449
electric utilities, 2:66, 97
electronic communications networks
(ECNs), 5:29–30
electronic Data Gathering, Analysis, and
Retrieval System (EDGAR), 3:110
electronic data interchange (EDI),
4:186–187
electronic funds transfer (EFT),
4:178–180
electronic information, confidentiality
of, 1:130
Elliot, R. N., 1:725–727
Elliot Wave Theory, 1:725–728
El Salvador, 2:436, 437; 3:116
embedded options, 5:329, 424, see also
callable bonds; putable bonds
EMBIE Global. see J.P. Morgan Emerging
Market Bond Index Global
embryonic stage (industry life-cycle),
5:214
EMC, 5:209
Emerging Market High Yield Fixed
Income Composite, 1:294
Emerging markets
bond, 5:335
capitalization level and contributions
to global GDP, 5:151
fixed-income securities for, 6:146
hedge funds in, 4:236
securitization in, 5:475
sovereign debt of, 5:646
technical analysis for, 5:125
World Bank definition of, 5:646n.42
empirical probability, 1:478
employed (term), 2:222
employee benefit plans, 4:23
Employee Benefits (IAS 19), 3:641n.15
employee representatives, 4:21
Employee Retirement Income Security
Act of 1974 (ERISA), 4:37
employee rights, 4:19–20
employees
cash to, 3:293–294
checking references of, 1:182
classifications of, 1:137
as company stakeholders, 4:9
independent contractors vs., 1:136
nonpublic information for, 1:91
net income/revenue per employee,
3:380
on non-agricultural payrolls, 2:241
employee stock options, diversification
and, 4:208–210, 334, 427
employee stock ownership plans
(ESOPs), 4:19
employer(s). see also Duties to
Employers [Standard of Professional
Conduct IV]
competing with current, 1:140
disclosure of conflicts to, 1:178, 184
former, 1:127, 138
leaving, 1:134–153, 143
misrepresentation of work for, 1:74
responsibilities of, 1:134
Employers’ Accounting for Defined
Benefit Pension and Other
Postretirement Plans (SFAS 158),
3:737
employment
business cycle and, 2:202, 204–205
nature of, 1:136–137
employment contracts, 4:19
EMU: see European Economic and
Monetary Union
ending inventory
and inflation, 3:413–414
and inventory valuation method, 3:404,
408–410
in periodic vs. perpetual inventory
systems, 3:410–412
endogeneity, problem of, 2:106
endowments, 4:218–220; 6:127
Enel, 1:425
Energizer, 2:64
energy
as commodity, 6:167, 168
speculators on, 6:340.20
energy mutual funds, 6:170
energy sector, 4:39, 40; 5:193
energy unit trusts, 6:170
enforcement, by market regulators,
3:686
ENI, 1:426
Enron Corporation
credit ratings of, 5:608
departures from GAAP at, 3:677
employees’ stock holdings in,
4:208–209
ethical lapses, 1:6
interactions between risks at,
4:268
low-quality financial reports issued by,
3:684
poor governance and stakeholder
management at, 4:28
situational influences on ethics,
1:113–14
and technical analysis, 1:684
enterprise, NAICS definition, 5:197
enterprise risk management, 4:22
defined, 4:247
process for, 4:249–251
risk governance in, 4:253–255
risk tolerance in, 4:256
enterprise value (EV), 5:645
enterprise value multiples, 5:247
enterprise value/EBITDA ratio,
5:645
in models for equity valuation,
5:273–276
entertainment
with clients, 1:67
with related parties, 1:66–67
entry fee, 2:104

EFT. see electronic funds transfer
Egypt, 2:437; 3:117; 5:96
Egyptian Financial Supervisory
Authority, 3:109n.9
Ehhardt, Michael C., 4:95n.25
EIB. see European Investment Bank
18-year cycle, 1:724
elastic demand, 2:10, 12–14, 71
elasticity(ies)
defined, 2:9; 4:130
of demand, 2:8–18

Index
environmental, social, governance (ESG) considerations, 4:36–40
about, 4:6
governance (see corporate governance) implementation methods, 4:39–40
investment analysis, 4:38–39
in investment policy statements, 4:426–427
market overview, 4:37–38
environmental projects, capital budgeting for, 4:49
E.ON, 1:425
EOQ-ROP approach. see economic order quantity–reorder point approach
EPRA. see European Real Estate Association
EPS. see earnings per share
equal cash flows
future value of series with, 1:317–318
future value of series without, 1:318
infinite series of, 1:327–328
present value of series with, 1:322–327
present value of series without, 1:330
equity
point of, 1:627
of two variances, 1:652–656
equal weighting, of security market indexes, 5:85–86
Equatorial Guinea, 3:117
equilibrium
Cournot, 2:91, 93, 94
long-run
macroeconomic, 2:163
in monopolistic competition, 2:86–87
in monopoly, 2:104–105
in oligopoly, 2:96
in perfect competition, 2:81–82
in money market, 2:144–145
Nash, 2:92–93, 96
equilibrium GDP, 2:163–173
inflationary gap, 2:167–168
long-run equilibrium, 2:163
recessionary gap, 2:163–167
stagflation, 2:169–170
equilibrium interest rate, 5:12–13
equilibrium prices
for money, 2:272–273
in perfectly competitive markets, 2:77–78
equipment trust certificates, 5:307–308
equity. see also return on equity (ROE) on balance sheets, 3:218, 247–252
components of, 3:248–250
statement of changes in equity, 3:250–252
Conceptual Framework on, 3:121
cost of
common equity, 4:88–94
in private equity valuation, 6:156–157
and required rates of return, 5:177–178
debt-to-equity ratio, 3:361, 362, 644
defined, 3:210
and financial position, 3:9
free cash flow to equity
on cash flow statements, 3:310–311
defined, 4:84n.7
in discounted cash flow approach, 6:157
in equity valuation models, 5:246, 252–253
minority equity investing, 6:153
owners’ accounting equation, 3:48–49
defined, 3:12, 46, 218
statement of, 3:70
in residential properties, 6:161
shareholders’, 3:218, 485, 5:174
statement of changes in equity, 3:250–252
Apple Inc., 3:251–252
and balance sheet, 3:250–252
defined, 3:12
for financial statement analysis, 3:20, 21
tax charged to, 3:583–585
total debt to total debt plus equity ratio, 3:384
total liabilities-to-equity ratio, 3:421
equity analysis, of corporate debt securities, 5:610–611
equity analysts, 3:30
equity capital, raising, 3:318
inflation, 5:9
equity derivatives, 5:15
Equity Funding Corp., 3:677
Equity hedge strategies, 6:135, 137–138
Equity indexes, 5:95–97
Equity IPOS, 1:186–187
Equity-like approach to high-yield analysis, 3:644–645
Equity markets
Efficiency of, 6:42
Global, 5:349–350
hedge fund strategies with neutrality in, 4:236
OTC derivatives market vs., 6:9–10
equity-only funds, 6:137
equity options, 6:36n.15
equity real estate investment trusts, 6:162
related bonds, 5:334
equity returns, frequency distribution of, 1:400–401
equity risk premium (ERP), 4:89–92
equity securities (equities), 5:17–18, 149–185. see also stock analysis, 3:376–381
actions based on, 3:33
industry-specific ratios, 3:379–381
research on ratios in, 3:381
valuation ratios, 3:376–379
and company value, 5:172–178
accounting return on equity, 5:172–177
cost of equity and investors’ required rates of return, 5:177–178
correlation of, 4:432–433
debt securities vs., 5:155
defined, 5:15
global assets under management, 6:125
in global finance markets, 5:150–155
importance of, 5:149–150
international ownership comparisons for, 5:154–155
investing in portfolios vs., 4:207–208
and diversification, 4:208–210
and downside risk, 4:213–215
and modern portfolio theory, 4:215–216
and portfolio composition, 4:212–213
and risk–return tradeoff, 4:210–212
liquidity and issuance of, 5:639
non-domestic, 5:164–169
depository receipts, 5:166–169
direct investing in, 5:165–166
practice problems, 5:180–183
private vs. public, 5:162–164
return characteristics, 5:169–170
returns on global comparison of returns, 5:152–154
hedge fund vs. equity returns, 6:139
risk characteristics, 5:170–171
screening, 3:752–756
example, 3:753
ratio-based, 3:755–756
solutions to problems, 5:184–185
types of, 5:155–161
common shares, 5:156–159
preference shares, 5:159–161
as underlying, 6:5, 36
volatility of, 5:153–154
equity swaps, 5:24; 6:36
equity tranches, 5:504; 6:34
equity valuation, 5:243–292
asset-based, 5:276–280
for airline, 5:278
for family-owned laundry, 5:277
other models vs., 5:246–248, 278–280
for restaurant, 5:277–278
estimated value and market price in, 5:245–246
multiplier models, 5:265–276
title in, 5:273–276
diagram example, 5:272–273
fundamentals in, 5:266–267
method of comparables, 5:269–272
other models vs., 5:246–248, 278–280
price multiples in, 5:266–269
practice problems, 5:283–288
present value models, 5:248–264
diagram examples, 5:253
Gordon growth model, 5:256–261
multistage, 5:261–264
other models vs., 5:246–248, 278–280
preferred stock valuation with, 5:254–256
share value for three-year investment horizon, 5:252
purpose, 5:244
solutions to problems, 5:289–292
equivalence, 1:338–339
Erb, Claude, 4:102n.36
ERM. see European Exchange Rate Mechanism
Ernst & Young, 4:366
errors
known, 1:76
notification of, 1:72
sampling, 1:585–586
standard, 1:590–591, 596, 601, 628
tracking, 1:538
Type I and II, 1:629
unintentional, 1:76
ESC. see European Securities Committee
ESG considerations. see environmental, social, governance considerations
ESMA. see European Securities and Market Authority
ESOPs. see employee stock ownership plans
Essilor International, 1:425
establishment, NAICS definition, 5:197
estimates
of alternative investment values, 6:125
defined, 1:593
and earnings/balance sheets, 3:689–699
of enterprise value and market value of debt, 5:274–275
of equity value and market price, 5:245–246
in financial reporting, 3:103–104
in financial statements, 3:75–76
of intrinsic value, 5:119
point, 1:596
pooled, 1:642
of population mean, 1:593–603
confidence intervals, 1:595–600
point estimators, 1:593–595
sample size, 1:601–603
estimation
of beta, 4:94–101
inferring asset beta, 4:98–99
market model, 4:380–381
pure-play method, 4:97–99
of cost of capital, 4:94–109
with beta and project beta, 4:94–101
and country risk, 4:101–102
and decision-making by CFOs, 4:108–109
and inflation costs, 4:106–108
and marginal cost of capital structure, 4:102–105
with weighted average cost of capital, 4:99–101
of cost of debt, 4:86–87
of cost of equity, 4:88–94
of cost of preferred equity, 4:88
of expected returns, 4:388–389
and statistical inference, 1:593, 625
of value by analysts, 4:48
of weighted average cost of capital, 4:99–101
estimation period, beta, 4:94–95
estimators, 1:593–595, 596n.13
Estonia, 2:362n.18, 5:96
ETNs. see exchange-traded notes
European Union (EU), 2:176
Europe.
Eurofighter consortium, 2:226
Euroclear, 5:366, 380
Euro–Canada exchange rate, 5:219, 421–422
Euroclear, 5:366, 380
Euro–Coin statistic, 2:245
Eurocommercial paper (ECP) market, 5:376–377
Eurocopter, 5:225
Eurodollar bonds, 5:314
Euro–dollar exchange rate, 2:421–422, 425–426
Eurodollar futures, 1:701–702
Eurodollar rate, 4:190
Eurodollar time deposits, 4:168
euro exchange rate, 4:168
Eurofighter consortium, 5:226
Euro interbank offered rate (Euribor), 5:301, 353, 6:78n.11
Europe. see also specific countries; specific regions and countries
capitalization level and contributions to global GDP, 5:151
capital markets regulation, 3:113
corporate notes and bonds, 5:377
correlation of equities, 4:432–433
economic indicators, 2:245
Giro system, 4:178
hybrid/balanced funds, 4:232–233
IFRS adoption, 3:115
industrial comparative ratio analysis, 5:617
institutionally owned real estate, 6:159
labor supply, 2:176
maturity of mortgages, 5:486
money market funds, 4:230–231
mutual fund assets, 4:230
REIT returns, 6:164–165
residential mortgage loans, 5:488
returns on bonds, bills, and equities, 5:152–153
rights offerings, 4:106
securities ranked lower than subordinated debt, 5:596
stagflation, 2:236
terms of trade, 2:338
trade balance with US, 2:130–131
use of enterprise value, 5:274
European call options (calls)
and American call options, 5:331; 6:105
binomial option pricing with, 6:101–103
Black-Scholes-Merton model for, 1:565
exercise price of, 6:87, 88
at expiration, 6:86
minimum prices for, 6:91–93
payments on underlying and carrying costs for, 6:91
and risk-free rate of interest, 6:89
time to expiration for, 6:88
and value of underlying, 6:87
volatility of underlying for, 6:90
European Central Bank (ECB)
CPI used by, 2:230
and currency regime of EMU, 2:438
and European Union, 2:362n.18
independence of, 2:288
inflation targeting, 2:287, 289
intervention in FX market, 2:440
monetary policy of, 2:185
money measures of, 2:270
objectives of, 2:280
European Commission, 2:105; 3:106, 113
European Community
currency regimes, 2:436
customs union, 2:362
insider trading laws, 5:122n.11
European Depositary Receipts (EDRs), 1:708n.5
European Economic and Monetary Union (EMU), 2:383–384, 436, 438.
see also Eurozone
European Economic Community, 2:435
European Exchange Rate Mechanism (ERM), 2:294, 435
European Financial Reporting Advisory Group, 3:113
European Financial Stability Facility (EFSF), 2:366
European Investment Bank (EIB), 5:372
European Model Covenant Initiative, 5:627
European options (European-style options)
call options (see European call options (calls))
defined, 626, 85
Monte Carlo simulation for valuing, 1:560
pricing, 685–100
and exercise price, 687–88
at expiration, 686
minimum prices of calls and puts, 691–93
and payments on underlying/cost of carry, 690–91
put–call–forward parity, 698–99
put–call parity, 694–98, 100
and risk-free rate of interest, 689
and time to expiration, 688–89
and value of underlying, 687
and volatility of underlying, 689–90
put options (see European put options [puts])
European Parliament, 3:113
European Public Real Estate Association, 6:164
European put options (puts), 1:568
and American put options, 6:105
binomial option pricing with, 6:103
exercise price of, 687–88
at expiration, 686
minimum prices for, 691–93
payments on underlying and carrying costs for, 691
putable bonds with, 5:332
and risk-free rate of interest, 689
time to expiration for, 688, 89
and value of underlying, 687
volatility of underlying for, 690
European Real Estate Association (EPRA), 5:101, 102
European Securities and Market Authority (ESMA), 3:113, 685
European Securities Committee (ESC), 3:113
European-style contracts, 5:24
European Union (EU)
capitalization level and contributions to global GDP, 5:151
capital market regulation, 3:113
and convergence of GAAP, 3:131
economic indicators for, 2:239
EFSF of, 2:366
employee rights, 4:19
ERM of, 2:294
export subsidies, 2:359
fixed-income indexes with bonds from, 5:357
hedge fund regulations, 6:144
imports in, 2:337
inflation targeting, 2:289
loans to governments, 5:646
price index, 2:230
quotas from, 2:359
RTAs for, 2:362
securitization in, 5:484n.5
sell-out rights, 4:16
European Works Councils, 4:19
Eurostat, 2:230
euro–Sterling exchange rate, 2:419
EURO STOXX 50 Index, 1:425–427; 2:242
euro–Swiss exchange rate, 2:419, 420
Euronext bonds, 5:314
euro–yen exchange rate, 2:419
Eurozone
economic indicators, 2:239, 242
and EU, 2:362n.18
inflation-linked bonds, 5:370
money measures, 2:270
Eurozone countries
panel vs. longitudinal data on, 1:589n.3
Eurozone Manufacturing Purchasing Managers Index, 2:242
Eurozone Service Sector Future Business Activity Expectations Index, 2:242
EV. see enterprise value
evaluation of fiscal policy, 2:319–320
of monetary policy, 2:301–302
Evaluation and Review, 1PS, 4:415
event-driven strategies, 4:236,
89–136
event studies, in semi-strong efficient markets, 5:126
Everbright Securities, 1:6
evergreen funds, 1:249, 267
Evia, 3:387
ex-ante (term), 1:239, 267
ex ante Sharpe ratio, 1:445n.37
excess demand, 2:339
excess interest cash flow, 5:509
excessive trading, 1:108, 117
excess kurtosis, 1:455–458
excess spread, 5:309, 509
excess spread accounts, 5:309
excess supply, 2:339
exchange, money as medium of, 2:200–203. see also recovery
housing sector in, 2:210
inventory–sales ratio in, 2:208
investor preferences, 2:203
resource use in, 2:205
expansion projects, capital budgeting for, 4:49
expansion risk, 5:492
expansion venture capital, 6:153
expectations about future prices, 1:158, 160
about inflation, 2:236–237
and aggregate demand, 2:153
capital market, 4:431
in economic indicators, 2:241
homogeneity of expectations assumption, 4:365–366, 384–385, 400
in probability, 1:476
expected defaults, in bond portfolio, 1:539–540
expected inflation, 2:281, 283
expected inflation rate, 4:307
expected loss, credit risk and, 5:593
expected return(s)
and beta, 4:381–383
calculation of, 1:499
CAPM estimation of, 4:388–389
and historical mean return, 4:307–308
and SML, 4:386–387
and strategic asset allocation, 4:436–437
and variance of return, 1:504
expected risk premium, 4:307
expected value, 1:490–494
of bonds and T-bills, 1:496–497
conditional, 1:492
defined, 1:489–491
of product of uncorrelated random variables, 1:506
properties of, 1:498–499
standard deviation, 1:491–492
total probability rule for, 1:492–494
tree diagrams, 1:493–494
and weighted mean, 1:418
expenditure(s)
aggregate, 2:119
capital
committed, 5:618
financing for, 5:6, 9
and fiscal policy, 2:311
net cash flow to, 3:383
property, plant, and equipment as, 3:45, 476
and consumer surplus, 2:74–76
government, 2:221, 303–306
personal consumption, 2:229
and price elasticity of demand, 2:445–448
R&D, 2:178
total
and aggregate income, 2:137–144
and consumer surplus, 2:75–76
and own-price elasticity of demand, 2:13–14
and trade balance, 2:444–445
expenditure approach to GDP, 2:120–122, 127, 128, 131–133
and amortisation, 3:180
applications, 3:176–180
for doubtful accounts, 3:176
and financial analysis, 3:181
general principles, 3:172–176
and inventory costs, 3:172–174
for warranties, 3:176
expenses
accrued, 3:72–73
amortisation, 3:502
Conceptual Framework on, 3:122
defined, 3:46
depreciation, 3:499–501, 512
income tax, 3:426
interest, 3:529n.32, 608–612, 5:617, 648
other operating, 3:294
prepaid, 3:72, 229–230
tax, 3:426, 567
trading, 1:238, 240, 272
transaction, 1:245, 246, 249, 250, 273
travel, 1:64–65, 67–68
and warranties, 3:176
Expenses: Compensation—Retirement Benefits (ASC 715), 3:737
expensing of costs
capitalisation of costs vs., 3:481–486
on financial statements, 3:481–486
for ongoing purchases, 3:485
experience curve, 5:203
expert networks, 1:95
experts, 1:87–88
expiration
of forward contracts, 6:73–74
of options, 6:26–30, 86
time to, 6:88–89
expiration days, derivative, 1:655–656
exports
in balance of trade, 2:374
in business cycles, 2:212
defined, 2:337
exchange rate and prices of, 2:155
net, 2:140, 338
terms of trade for, 2:337–338
voluntary export restraints, 2:356, 359
export subsidies, 2:356, 359–361
ex-post (term), 1:243, 267
ex post models, 4:400
ex post Sharpe ratio, 1:445n.37
ex-post standard deviation, 1:242–244
exposure, risk, 4:245–246
exposure instructions, for orders, 5:47
Extensible Business Reporting Language (XBRL), 3:338
external advisers, selecting, 1:157
external auditors, 4:17
external cash flows
Calculation Methodology (GIPS Section I.2), 1:237, 238
defined, 1:267
Input Data (GIPS Section I.1), 1:237
external competition, price collusion and, 2:93
external credit enhancements, 5:309–310, 479
external debt, 5:647
external (non-executive) directors, 4:10, 21
external influences on industry analysis, 5:222–228
demographic, 5:223–224
governmental, 5:224–226
macroeconomic, 5:222
social, 5:226–227
technological, 5:222–223
external liquidity, in sovereign credit analysis, 5:647
externally compensated assignments, 1:141
external manager, travel expenses from, 1:67–68
external sources of information, for financial statement analysis, 3:29–30
external trade sector
cyclical behavior of, 2:111–212
in GDP, 2:130–131
external valuation
defined, 1:267
GIPS Valuation Principles (GIPS Section II), 1:255–256
Real Estate (GIPS Section I.6), 1:245
Fair Value Measurement (IFRS 13), 3:475n.2
Fair Value and Disclosures (ASC 820), 3:475n.2
time value, 4:273
Ezzell, John R., 4:529n.3, 107n.41
Fabozzi, Frank, 4:86n.10, 88n.13
Facebook, 2:299; 4:13, 32
face value, 1:377, 497; 3:604–607
see also par value
factorials, 1:511
factorizing, 4:190, 192
factor markets, 2:128
factor-proportions theory, 2:354–355
factors of production (inputs), 2:23–24
facts, opinions and, 1:168, 169
fair dealing, 1:114–116, 118
Fair Dealing (Standard III(B)), 1:110–118
application of the standard, 1:114–118
compliance procedures, 1:112–114
developing firm policies, 1:112–114
disclosure of level of service, 1:114
disclosure of trade allocation procedures, 1:114
systematic account reviews, 1:114
guidance, 1:110–112
investment action, 1:111–112
investment recommendations, 1:110–111
text of, 1:45, 110
fairly valued (term), 5:245
fairness, of tax policy, 2:312
fair value
in asset-based valuation, 6:157
of bonds payable, 3:612–615
Conceptual Framework on, 3:123
defined, 1:267; 3:218n.1, 225, 475n.2
financial assets at, 3:243
of financial liabilities, 3:612–613
Fundamentals of Compliance (GIPS Section I.0), 1:236
GIPS Valuation Principles (GIPS Section II), 1:254–255
Input Data (GIPS Section I.1), 1:237
and long-term asset acquisition, 3:475
Private Equity (GIPS Section I.7), 1:249
Real Estate (GIPS Section I.6), 1:245
Fair Value Measurement (IFRS 13), 3:475n.2
Fair Value Measurements and Disclosures (ASC 820), 3:475n.2
fair value reporting, for bonds payable, 3:612–615
fallibility, of rating agencies, 5:608
Fama, Eugene, 90n.15, 90n.16, 377; 5:124, 133
Fama and French three-factor model, 5:133
family accounts, 1:108, 186, 188–189
Fannie Mae. see Federal National Mortgage Association
farmland, investing in, 6:158–159, 163
FASB. see Financial Accounting Standards Board
Fastenal, 5:210
“fast” money, 6:142
Fastow, Andrew, 1:13–14; 3:684
favors, requested, 1:183
FCA. see Financial Conduct Authority
FCF after dividends/debt ratio, 5:210
FCFE. see free cash flow to equity
FCFF. see free cash flow to the firm
FCMs. see futures commission merchants
F&C Stewardship Growth Fund, 4:426–427
FDI. see foreign direct investment
F-distribution, 1:746–749
federal agency securities, 4:168
Federal Banking Supervisory Office, 2:278
Federal Commission, 2:279
Federal Deposit Insurance Corporation, 2:279, 437–438
Federal Financial Supervisory Authority, 3:105
federal funds rate (fed funds rate), 2:241, 284
Federal Home Loan Banks (FHLB), 5:323, 372
Federal Home Loan Mortgage Corporation (Freddie Mac), 2:299; 5:323, 372, 490, 503
Federal Open Market Committee (FOMC), 2:284
Federal Reserve Act, 490, 503
Federal Reserve, see US Federal Reserve
Federal Reserve Bank of Chicago, 2:244
Federal Reserve Bank of New York, 5:364
Federal Reserve System, 5:209
Fed funds, 5:385
Fed funds rate, 5:385
feedback
in portfolio management, 4:225–226
performance measurement and reporting, 4:226
portfolio monitoring and rebalancing, 4:225
in risk management framework, 4:251
fees. see also Referral Fees [Standard VI(C)]
all-in, 1:265
bundled fees
Calculation Methodology (GIPS Section I.2), 1:238
defined, 1:265
Disclosure (GIPS Section I.4), 1:241
Presentation and Reporting (GIPS Section I.5), 1:243
Wrap Fee/SMR Portfolios (GIPS Section I.8), 1:252
and conflicts of interest, 1:179
custody, 1:266
fund, 6:133
gross-of-fees, 1:268
for hedge funds, 6:133, 134n.16, 139–143
incentive
for fund investments, 6:133
hedged funds, 6:139–140
private equity, 6:150
investment management fees
defined, 1:268
Disclosure (GIPS Section I.4), 1:240
Input Data (GIPS Section I.1), 1:237
Private Equity (GIPS Section I.7), 1:249–252
Real Estate (GIPS Section I.6), 1:246
management
for fund investments, 6:133
hedged funds, 6:139–140, 143
private equity, 6:149–150
net-of-fees returns, 6:142
1 and 10 fee structure, 6:139
performance, 6:133, 177
performance-based, 1:240, 269
with private equity investments, 6:149–150
for REITs and real estate partnerships, 6:161
service, 1:68
2 and 20 fee structure, 6:139, 140
unearned, 3:60
fee schedule, 1:240, 267
Ferroigas, 5:210
FFO, see funds from operations
FFO interest coverage. see funds from operations interest coverage
FFO to debt. see funds from operations to debt
FHLB. see Federal Home Loan Banks
Fi, 2:100
fiat money, 2:10
Fibonacci, Leonardo, 1:726
Fibonacci sequence, 1:726
fictitious name, 1:204
Fideicomiso Financiero Autos VI, 5:509
Fidelity, 3:237
fill or kill orders, 5:48
first in, first out (FIFO) method.
see FIFO method
first-in, first-out method
defined, 1:267
Private Equity (GIPS Section I.7), 1:250, 251
Real Estate (GIPS Section I.6), 1:247
final sales, 1:207
finance charges, 5:511
finance leases
accounting/reporting by lessee, 3:624–635
accounting/reporting by lessor, 3:635–640
defined, 3:526
direct financing leases
defined, 3:542, 636
and financial statements, 3:538–543, 640
initial recognition and measurement of, 3:636–638
US GAAP on, 3:635, 636
financial statement impact of, 3:638–640
operating leases vs., 4:87n.11
for lessees, 3:529–538, 624–635, 640
for lessors, 3:538–543, 635–640
on long-lived assets, 3:526–543
on non-current liabilities, 3:623–640
recognition and measurement of, 3:625–627, 636–638
sales-type leases
defined, 3:542, 636
financial statement impact of, 3:543, 638–640
US GAAP on, 3:635, 636
treating operating leases as, 3:534–538
financial account, BOP, 2:372
Financial Accounting Foundation, 3:107
Financial Accounting Standards Advisory Council, 3:107
benefits of common reporting standards from, 5:61
and convergence of global reporting standards, 3:114
development of standards, 3:103, 104
disclosure requirements of, 3:686
evolving standards, 3:134
and GIPS Valuation Principles, 1:254
revenue recognition standards, 3:155–156, 168
as standard-setting body, 3:105
financial analysis, 3:325–399
about, 3:325–326
for business/geographic segments, 3:385–387
reporting requirements, 3:385–386
segment ratios, 3:386–387
common ratios, 3:347–375
activity ratios, 3:349–355
categories, 3:348
integrated analysis with, 3:368–375
interpretation and context, 3:348–349
liquidity ratios, 3:355–360
profitability ratios, 3:364–368
solvency ratios, 3:360–364
computations vs., 3:328–330
credit analysis, 3:382–384
credit rating process, 3:382–384
research on ratios in, 3:384
disclosure of income tax information, 3:590–591
equity analysis, 3:376–381
industry-specific ratios, 3:379–381
research on ratios in, 3:381
valuation ratios, 3:376–379
and expense recognition on income statements, 3:181
framework for, 3:327–328
inventory management in, 3:435–446
model building and forecasting with, 3:388
objectives of, 3:327–328
practice problems, 3:391–396
process, 3:326–330
solutions to problems, 3:397–399
strategy and financial performance, 3:328–330
tools and techniques, 3:330–347
graphs, 3:345–347
regression analysis, 3:347
financial analysts
decisions of, 5:6
industry analysis by, 5:202–203
market efficiency and number of, 5:121
financial assets, 5:14
financial assets, on balance sheets, 3:242–245
financial assets abroad sub-account, BOP, 2:372
financial capital
in Heckscher–Ohlin model, 2:354–355
and international trade, 2:336
in long-term economic growth, 2:175

Index
financial condition, statements of, 3:218. see also balance sheets
Financial Conduct Authority (FCA), 2:278n.6; 3:685, 686; 4:414; 5:353n.3
financial corporations, as intermediaries, 5:32–33
bond defaults, 5:601n.11 and credit enhancement, 5:503
credit ratings agencies contribution, 5:602
liquidity issues, 5:594, 639
putable bonds, 5:332
and risk-free rate, 5:645–646
securities ranked lower than subordinated debt, 5:596
and securitization, 5:475, 479
solvency risk, 4:265
sovereign ratings, 5:368–369
speculation in derivatives, 5:643–44
and yield spread, 5:631
financial disclosure, market efficiency and, 5:122
financial flexibility, 3:20
financial industry, governmental influences on, 5:225
financial institutions, 5:32–33
Financial Instruments (IFRS 9), 3:202
financial intermediaries, 5:28–38
arbitrageurs, 5:34–36
brokers, exchanges, and alternative trading systems, 5:28–30
dealers, 5:30–31, 34–36
defined, 5:6
depository institutions and financial corporations, 5:32–33
insurance companies, 5:33–34
securitization of real assets by, 5:26
securitizers, 5:31–32
for settlement and custodial services, 5:36–37
transactions facilitated by, 5:38
in well-functioning financial systems, 5:58–59
financial leverage, 4:136–140
degree of, 4:137–138, 142–143
leveraged positions in markets, 5:41–44
leveraging role of debt, 4:139–140
and solvency ratio, 5:360–361
financial leverage ratio, 5:361, 362, 644–645
financial markets. see markets financial performance evaluating, 5:731–739
accounting standards and ROE, 5:736–738
and changes in business strategy, 5:731–735
and war chests, 5:735
integrated analysis of, 5:369–370
projecting, 5:739–749
consistency of forecasts, 5:746
example, 5:746–747
forecasting operating profit, 5:741–742
issues with, 5:742–745
with market-based valuation, 5:740–745
for multiple periods, 5:745–748
financial position, statements of, 3:12, 218. see also balance sheets
financial projections, in high-yield credit analysis, 5:639–640
financial ratios in company analysis, 5:220–223
financial analysis with, 3:334–338
and inventory write-downs, 5:328–343
financial reporting, 5:43–99
accounting process, 5:53–70
financial statements in, 5:688–70
Investment Advisers Ltd. case study, 5:53–70
records in, 5:55–67
accounting systems for, 5:73–75
debits and credits, 5:74–75, 78–94
flow of information in accounting systems, 5:74
Investment Advisers Ltd. case study, 5:78–94
accounts on financial statements equations for, 5:48–53
as financial statement elements, 5:46–48
types of, 5:47
of accruals, 5:71–73
for business segments, 5:385–386
classifying business activities for, 5:44–45
and financial statements in security analysis, 5:75–76
estimates and analyst judgment about entries, 5:75–76
manipulation of data, 5:75–76
misrepresentation of data, 5:76
practice problems, 5:95–97
and purpose of financial statements, 5:44
regulations on, 5:61
solutions to problems, 5:98–99
of valuation adjustments, 5:73
Financial Reporting Council, 3:686; 4:7
financial reporting quality, 5:665–728
about, 5:665–666
assessing, 5:683–690
conditions conducive to low-quality reports, 5:684
disciplining mechanism, 5:684–690
motivations for issuing low-quality reports, 5:683–684
conservative vs. aggressive accounting, 5:678–683
bias in application of accounting standards, 5:682–683
in extractive industries, 5:679–680
detection of issues, 5:690–718
accounting choices and estimates, 5:696–713
areas of choice/estimate and analyst concerns, 5:710–713
presentation choices, 5:691–696
warning signs, 5:713–718
disciplining mechanisms, 5:684–690
auditors, 5:687–688
market regulatory authorities, 5:685–687
and motivation for manipulation, 5:689–690
private contracts, 5:688
and earnings quality, 5:667, 676
practice problems, 5:721–724
solutions to problems, 5:725–728
spectrum of quality for financial reports, 5:667–678
and aggressive presentation, 5:670, 672–673
and biased accounting choices, 5:670–677
departures from GAAP, 5:677–678
“GAAP, decision-useful, but sustainable?” level, 5:669–670
“GAAP, decision-useful, sustainable, and adequate returns” level, 5:668–669
presentation of non-GAAP financial measures, 5:672–676
“Within GAAP, but biased choices” level, 5:670–676
“Within GAAP, but ‘earnings management’ level, 5:676–677
financial reporting standards, 3:101–145
about, 3:102
and barriers to single standards framework, 3:130–131
constraints on financial reports, 3:120–121
convergence of US GAAP and, 3:127–129
and effective standards frameworks, 3:129–130
elements of financial reports, 3:121–123
objective of financial reports, 3:118–119
qualitative characteristics of financial reports, 3:119–120
requirements for financial statements, 3:123–127
global, 3:113–117
of IFRS vs. US GAAP, 3:131–133
monitoring developments in, 3:133–138
by CFA Institute, 3:134–135
with company disclosures, 3:135–138
for new products/types of transactions, 3:133
and objectives of financial reporting, 3:102–104
practice problems, 3:141–143
reports based on, 5:665–666
solutions to problems, 3:144–145
standard-setting bodies, 3:105–113
accounting standards boards, 3:106–108
for industry-specific regulation, 3:105–106
regulatory authorities, 3:108–113
financial reports constraints, 3:120–121
elements, 3:121–123
high-quality, 5:667–670
low-quality conditions conducive to, 3:684
and earnings quality, 3:667, 676
motivations for, 3:683–684
on spectrum of quality, 3:677–678
manipulation of motivation for, 3:689–690
prevalence of, 3:666
objectives, 3:118–119
qualitative characteristics, 3:119–120
spectrum of quality, 3:667–678
and aggressive presentation, 3:670, 672–673
and biased accounting choices, 3:670–677
departures from GAAP, 3:677–678
“GAAP, decision-useful, but sustainable?” level, 3:669–670
“GAAP, decision-useful, sustainable, and adequate returns” level, 3:668–669
presentation of non-GAAP financial measures, 3:672–676
“Within GAAP, but biased choices” level, 3:670–676
“Within GAAP, but ‘earnings management’ level, 3:676–677
financial risk(s), 4:95
defined, 1:553n.27; 4:260
drivers of, 4:270–271
and leverage, 4:136–140
non-financial vs., 4:268–269
types of, 4:260–262
financial risk management, normal distribution in, 1:553
financial sector, IMF analysis of, 2:383
Financial Services Agency, 2:279; 3:105, 106, 115
Financial Services Authority (FSA), 2:277–279; 5:353
financial services sector, 5:193
Financial Stability Board (FSB), 5:476
financial statement analysis, 3:5–41.
see also applications of financial statement analysis
about, 3:6
asset revaluations in, 3:503–504
framework, 3:30–34
conclusions and recommendations, 3:34
data analysis and interpretation, 3:33
data collection, 3:32
data processing, 3:33
follow-up, 3:34
purpose and context of analysis, 3:31–32
information sources, 3:11–30
auditor’s reports, 3:27–29
balance sheet, 3:12–16
cash flow statement, 3:20, 22–23
financial notes, 3:24–25
financial statements, 3:11–30
internal and external sources of information, 3:29–30
management commentary/MD&A, 3:26
statement of changes in equity, 3:20, 21
statement of comprehensive income, 3:16–20
supplementary information, 3:11–12
supplementary schedules, 3:24–25
practice problems, 3:37–39
scope of, 3:6–11
and earnings announcements, 3:8–11
and profit vs. cash flow, 3:7–8
solutions to problems, 3:40–41
financial statements. see also specific statements
in accounting process, 3:68–70
business activities on, 3:45
capitalisation vs. expensing of costs on, 3:481–486
and direct financing leases, 3:538–543
elements of, 3:46–48
finance vs. operating leases on, 3:529–542
leases on, 3:638–640
LIFO liquidation on, 3:422–424
long-lived assets on, 3:512–513
notes to financial statements
Alcatel-Lucent, 3:443–444
Caterpillar Inc., 3:418
disclosures, 3:127
financial statement analysis, 3:24–25
LIFO liquidation, 3:423
PACCAR, 3:671
Volvo Group, 3:430–431
purpose of, 3:44
relationships of, 3:344
requirements of IFRS framework, 3:123–127
for disclosures in notes, 3:127
from IAS No. 1, 3:125–127
required statements, 3:124
statement features, 3:124–125
for structure and content, 3:125–127
and revenue recognition on income statements, 3:167–168
and sales-type leases, 3:543
in security analysis, 3:75–76
estimates and analyst judgment about entries, 3:75–76
manipulation of data, 3:75–76
misrepresentation of data, 3:76
financial statistics, in company analysis, 5:231–232
financial system
efficiency of, 5:58–59
functions of, 5:6–14
capital allocation efficiency, 5:13–14
determining rates of return, 5:12–13
for individuals, 5:7–12
well-functioning, 5:58–60
Financial Times Stock Exchange (FTSE), 3:192, 6:164, see also entries beginning with FTSE
financing
of leveraged buyouts, 6:150–151
of real estate investments, 6:161, 162
(see also mortgages)
short-term, 4:189–194
asset-based loans, 4:192
borrowing approaches, 4:191–192
costs of borrowing for, 4:193–194
sources of, 4:189–191
venture capital, 6:152–153
financing activities
cash flow from, 3:277
on cash flow statements, 3:275–276, 296
defined, 3:222, 44
financing cash flow, 3:277
financing costs, 4:50
finished goods inventory, 3:404, 435
finite lives, intangible assets with, 3:508
Finland
disinflation, 2:227
EU membership, 3:362n.18
exchange rate regime, 2:436
IFRS adoption, 3:115
inflation targeting, 2:287
MSCI multi-market index, 5:96
real equity returns, 1:400
residential mortgage loans, 5:487
returns on bonds, bills, and equities, 5:153
total returns, 1:408, 411
two-tier boards, 4:10
firewalls, 1:60, 89
firm commitment offerings. see underwritten offerings
firm policies
for fair dealing, 1:112–114
on loyalty, prudence, and care, 1:105–106
firms
benefits of GIPS compliance for, 1:224–225
commitment to ethics by, 1:42
compliance with Code of Standards, 1:38
defined, 1:267
demand and supply analysis, 2:23–48
marginal returns, 2:23–28
scale and profit maximization, 2:43–48
shutdown analysis, 2:28–43
informing, of referral arrangements, 1:191
knowledge of the law, 1:54–55
and market structure, 2:66–67
in microeconomics, 2:5
monopolist, 2:100–101
overemphasis of results from, 1:81
records as property of, 1:175, 176
starting new, 1:140
theory of the firm, 2:5
first-degree price discrimination, 2:102–103
first-in, first-out (FIFO) method
analyst adjustments related to, 3:757–760
and earnings/balance sheets, 3:697–698
of inventory valuation
assigning costs in, 3:407
conversion from LIFO to FIFO, 3:416–421
and cost of goods sold, 3:228
defined, 3:174
inflation and LIFO vs., 3:412–414
other valuation methods vs., 3:407–410
in periodic vs. perpetual inventory systems, 3:410
first lien debt, 5:596
first loss piece, 5:504
first mortgage debt, 5:596
first-order risk, 4:272n.28
First Section, in TOPIX, 5:82–83
fiscal deficit, see budget deficit
fiscal multiplier, 2:314–315
fiscal performance, in sovereign credit analysis, 5:647–648
fiscal policy, 2:302–320
and aggregate demand, 2:153, 302–303
balanced budget multipliers, 2:315–316
and deficits/national debt, 2:307–309
defined, 2:263
evaluating, 2:319–320
fiscal multiplier, 2:314–315
and government receipts/expenditures, 2:303–306
implementation of, 2:316–319
and inflation, 2:168
influence on economy, 2:262–264
of Keynesian school, 2:215
and monetary policy, 2:320–324
and Ricardian equivalence, 2:316
roles and objectives, 2:302–310
and tax policy, 2:312
tools, 2:310–316
types of, 2:310
Fisher, Irving, 2:274; 4:82n.2
Fisher effect, 2:274–275
Fisher index, 2:228–229
Fitch Ratings
commercial paper ratings, 5:375
investment-grade ratings, 5:299n.2, 350
long-term ratings matrix, 5:602–603
municipal debt ratings, 5:651
outsourcing credit analysis to, 4:274
role in credit markets, 5:601, 602
sovereign ratings, 5:368
five forces framework for strategic industry analysis, 5:205–206
five-way decomposition of ROE, 3:373–375
fixed asset turnover ratio
and average age of depreciable assets, 3:520–522
calculating, 3:350
interpreting, 3:354, 518
fixed charge coverage ratio, 3:362–363, 644, 645
fixed costs
average, 2:31–35
and breakeven points, 4:145
and capacity, 5:612
and degree of operating leverage, 4:133–135
and degree of total leverage, 4:142–143
fixed production costs, 3:405n.7
and leverage, 3:360–361; 4:125–128
quasi-, 2:33
total, 2:31–35, 41–42
fixed-for-floating interest rate swaps, 6:22–23
fixed income analysts, 5:6
fixed-income arbitrage, 4:236
fixed income asset backed strategies, for hedge funds, 6:137
fixed income convertible arbitrage strategy, for hedge funds, 6:136
fixed-income derivatives, 5:15
fixed income general strategies, for hedge funds, 6:137
fixed-income indexes, 5:98–100, 357–358
fixed-income instruments, 5:15, 17
fixed-income investments, see also bonds
as assets under management, 6:125
and GDP forecasts, 2:184–185
as underlying, 6:5, 35–37
fixed-income market, 5:347–400
classification of, 5:348–357
corporate debt, 5:373–381
bank and syndicated loans, 5:373–374
commercial paper, 5:374–377
corporate notes and bonds, 5:377–380
function of, 5:347–348
indexes, 5:357–358
investors in, 5:357–359
non-sovereign bonds, 5:371–373
practice problems, 5:393–396
primary, 5:359–365
private placements, 5:364–365
public offerings, 5:360–364
quasi-government bonds, 5:372–373
secondary, 5:365–367
short-term funding for banks, 5:384–390
repurchase and reverse repurchase agreements, 5:386–389
retail deposits, 5:385
wholesale funds, 5:385–386
solutions to problems, 5:397–400
sovereign bonds, 5:367–371
credit quality, 5:368–369
names of, 5:367–368
types, 5:369–370
structured financial instruments, 5:381–384
capital protected instruments, 5:382
leveraged instruments, 5:383
participation instruments, 5:382–383
yield enhancement instruments, 5:382
supranational bonds, 5:372–373
fixed-income securities, 5:297–346
bond indenture, 5:305–313
collateral backing, 5:307–308
coventants, 5:310–311
credit enhancements, 5:308–310
legal identity of issuer/legal form of bond, 5:305–306
repayment proceeds, 5:306–307
cash flow structures, 5:318–329
coupon payment, 5:323–329
principal repayment, 5:318–323
with contingency provisions, 5:298, 329–335
callable bonds, 5:330–331
convertible bonds, 5:332–334
putable bonds, 5:332
coupon rate, 5:300–301
credit risk with, 5:299–300, 574–575
currency denomination for, 5:301–302
interest rate risk with, 5:537–574
approximate modified duration, 5:543–545
bond convexity, 5:559–567
duration of bond portfolio, 5:555–557
effective duration, 5:545–548
and investment horizon, 5:569–574
key rate duration, 5:549
Macaulay duration, 5:538–542, 569–574
modified duration, 5:542–543
money duration, 5:557–559
price value of a basis point, 5:558
properties of bond duration, 5:549–554
yield volatility, 5:568–569
investing in, 5:298
issuers of, 5:299–300
legal and regulatory considerations, 5:313–316
liquidity risk with, 5:574–575
maturity, 5:300
par value, 5:300
in portfolio management, 5:298
practice problems, 5:339–342
return on, 5:530–537
solutions to problems, 5:343–346
tax considerations, 5:316–318
yield measures, 5:304
fixed-income valuation, 5:401–471
about, 5:401–402
accrued interest, 5:413–417
flat price, 5:413–417
full price, 5:413–417
matrix pricing, 5:417–420
maturity structure of interest rates, 5:433–441
practice problems, 5:449–457
solutions to problems, 5:458–471
and time value of money, 5:402–413
market discount rate, 5:402–411
spot rates, 5:411–413
yield to maturity, 5:406–407
yield measures, 5:420–433
for fixed-rate bonds, 5:420–425
for floating-rate notes, 5:425–429
for money market instruments, 5:429–433
yield spreads, 5:441–445
fixed parity currency regimes, 2:436, 439
fixed-rate bonds, 5:369, 420–425
fixed-rate debt, 4:86, 5:352
fixed-rate mortgages, 1:334–335; 5:486
fixed rate perpetual preferred stock, 4:87
flag patterns, 1:706–707
Flaherty, James, 5:225
flash reports, 1:113
flat price, 5:413–417
flexibility
of short-term borrowing strategy, 4:191
in sovereign debt credit analysis, 5:647–648
flexible exchange rates, 2:435
float, 4:179
float-adjusted market-capitalization weighting, 5:87, 89, 90
floaters. see floating-rate notes (FRNs)
float factor, 4:179
floating exchange rates, 2:433
floating interest rates, capped, 5:511

Index
floating-rate bonds (floaters)
  inverse, 5:383
  outstanding, 5:334
  as participation instruments, 5:382–383
  sovereign, 5:369
floating-rate debt, 4:86; 5:352
floating-rate notes (FRNs)
cash flows from, 5:323–324
as corporate debt, 5:378
coupon rate for, 5:301
inverse, 5:324
yield measures for, 5:425–429
floating-rate tranches, 5:501
floors, floating-rate note, 5:324
flotation costs, 4:106–108
flow-of-funds indicators, 1:720–724
Arms index, 1:720–722
margin debt, 1:722
and market indicators, 1:723
mutual fund cash position, 1:722–723
new equity issuance, 1:723–724
secondary offerings, 1:724
FOB shipping, see free on board shipping
FOFs, see funds of funds
follow-up, financial statement analysis, 3:34
FOMC. see Federal Open Market Committee
Foolish Four investment strategy, 1:604–605
Forbes, I:434–436
Ford Foundation, 219
Ford Motor Company
  credit ratings, 5:607
  EPS and P/E for, 1:412, 413
  P/S value of, 5:269
  revenue recognition, 3:159
  RSI of, 1:712–714
share class arrangements, 5:157–158
similar companies to, 5:189
forecasts
  consistency of, 3:748
  and financial analysis, 3:388
  of financial performance, 3:739–749
  of operating profit, 3:741–742
  and quality of financial reports, 3:683
  of short-term cash flows, 4:165–166
foreclosures, 5:485, 488–489
foreign bonds, 5:313–314, 354
foreign countries, diversification of investment in, 4:334
foreign currency reserves, at central banks, 2:279, 294
foreign direct investment (FDI), 2:341–342
foreign exchange gains, 5:169
foreign exchange market (FX market), 2:399–418
about, 2:399–400
currency conventions, 2:401–402
functions, 2:406–412
nominal vs. real exchange rates, 2:402–406
participants in, 2:412–415
size and composition of, 2:415–418
foreign exchange risk, 4:171
foreign investments
direct, 2:341–342
income from, 2:376
portfolio, 2:341
foreign-owned financial assets sub-account, BOP, 2:372
foreign portfolio investment (FPI), 2:341
ForgeHouse, Inc., 3:183
Form 3 (SEC), 3:112
Form 4 (SEC), 3:112
Form 5 (SEC), 3:112
Form 6-K (SEC), 3:111
Form 8-K (SEC), 3:112
Form 10-Q (SEC), 3:111
Form 11-K (SEC), 3:112
Form 20-F (SEC), 3:110–111
Form 40-F (SEC), 3:110–111
Form 144 (SEC), 3:112
format
  of balance sheets, 3:221–223
  of cash flow statements, 3:275–288
  of cash flows and non-cash activities, 3:275–277
  cash flows from operating activities, 3:278–288
  and IFRS vs. US GAAP, 3:277–278
  of income statements, 3:151–155
  of profit and loss statements, 3:277–278
  of trial balance, 3:277–278
format static-stage financing (venture capital), 6:152
Form DEF-14A (SEC), 3:111
former clients, soliciting, 1:137–142
former employers
documents and files of, 1:138
in performance presentation, 1:127
Fortune magazine, 6:133
forward commitments, 6:14–25, 73–85
contingent claims vs., 4:280; 6:35–36
defined, 6:7, 61
forward contracts, 6:14–17, 24, 73–80
futures contracts, 6:17–21, 24, 80–82
options vs., 6:30
pricing of, 6:73–85
swaps, 6:21–25, 82–85
valuation of, 6:73–85
forward curves, 5:438–441
forward discounts, 2:425
forward exchange rates, 2:408, 425–432
and spot rates, 2:410–412, 428–430
and swap/interest rates, 2:426–430
forward markets, 5:437
forward points, 2:425, 429–430
forward premiums, 2:425
forward price, 6:14, 26
forward rate agreements (FRAs), 6:77–78
forward rates, 5:436–440
forwards (forward contracts), 6:14–17
arbitrage with, 6:49–50
for commodities, 5:25; 6:168
in contract markets, 5:21–22
defined, 6:14–15, 61
futures vs., 5:23; 6:21, 24, 80–81
in FX market, 2:408
on interest rates, 6:77–78
off-market, 6:83–84
options vs., 5:25
pricing and valuation of, 6:73–80
put-call parity for, 6:98–99
swap contracts vs., 5:24
swaps and, 6:24, 82–83
time horizon of, 6:74
forward yields, 5:438
fossil fuels, 4:39
foundations, portfolio management for, 4:218–220
401(k) plans, 4:208–210
four Cs framework for corporate debt securities, 5:610–628
capacity, 5:611–625
character, 5:627
collateral, 5:625–626
covenants, 5:626–627
four-factor models for beta, 4:377, 401–402
fourth-quarter surprises, 3:176
FPF. see foreign portfolio investment
fractile, 1:423
fractioal reserve banking, 2:266–268
fragile information cascades, 5:138
Framework for the Preparation and Presentation of Financial Statements (IASB), 3:103, 172
franc, Swiss
  currency code, 2:401
  exchange rate quotes with, 2:418, 420
  international bonds outstanding in, 5:351
  as reserve currency, 5:19
France
  banking supervision, 2:278
  bonds outstanding, 5:354, 360
  business investment, 2:177
  civil law system, 4:27
  consumption expenditures, 2:139
  corporate governance systems, 4:14
  disinflation, 2:22
  domestic and international debt securities, 5:315
  equity risk premiums, 4:91
  EU membership, 2:362n.18
  exchange rate regime, 2:436
  expected inflation, 2:282
  exports of goods, 2:337
  frequency of capital budgeting, 4:67
  GIPS sponsor, 1:232
  government debt, 2:262
  government spending, 2:129
  inflation-linked bonds, 5:326, 370
  labor productivity, 2:181
  maturity of mortgages, 5:486
  MSCI multi-market index, 5:96
  overconfidence and mispricing in markets, 5:137
  public sector spending, 2:263
  real equity returns, 1:400
  residential mortgage loans, 5:487
  returns on bonds, bills, and equities, 5:153
  say on pay, 4:18
  sovereign bonds, 5:367
  total returns, 1:408, 412, 424
  trade balance with US, 2:130
  Treasury bills, 1:307n.3, 379n.16
  underground economy, 2:124
France Telecom, 4:125
Frankfurt Stock Exchange, 1:708; 5:165
FRAs. see forward rate agreements
fraud, 1:83, 684; 5:34, 61
FRC. see UK Financial Reporting Council
Freddie Mac. see Federal Home Loan Mortgage Corporation
free cash flow after dividends, 5:616
free cash flow before dividends, 5:616
free cash flow to equity (FCFE), in cash flow statements, 3:310–311, defined, 4:84n.7
in discounted cash flow approach, 6:157
in equity valuation models, 5:246, 252–253
free cash flow to the firm (FCFF), 3:310–311, 4:84n.6, 5:616n.25
free float, 5:165n.24
free float adjusted, 1:408n.13
free-float-adjusted market-capitalization-weighted indexes, 5:87
free-floating currency regimes, 2:440–441
Freeman Spogli & Co., 5:163
free on board (FOB) shipping, 3:696
free operating cash flow to debt, 3:383
Freeport-McMoRan Copper & Gold, 5:276
Freescale Semiconductor, 5:640–642
free trade, 2:338, 343–344
free trade areas (FTAs), 2:362
French, Kenneth, 4:90n.15, 90n.16, 377, 5:133
French consumer price index (CPI), 5:370
frequency absolute, 1:395
of compounding, 1:312–314, 321–322
cumulative, 1:396–400
relative, 1:396–400
frequency distributions, 1:393–401
construction of, 1:394–396, 400–401
cumulative, 1:404–405
defined, 1:393
and holding period formula, 1:394
and relative frequency, 1:396–400
frequency polygons, 1:403–404
frictionally unemployed (term), 2:222
frictionless markets, 4:384
Friedman, Milton, 2:217, 234, 435
Friedman, Thomas, 2:64
FRNs. see floating-rate notes
Frontier Airlines, 4:274n.30
Frontiers of Finance Survey, 5:136
Frontline, 5:210
front-running, 1:187
FSA. see Financial Services Authority
FSB. see Financial Stability Board
FTAs. see free trade areas
FTC. see US Federal Trade Commission
F-test for differences between variances, 1:653
F-distribution, 1:746–749
FTSE 100 Index
line chart, 1:684–685
as relative return objective benchmark, 4:421
as relative risk objective benchmark, 4:416
relative strength analysis, 1:692
target market for, 5:82
FTSE All Share Index, 1:608–609
FTSE EPRA/NAREIT Global Real Estate Index Series, 5:101, 102, 103
FTSE Eurotop 100, 1:407–408
FTSE Global All Cap Index, 1:649
FTSE Global Bond Index Series, 5:357
FTSE Global Small Cap Index, 5:94
FTSE infrastructure index, 6:175
Fujifilm, 5:223
full employment, 2:164
full employment equilibrium GDP, 2:163–164
full employment level of output, 2:150
full price, 1:379n.14; 5:413–417
full-replication approach, 1:586
fully amortized bonds, 5:318–320
fully amortizing loans, 5:487
function of expense method, 3:512–513
functions, defined, 26
fundamental factor models, 4:377
fundamental growth strategies, for hedge funds, 6:137
fundamentals company, 5:613–617
industry, 5:613
in multiplier models, 5:266–267
Fundamentals of Compliance (GIPS Section 10), 1:235–236
about, 1:234
recommendations, 1:236
requirements, 1:235–236
fundamental value, 5:119, 244. see also
intrinsic value
fundamental value strategies, for hedge funds, 6:137
fundamental weighting in multi-market equity indexes, 5:96 of security market indexes, 5:89, 91
funding short-term, 5:384–390
swap, 2:409–410
travel, 1:63
fund manager relationships, 1:60, 70
fund mandate, change in, 1:170
funds for commodities investing, 6:169, 170
fair dealing between, 1:114–115
structure of, 6:132–133
funds from operations (FFO), 5:615;
6:166
funds from operations (FO) interest coverage, 3:383
funds from operations (FFO) to debt, 3:383; 5:617
funds from funds (FOFs) benefits of, 6:146
composites for, 1:251, 252
defined, 1:268; 6:134
fee structures for, 6:139–140, 142
multi-strategy hedge funds vs., 6:138
performance of, 6:134–135
Private Equity (GIPS Section 1.7), 1:249–251
returns on, 6:139, 142, 143
sample presentations of, 1:281–284
future cash flows, geometric and arithmetic mean of, 1:459
future prices, short-run aggregate supply and, 2:158, 160
futures (futures contracts), 6:17–21
commodities, 5:25; 6:26; 6:37, 168, 171–173
in contracts market, 5:22–23
defined, 6:17; 61
forwards vs., 5:23; 6:21, 24
in FX market, 2:408
price discovery with, 6:40–41
pricing and valuation of, 6:80–82
rollover of, 5:102
swaps vs., 6:24
futures commission merchants (FCMs), 1:151
futures markets, regulation of, 6:21
futures price, 6:38, 40–41
future value (FV) defined, 1:308
future value of series of cash flows, 1:316–318
with equal cash flows, 1:317–318
with unequal cash flows, 1:318
future value of single cash flow, 1:308–316
with continuous compounding, 1:314–315
frequency of compounding, 1:312–314
with interim cash reinvested at same rate, 1:309–310
for lump sum, 1:311–312
stated and effective rates for, 1:315–316
without interim cash, 1:310
present and, 1:309, 338–339
FV. see future value
FX market. see foreign exchange market
FX swaps, 2:409–410
G
G–7, 2:239, 344
G-10, 2:278–279
G-20. see Group of Twenty
GAAP. see generally accepted accounting principles
“GAAP, decision-useful, but sustainable?” financial reports, 3:669–670
“GAAP, decision-useful, sustainable, and adequate returns” financial reports, 3:668–669
gains capital, 5:316, 533, 569
on debt forgiveness, 3:183
extraordinary, 3:183
foreign exchange, 5:169
on income statement, 3:153
on marketable securities, 3:244
from market timing, 5:662–564
from trade, 2:349–352
from voluntary exchange, 2:343
Galileo space program, 5:225
gambling, speculation vs., 6:43
game theory, 2:99–24
gamma, 4:272
Gary, Elbert, 2:96
and arithmetic, 1:420–422
formula, 1:418–419
using, 1:458–459
generic mean, 1:419–422;
2:294–295
Georgia, 3:115
German Asset Management Standards Committee, 1:233
German CFA Society, 1:233
Germany
auctions, 5:362
automobile industry, 2:86
banking supervision, 2:278
bank regulation, 3:105
bonds outstanding, 5:354, 360
BOP paired transactions, 2:374–376
business investment, 2:177
civil law system, 4:27
conservatism in, 3:682
consumption expenditures, 2:139
corporate governance systems, 4:14
CPI, 2:229
cumulative voting rules, 4:16
currency regime, 2:435
current account imbalance, 2:377, 380
cyclical adjusted budget deficit, 2:317
disinflation, 2:227
domestic and international debt securities, 5:315
effects of global recession, 2:166
employee representation on boards, 4:19
equity risk premiums, 4:91
EU membership, 2:362n.18
exchange rate regime, 2:436, 440
fixed-income indexes, 5:357
floation costs, 4:106
foreign direct investment, 2:341, 342
frequency of capital budgeting, 4:67
GIPS sponsor, 1:233
government liabilities/debt, 2:308
government revenues/expenditures, 2:303, 304
government spending, 2:129
gross domestic product, 2:183–185
hyperinflation, 2:226
IFRS adoption, 3:115
inflation-linked bonds, 5:326
investments in BASF, 5:165
investment spending, 2:140
labor productivity, 2:181
leading economic indicator, 2:243
management reporting requirements, 3:26
MSCI multi-market index, 5:96
net borrowing/lending, 2:305
non-sovereign government bonds, 5:371
overconfidence and mispricing in markets, 5:137
residential mortgage loans, 5:486, 487
returns on bonds, bills, and equities, 5:153
real equity returns, 1:400
total returns, 1:408, 412
risk tolerance and equity ownership, 5:154–155
sovereign bonds, 5:367–369
trade balance with US, 2:130
Treasury paper, 1:307n.3, 379n.16
two-tier boards, 4:10
underground economy, 2:124
Ghana, 2:287; 3:117; 5:96
GICs. see Guaranteed Investment Contracts
GICS. see Global Industry Classification Standard
Giffen, Robert, 2:21
Giffen goods, 2:21
gifts from clients, 1:67
limiting, 1:64
from related parties, 1:66–67
Gillette, 5:176
gilts, 2:298–299; 5:367, 368
Ginnie Mae. see Government National Mortgage Association
GIPS. see Global Investment Performance Standards
GIPS Advertising Guidelines (GIPS Section I.II), 1:258–259
purpose, 1:258
advertisement defined, 1:258
and GIPS regulatory requirements, 1:258
information included in advertisement, 1:258
requirements, 1:258–259
time period, 1:291–293
with annualized returns, 1:291–292
with five years of annual returns, 1:292–293
with period-to-date and annualized returns, 1:292
GIPS Council, 1:228, 232
GIPS Executive Committee, 1:228
clarifications by, 1:230, 235, 236, 261
implementation recommendations of, 1:231–232
objectives of, 1:229
GIPS Handbook, 1:230, 235, 236, 261
GIPS Valuation Principles (GIPS Section I.II), 1:254–257
fair value, 1:254–255
and input data, 1:234, 237
Private Equity (GIPS Section I.7), 1:249, 250
for private equity, 1:256, 257
for real estate, 1:255–257
recommendations, 1:256–257
requirements, 1:255–256
Giro system, 4:178
Gitman, Lawrence, 4:108n.43
GlaxoSmithKline plc
audit opinions on, 3:687
capital budgeting at, 4:388–389
in pharmaceutical industry, 5:189
ROE for, 5:173–175
stakeholder management at, 4:18
strategic analysis, 5:219–221
global bond mutual funds, 4:231
global bonds, 5:314
Global Commodity Composite, 1:295
global debt markets, 5:349–350
global depository receipts (GDRs), 5:167
global economic developments, IMF analysis of, 2:383
Global Equity Composite, 1:225

Index
global equity markets, 5:349–350
global ETFs, 4:234
global financial markets
and depository receipts, 5:166–169
direct investing, 5:165–166
equity securities in, 5:150–155
integration and growth in, 5:164–165
corporate governance and, 4:6
deflation in, 2:226
ethical dimensions of, 1:15
housing sector behavior in, 2:211
IMF operations after, 2:383
media’s effect on regulation following, 4:27
political pressure to amend standards in, 3:114
velocity of money in, 2:236
volatility and, 1:2

GIPS Valuation Principles (GIPS) (Section I.0), 1:237–238
GIPS-compliant historical performance, 1:220–231
composite, 1:225
effective date, 1:231
GIPS Advertising Guidelines (GIPS Section III), 1:258–259
purpose, 1:258
requirements, 1:258–259
GIPS Valuation Principles (GIPS Section II), 1:254–257
fair value, 1:254–255
recommendations, 1:256–257
requirements, 1:255–256
glossary of terms, 1:264–273
historical background, 1:228
implementation of, 1:231–232
List of Composite Descriptions (Section V.O.1), 1:294–297
need for, 1:223–224, 229
objectives, 1:229
overview, 1:230
practice problems, 1:298
provisions, 1:233–254
Calculation Methodology (Section I.2), 1:237–238
Composite Construction (Section I.3), 1:238–239
Disclosure (Section I.4), 1:239–242
Fundamentals of Compliance (Section I.0), 1:235–236
Input Data (Section I.1), 1:237
overview, 1:233–235
Presentation and Reporting (Section I.5), 1:242–244
Private Equity (Section I.7), 1:249–252
Real Estate (Section I.6), 1:244–248
Wrap Fee/SMA Portfolios (Section I.8), 1:252–254
purpose, 1:227
sample advertisements, 1:291–293
with five years of annual returns, 1:292–293
with one-, three-, and five-year annualized returns, 1:291
with period-to-date and one-, three-, and five-year annualized returns, 1:292
sample presentations, 1:274–290
asset management company, 1:275–276
investment firm balanced growth composite, 1:274–275
large-cap SMA composite, 1:288–290
private equity with fund of funds by strategy, 1:281–284
private equity with fund of funds by vintage year, 1:284–286
private equity with primary fund vehicle, 1:286–288
real estate with closed-end funds, 1:279–281
real estate with open-end funds, 1:277–279
solutions to problems, 1:299
sponsors, 1:232–233
structure, 1:226
Verification (GIPS Section IV), 1:225–226, 260–264
and performance examinations, 1:264
required procedures, 1:261–264
scope and purpose, 1:260–261
website, 1:230, 235, 236, 261
Global Investment Performance Standards Committee, 1:228
globalization, 2:338–339, 342–343
global macro strategies, 4:236
global minimum-variance portfolios, 4:338
global registered shares (GRSs), 5:168
Global Reporting Initiative (GRI), 4:38
Global S&P REIT index, 6:126
global supply chains, 2:343
Global Sustainable Investing Alliance (GSAIA), 4:38
GM, see General Motors
GNP, see gross national product
GO bonds, see general obligation bonds
gold, correlation with other asset classes, 4:432
forward contracts on, 5:21–22
Goldcorp, 5:276
golden cross pattern, 1:708
Goldman Sachs
accounting for financial liabilities, 3:613
callable preference shares, 5:160
as dealers, 5:30
industry concentration and pricing power, 5:209
QUIDS at, 5:300
short interest ratio, 1:720
Goldman Sachs Commodity Index. see S&P/GSCI
gold standard, 2:277, 434
good-on-close orders, 5:48
good-on-open orders, 5:48
goods
capital, 2:128
cost of goods sold, 3:63, 228, 351
discretionary, 2:12
durable, 2:209
elasticity of demand for, 2:12
final, 2:121
Giffen, 2:21
inferior, 2:15, 19–23
intermediate, 2:121
manufacturers’ new orders for, 2:240
non-discretionary, 2:12
nondurable, 2:209
normal, 2:15, 19–23
substitution and income effects on, 2:19–23
value of, 2:123–124
Veblen, 2:21
goods markets, 2:128
good-till-cancelled orders (GTCs), 5:48
goodwill
accounting, 2:340
analyst adjustments for, 3:762–764
on balance sheets, 3:239–242
from business combinations, 3:480–481
defined, 3:48n.3, 478
economic, 3:240
and financial reporting issues, 3:706
financial reporting issues with, 3:712
on income statements, 3:180
ratio comparisons for, 3:763–764
valuation of, 3:237–238
goodwill impairment, 3:241–242
Google, 2:64; 3:111–112; 4:13, 292
Gootkind, Christopher L., 5:68n.21
Gordon, Myron J., 4:93n.22
Gordon growth model, 4:279
Gordon growth model, 2:526–261
applying, 5:258–259
and dividend discount model based approach, 4:92
justified value of price multiple from, 5:266
with no current dividend, 5:260–261
Gosset, W. S., 1:597n.16
governance
corporate (see corporate governance) risk, 4:253–260
defined, 4:247
for enterprises, 4:253–255
establishing risk tolerance level, 4:255–257
example, 4:259–260
with risk budgeting, 4:257–259
governance codes, 4:34
governance committee, 4:23
government(s)
ethical principles and laws by, 1:7–8
in FX market, 2:413
and industry analysis, 5:203, 224–226
index I-43

regulation of monopolies, 2:105–106
revenue from alternative trade policies, 2:360
shareholder conflicts with, 4:13
as stakeholders, 4:10
and strategic analysis, 5:220
governmental industry classification systems, 5:196–197
ANZSIC system, 5:196
ISIC system, 5:196
NAICS system, 5:197
governmental infrastructure, 4:14
government bond mutual funds, 4:231
government bonds, 4:432
government-controlled authorization, 2:97, 104
government debt, 2:262, 316. see also national debt; sovereign debt
government equivalent yield, 5:423
government expenditures and business cycle theories, 2:221
and fiscal policy, 2:303–306
Government National Mortgage Association (Ginnie Mae), 5:490, 503
Government of Singapore Investment Corporation, 4:221
government policies, as risk drivers, 4:270
government receipts, fiscal policy and, 2:303–306
government-related sector, 5:348–349
government sector, 2:129–130;
5:348–349
government services, in GDP, 2:123
government spending, 2:129–130
and aggregate demand, 2:137–138, 155
current, 2:311
and fiscal policy, 2:153
and taxes, 2:314–315
government-sponsored enterprises (GSEs), 5:371, 490
GPs, see general partners (GPs)
Graham, Benjamin, 1:683
Graham, John, 4:108
grand supercycle, Elliott wave, 1:726
graphic presentations of data, 1:401–405
for financial analysis, 3:345–347
frequency polygons and cumulative frequency distributions, 1:403–405
histograms, 1:402–403
Great Depression, 2:213, 226, 381–382
“greater than” alternative hypothesis, 1:626, 627, 653–654
GreatWall Information Industry Co., Ltd., 1:734, 738
Greece
EU membership, 2:362n.18
exchange rate regime, 2:436
exports of service, 2:337
fiscal crisis (2010), 2:365–366,
283–384, 386–388
as GIPS country sponsor, 1:233
government debt, 2:262
government spending, 2:130
labor productivity, 2:181
MSCI multi-market index, 5:96
national debt, 2:307
public sector spending, 2:263
residential mortgage loans, 5:487
total returns, 1:408, 411
underground economy, 2:124
the “Greeks,” 4:272
green bonds, 4:40
greenfields, constructing, 5:211
green Mountain Coffee Roasters, 1:412
Greenspan, Alan, 2:216
grey market, 5:361
GRI, see Global Reporting Initiative
gross domestic product (GDP), 2:120–136
in business cycles, 2:212
components of, 2:127–131
and cyclically adjusted budget deficit, 2:317
equilibrium, 2:163–173
inflationary gap, 2:167–168
long-run equilibrium, 2:163
recessionary gap, 2:163–167
stagnation, 2:169–170
external sector, 2:130–131
and foreign direct investment, 2:341–342
GNP vs., 2:336–337
and government liabilities/debt, 2:308–309; 5:648
and government revenues/ expenditures, 2:303–304
and government sector, 2:129–130
household and business sectors, 2:128
long-run growth rate vs. fluctuations in, 2:150–151
measuring, 2:120–123
and net borrowing/lending, 1:305
nominal, 2:124–127
and other income measures, 2:131–136
in performance projections, 3:740
potential, 2:159
and demand-pull inflation, 2:235
and long-run equilibrium GDP, 2:163
measuring growth of, 2:179–181, 183–184
production function of, 2:174–175
and price indexes, 2:231
and production function, 2:174–175
real, 2:124–127
and economic growth, 2:173
identifying recession with, 2:203–204
and international trade, 2:344
in Japan, 2:172–173
and shifts in aggregate supply/ demand, 2:170–173
in sovereign credit analysis, 5:647
sustainable growth in, 2:183–184
trade-to-GDP ratio, 2:339–342
values of goods and services, 2:123–124
gross investment, aggregate demand and, 2:123
marginal, financial reporting quality and, 3:716
gross national product (GNP), 2:120n.2, 336–337
gross-of-fees, 1:268
gross-of-fees returns
Calculation Methodology (GIPS Section 1.2), 1:238
defined, 1:268
Disclosure (GIPS Section I.4), 1:240
GIPS Advertising Guidelines (GIPS Section III), 1:259
Presentation and Reporting (GIPS Section 1.5), 1:243, 244
Private Equity (GIPS Section I.7), 1:250
Real Estate (GIPS Section I.6), 1:246, 248
gross-of-fees SI-IRR, 1:247, 251
gross profit, 3:154
and inflation, 3:413–414
and inventory valuation method, 3:408–410
and LIFO liquidation, 3:422, 424–425
in periodic vs. perpetual inventory systems, 3:410–412
gross profit margin, 3:364, 365
calculating, 3:414
and conversion from LIFO to FIFO, 3:420–421
defined, 3:365
and income statement ratios, 3:200
on income statements, 3:154
inventory management with, 3:434, 435
and inventory write-downs, 3:433
in ratio analysis, 3:333
gross reporting of revenue, 3:165–166
gross return, 3:301–302
group decision making, 1:157
Groupe Danone (Danone)
cash flow statement, 3:304–305
income statement, 3:151–154, 187
market capitalization, 1:426
segment ratio evaluation, 3:386–387
grouping by function (term), 3:154
grouping by nature (term), 3:154
Group of Twenty (G-20), 5:476
Groupon, 3:693–696
group research, 1:157, 160
growth
economic, 2:173–185
and aggregate demand, 2:155
in China, 2:179
in Mexico, 2:182
production function and potential
gDP, 2:174–175
and real GDP, 2:173
RTAs and spillovers of, 2:364
sources of, 2:176–179
sustainable, 2:173, 179–185
and trade, 2:340–341
industry, 5:613
growth cyclical companies, 5:191n.3
growth industries, 5:190, 191, 221
growth investors, 3:754
growth rate(s)
solving TMV problems for, 1:331–333
sustainable, 4:93
growth stage (industry life-cycle), 5:214–215
growth stocks, 5:97
growth strategies, for hedge funds, 6:138
growth theory, 2:174–175
GRSs. see global registered shares
Grupa Żywiec SA, 5:658, 666
Index

homogeneity of expectations assumption, 4365–366, 384–385, 400
Honda Motor Company, 286, 5189, 270
Honduras, 2116
Honeywell, 2105
Hong Kong
Asian financial crisis, 2343
common law system, 427
effects of global recession, 2166
exchange rate regime, 4236, 438–439
exchange rate targeting, 2294
external trade sector, 2211
GIPS country sponsor, 1233
and IFRS, 3116
margin requirements of, 541
mean and standard deviation of stock returns, 1444, 445
in MSCI EAFE, 1408
MSCI multi-market index, 596
regulatory authorities, 3685
risk tolerance and equity ownership, 5155
Hong Kong dollar
AUD/HKD exchange rate, 2404–406, 410–412
currency code, 2401
exchange rate regime for, 2438–439
international bonds outstanding in, 5351
Hong Kong interbank offered rate (Hibor), 5301, 353
Hong Kong Monetary Authority (HKMA), 2438–439
Hong Kong Monetary Authority Investment Portfolio, 4221
Hong Kong Securities and Futures Commission, 529
Hong Kong Society of Financial Analysts, 1233
Hong Kong Stock Exchange (HKSE) GDRs on, 5167
HSBC Holdings on, 4365–366
total market capitalization in, 5152
volatility of returns, 4210–213
warrants on, 5333
Honus Wagner baseball card, 6176n.39
Hopkins, Sheila, 1724
horizontal common-size analysis, 3197n.50, 339, 342–344
horizontal demand schedule, 271–72
horizontal equity, 2312
horizon yield, 5532–536, 571
host country, for FDI, 2341
Hostess, 4274n.30
hostile takeovers, 426
Hotchkis and Wiley Mid Cap Value A Fund, 1435
Hotchkis and Wiley Small Cap Value A Fund, 1435
hot issue securities, 1112
hours worked, 2224
household saving rate, 2134, 152, 209
household sector, 2119–120, 128
household wealth, aggregate demand and, 2151–152
housing industry, demographic influences in, 5224
housing prices, 2152, 155
housing sector, cyclical behavior of, 2210–211
HPR. see holding period return
HPR. see holding period yield
H&G Block, Inc., 5199
HSBC Holdings, 2414; 4365–366
human capital, collateral of companies based on, 5626 defined, 4255n.12
and economic growth, 2176
and long-run aggregate supply, 2159, 160
human rights, 437, 39
Hungary
exchange rate regime, 2437
GIPS country sponsor, 1233
government debt, 2262
hyperinflation, 2226
inflation targeting, 2287
MSCI multi-market index, 596
public sector spending, 2263
hurdle rate, 1365; 6139
Hurricane Katrina, 5212
Hutchison Whampoa, 4210–213
hybrid derivatives, 6635
hybrid ETPs, 4234
hybrid funds, 4229–230, 232–233
hybrid mortgages, 5487
hybrid securities, 5596n.4
Hynix, 5209
hyperinflation, 2226–227
hypothesis test
alternative, 1E26–627, 653–654
defined, 1625
formulations of, 1626–627
onnull, 1626–627
hypothesis testing, 1593, 623–678
with correlation, 1E57–660
in data mining, 1603–604
nonparametric inference, 1E56–660
and parametric tests, 1E56–657, 660
and tests with correlation, 1E57–660
use of, 1E56–657
practice problems, 1E64–671
p-value approach, 1E63–634
solutions to problems, 1E672–678
steps in, 1E65–632
tests with means, 1E63–650
mean differences, 1E64–650
single mean, 1E634–641
tests with variance, 1E550–656
equality of two variances, 1E562–656
single variance, 1E560–652
uses of, 1E624
Hyundai, 5189
Hyundai Steel, 1331
I
IAS. see International Accounting Standards
IASB. see International Accounting Standards Board
IBbotson, Roger G., 1428–430; 495n.27
Iberdrola, 1425
IBM (International Business Machines) and Logitech, 2344
presentation choices by, 3691
security selection example, 4440
yield spread, 5443, 444
IBRD. see International Bank for Reconstruction and Development
ICB. see Industry Classification Benchmark
iceberg orders, 547
Iceland, 2287, 437
ICMA. see International Capital Market Association
IDA. see International Development Association
ideal currency regime, 2433
identifiable intangible assets, 3238–239
if-converted method for diluted earnings per share, 3190–192
IFRS. see International Financial Reporting Standards
IFRS Foundation, 3106–107
IG Group plc, 530
IHD returns, see independently and identically distributed returns
IKEA, 5164
illegal activity, disclosure of, 1132
illiquid asset investments
due diligence with, 6178
and historical returns, 6126–127
risk issues with, 6177
valuation of, 6146
ILO. see International Labour Organization
IMF. see International Monetary Fund
IMM. see International Monetary Market
immediate or cancel orders (OCOs), 548
impact investing, 440
impact lag, 2318
Impairment of Assets (IAS 36), 3506
impairments
financial reporting quality and, 3718
of goodwill, 3241–242
of intangible assets, 3237, 508–509
of long-lived assets, 5306–509, 681
of PPE, 3236, 507
imperfect competition, see also monopolistic competition
breakeven analysis in, 240–41
marginal revenue in, 229–30
revenue in perfect vs., 235–36
implementation
compliance education and training, 1149
ESG considerations, 439–40
fiscal policy, 2316–319
GIPS, 1231–232
investment strategy, 4439–443
implicit interest rate, 3536–537
implicit price deflator for GDP, 2125–127
implied forward rates, 5438
implied volatility, 641
import license, 2359
imports
in balance of trade, 2374
in business cycles, 2211, 212
defined, 2337
exchange rate and prices of, 2155
terms of trade for, 2337–338
import-substitution policy, 2352n.10
impulse wave, 1725–727
inadequate compliance procedures, 1:147, 152
inadequate supervision, 1:152–153
“in arrears” payment structure, 5:426
InBev USA LLC, 3:481, 743, 744
incentive fees
for fund investments, 6:133
for hedge funds, 6:139–140
for private equity, 6:150
incentives
establishing appropriate structures for, 1:150
for low-quality financial reports, 3:683–684
for monopolist firms, 2:100–101
in stakeholder management, 4:18
in tax policy, 2:312
incident-reporting procedures, 1:137
income
adjusted CSOI, 3:693–696
aggregate, 2:119–136
in economy, 2:119–120
and expenditures, 2:137–144
in gross domestic product, 2:120–136
real personal, 2:241
comprehensive
defined, 3:49n.4, 249n.21
IFRS on, 3:201, 204
on income statements, 3:201–204
on statement of comprehensive income, 3:19–20
US GAAP on, 3:201, 204
Conceptual Framework on, 3:122
and consumer installment debt, 2:242
and consumer spending, 2:209
convergence of, 2:175
deferral, 3:232
disposable, 2:134, 209, 315, 378
from foreign investments, 2:376
and GDP, 2:131–136
on income statements, 3:156
interest, 5:536
national, 2:133, 377
net, 3:298–301
and asset revaluations, 3:503–504
coefficient of variation of, 3:380
defined, 3:49, 154
and indirect method for overall statement of cash flows, 3:297–298
on income statement, 3:154
and indirect method for overall statement of cash flows, 3:298–301
per employee, 3:380
relationship of cash flow and, 3:715
in ROE, 3:172–174
net operating, 5:504; 6:165
operating
adjusted consolidated segment, 3:693–696
coefficient of variation for, 3:380
and enterprise value, 5:275–276
and operating leverage, 4:140
other comprehensive
accumulated, 3:248–249
defined, 3:49n.4, 201
on income statements, 3:203–204
on statement of comprehensive income, 3:19–20
personal, 2:133–134
and portfolio management, 4:222
real, 2:18–19
taxable, 3:566–571
total comprehensive, 3:201
income approach to GDP, 2:120, 131–133
income approach to real estate valuation, 6:165–166
income effects
on elasticity of demand, 2:12
on Giffen and Veblen goods, 2:21
and law of demand, 2:18–19
on normal and inferior goods, 2:19–23
in perfectly competitive markets, 2:69
with price decrease, 2:20–23
income elasticity of demand calculating, 2:16
for consumers, 2:14–15
in perfect competition, 2:72–73
income inequality, 2:344
income per capita measure, 5:647
income returns
defined, 1:268
Real Estate (GIPS Section 1.6), 1:246
income statement method of tax recognition, 1:576n.3
income statement ratios, 3:199–201
income statements, 3:149–215
accounts on, 3:49–51
analysis of, 3:16–19, 197–201
common-size, 3:197–199, 340–341
income statement ratios, 3:199–201
and cash flow statements, 3:288–289
common-size analysis of, 3:197–199, 340–341
components and format, 3:151–155
for CRA International Inc., 3:155
for Groupe Danone, 3:151–154
for Kraft Foods, 3:152–153
comprehensive income on, 3:201–204
consolidated
of Alcatel-Lucent, 3:441–442
of Volvo Group, 3:429
defined, 3:49
disclosures about long-lived assets in, 5:512–513
earnings per share, 3:151n.5, 187–197
basic, 3:188–190
changes in, 3:196–197
diluted, 3:190–196
and simple vs. complex capital structure, 3:188
expense recognition, 3:172–181
and amortisation, 3:180
applications, 3:176–180
and depreciation/amortisation, 3:177–180
for doubtful accounts, 3:176
and financial analysis, 3:181
general principles, 3:172–176
for warranties, 3:176
function, 3:150–151
information provided by, 3:70
interest costs on, 3:486
leases on, 3:529
LIFO liquidation on, 3:423
non-operating items, 3:186–187
non-recurring items, 3:181–187
and changes in accounting policies, 3:184–186
discontinued operations, 3:182
extraordinary items, 3:182–183
unusual and infrequent items, 3:183–184
practice problems, 3:207–211
revenue recognition, 3:155–171
accounting standards issued May 2014, 3:168–171
for barter transactions, 3:165
and financial statements, 3:167–168
general principles, 3:156–159
gross and vs. net reporting of revenues, 3:165–166
for installment sales, 3:164–165
for long-term contracts, 3:160–163
in special cases, 3:159–166
solutions to problems, 3:212–215
vertical common-size, 3:340–341
income sub-account, BOP, 2:371
income taxes, 3:565–602
and accounting profit vs. taxable income, 3:566–571
cash for, 3:295
current and deferred tax, 3:582–585
disclosure of tax information, 3:586–591
IFRS vs. US GAAP, 3:566, 591–594
and inventory method changes, 3:426
practice problems, 3:596–600
presentation, 3:586–591
solutions to problems, 3:601–602
taxable vs. accounting profit, 3:576–581
tax bases, 3:571–576
of assets, 3:571–573
and changes in tax rates, 3:575–576
of liabilities, 3:573–575
unused tax losses and credits, 3:581–582
Income Taxes (ASC 740), 3:566
Income Taxes (IAS 12), 3:566, 573, 576n.3, 578, 580, 581
income tax paid, 3:567
income tax payable, 3:230, 233, 567
income trusts, 5:224–225
increasing marginal returns, 2:23
increasing returns to scale, 2:45
incremental cash flow, 4:51
incremental cash flows, 1:362n.1
incremental costs, 3:171
indefinite lives, intangible assets with, 3:509
indenture. see bond indenture
independence
of central banks, 2:288, 323
of directors, 4:21
in probability, 1:476
for random variables, 1:506
Independence and Objectivity [Standard 1(B)], 1:58–70
application of the standard, 1:64–70
compliance procedures, 1:63–64
guidance, 1:58–63
buy-side clients, 1:59
credit rating agency opinions, 1:61–62
fund manager and custodial relationships, 1:60
influence in manager selection/procurement process, 1:62
investment banking relationships, 1:60–61
issuer-paid research, 1:62–63
performance measurement and attribution, 1:61
public companies, 1:61
text of, 1:44, 58

independence policies, 1:64
independent analysis, 1:97
independent contractors, 1:136–137
independent events, 1:485–488

independent float currency regimes, 2:437
independently and identically distributed (IID) returns, 1:556
independent practice, 1:134
independent projects, 4:51
independent samples, hypothesis tests for, 1:641–646
indexed-annuity bonds, 5:327
indexed-referenced ARM, 5:487
indexes, 5:78. see also security market indexes; specific indexes
appraisal, 6:163
bond, 1:586–587
calculated statistical, 1:717–720
for collectibles investments, 6:175–176
commodity, 5:101; 6:126, 168–169
diffusion, 2:242n.a, 244
fixed-income, 5:98–100, 357–358
hedge fund, 5:102; 6:125, 143
managing, 1:121
price return, 5:79–81
of real estate returns, 6:163–165
relative strength, 1:712–714
security market, 5:77–114
for alternative investments, 5:101–104
construction of, 5:82–91
defined, 5:78
equity indexes, 5:95–97
fixed-income indexes, 5:98–100, 357
index values over multiple time periods, 5:81–82
management, 5:91–93
origins of, 5:78
practice problems, 5:106–111
representative, 5:103–104
single-period returns for, 5:79–81
solutions to problems, 5:112–114
uses of, 5:93–95
short-term trading, 1:720–722
total return, 5:79–82
index funds
actively managed funds vs., 4:232
diversification with, 4:334
ETFs vs., 4:233, 235
indexing, 1:586
index-linked bonds, 5:325–328
Index of Leading Economic Indicators (LEI), 1:682; 2:239, 242
index swaps, 6:36

index weighting of security market indexes, 5:83–91
equal weighting, 5:85–86
fundamental weighting, 5:89, 91
market-capitalization weighting, 5:87–90
price weighting, 5:83–85

India
business investment, 2:177
capital goods expenditures, 2:128
common law system, 4:27
comparative advantage, 2:348–352, 354, 355
coupon payment structures, 5:323
CPI, 2:229
debt and equity outstanding, 5:350
demand for commodities, 6:167–168
domestic and international debt securities, 5:315
effects of global recession, 2:166
exchange rate regime, 2:437
exports from, 2:337, 354
foreign direct investment, 2:341, 342
globalization of production, 2:342
as growth country, 5:190n.2
IFRS adoption, 3:116
labor supply, 2:176
MSCI multi-market index, 5:96
one-tier boards, 4:10
pension fund investment restrictions, 4:426
regulatory authorities, 2:87–90
security market
see also India
for collectibles investments, 1:79–81
641–646
for, 1:614–615

financial system functions for, 5:7–12
indifference curves of optimal investor portfolio,
4:342–343
in portfolio selection, 4:322–324
and risk aversion, 4:317–319
and strategic asset allocation, 4:437
indirect currency quote, 2:418
indirect exchange rate, 2:418
indirect-format statements, 3:68, 279–282
indirect investment in commercial real estate, 6:162
in infrastructure assets, 6:174
in real assets, 5:26
indirect method for cash flow from operating activities, 3:706–707
indirect method for overall statement of cash flows, 3:298–301
adjustments to net income, 3:298–301
converting direct method and, 3:301–302
defined, 3:23, 278–279
indirect taxes, 2:311, 313

Inditex, 1:425
individual investors
and enterprise risk management, 4:254–255
operational risks for, 4:266
portfolio management for, 4:216
risk drivers for, 4:271
risk interactions for, 4:267–268
risk management as concern of, 4:244
risk management process for, 4:251
risk tolerance of, 4:256n.14
individually managed accounts, 4:235; 6:170
individuals
borrowing by, 5:8
financial system functions for, 5:7–12
information-motivated trading by, 5:10–12
raising of equity capital by, 5:9
rationality of markets vs., 5:137
risk management by, 5:9–10
savings of, 5:7–8
spot market trading by, 5:10

Indonesia
Asian financial crisis, 2:343
business investment, 2:177
exchange rate regime, 2:437
floating-rate bonds, 5:369
foreign investment, 5:164
IFRS adoption, 3:116
inflation targeting, 2:287
MSCI multi-market index, 5:96
industrial countries, terms of trade for, 2:337
industrial loans, 2:241
Industrial/Producer Durables sector, 5:193
Industrial Production Index, 2:241
industry(-ies)
in company analysis, 5:229–230
defined, 5:189
describing, 5:202–203
diversification according to, 4:427
fundamentals of, 5:613
ICB definition, 5:192
peer group vs., 5:200
performance of, 5:202–203
recovery rate variation by, 5:598
as risk drivers, 4:270
statistics on fundamentals for, 5:613
structure of, 5:612
industry analysis, 5:187–242
and company analysis, 5:228–232
in credit analysis, 5:614–615
elements of, 5:229–232
spreadsheet modeling in, 5:232
defined, 5:188
describing industries for, 5:202–203
external influences, 5:222–228
in airline industry, 5:227–228
demographic, 5:223–224
governmental, 5:224–226
macroeconomic, 5:222
social, 5:226–227
technological, 5:222–223
industry classification systems, 5:192–202
commercial, 5:192–196
governmental, 5:196–197
and peer groups construction, 5:198–202
strengths and weakness, 5:197
practice problems, 5:237–240
with similar companies, 5:189–191
solutions to problems, 5:241–242
strategic, 5:204–222
barriers to entry in, 5:206–208
capacity in, 5:211–212
example, 5:219–223
five forces framework, 5:205–206
industry concentration in, 5:208–211
industry life-cycle model in, 5:213–218
market share stability in, 5:212–213
price competition in, 5:218–219
uses, 5:188–189

Index
industry capacity. see capacity
Industry Classification Benchmark (ICB), 5:189–190, 192–193
industry classification systems, 5:192–202
comparative, 5:192–196
example, 5:194–196
gICS standard, 5:192
ICB system, 5:192–193
representative sectors in, 5:193–194
RGS system, 5:192
governmental, 5:196–197
ANZSIC system, 5:196
ISIC system, 5:196
NACE system, 5:196
NAICS system, 5:197
and peer group construction, 5:198–202
for Brink’s Home Security, 5:199–200
for semiconductor industry, 5:200–202
strengths and weakness, 5:197
industry concentration, 5:208–211, 219
industry experts, 1:87–88
industry life-cycle model, 5:213–218
airline industry in, 5:227
example, 5:217–218
industry classifications based on, 5:203
limitations of, 5:217
stages of industry life cycle, 5:213–216
in strategic analysis, 5:220
using, 5:216–217
industry-specific ratios, for equity analysis, 3:379–381
industry-specific regulation, of financial statements, 3:105–106
inefficient markets, intrinsic value in, 5:119
inelastic demand, 2:71
defined, 2:10
perfectly inelastic demand, 2:11
price changes and total expenditure with, 2:13–14
infant industry argument, 2:356
inferior goods, defined, 2:15, 19
substitution and income effects on, 2:19–23
infinite divisibility assumption, 4:385
inflation
and business cycles, 2:205, 225–239
core, 2:230–231
cost-push (wage-push), 2:233–235
costs of, 2:281–283
defined, 2:167, 225
deflation, hyperinflation, disinflation, 2:226–227
demand-pull, 2:235–236
expectations about, 2:236–237
expected, 2:281, 283
expected rate of, 4:307
and GDP deflator, 2:125–127
headline, 2:230–231
and LIFO vs. FIFO, 3:412–414
monetary policy and inflation rate, 2:297
and New Classical school, 2:219
and nominal interest rates, 2:274–276
in phases of business cycle, 2:202
price indexes, 2:227–231
in stagflation, 2:169–170
targets for, 2:289–290
types of, 2:233–236
and unemployment, 2:221–222
unanticipated, 2:281–283
inflationary gap, 2:167–168
inflation duration, 5:574
inflation hedges, 6:158, 170–171
inflation-linked bonds (linkers), 5:325–328, 370
inflation premium, 1:307
inflation-protected bond mutual funds, 4:231
inflation rate, 2:167n.18, 225–226, 297
Inflation Reports, 2:289
inflation targeting, 2:287–293
credibility of, 2:288–289
exceptions to, 2:291–292
and independence of central banks, 2:288
and monetary policy in developing countries, 2:292–293
inflation uncertainty, 2:282–283
inflows, 1:364, 601–603
information account, 1:105
in accounting systems, 3:74
additional, 1:264
in advertisements, 1:258
on applicable laws, 1:55
comparative growth, 3:344–345
confidential, 1:131–133, 143, 193–194
considering, before taking action, 1:105
decision-useful, 3:668–670
dissemination of, 1:88, 112–113, 189–190
electronically, 1:130
for financial statement analysis, 3:11–30
auditor’s reports, 3:27–29
balance sheet, 3:12–16
cash flow statement, 3:20, 22–23
financial notes, 3:24–25
internal and external sources of, 3:29–30
management commentary/MD&A, 3:26
statement of changes in equity, 3:20, 21
statement of comprehensive income, 3:16–20
supplementary information, 3:11–12
summary schedules, 3:24–25
from financial statements, 3:69–70
flow of, in accounting systems, 3:74
income tax, 3:586–591
manipulation of, 1:100–101
market anomalies and prior, 5:135–136
market efficiency and availability of, 5:122
material, 1:85, 92–94
material nonpublic (see material nonpublic information)
misrepresentation of (see misrepresentation)
nonpublic
acting on, 1:91, 94
analyst recommendations as, 1:93–94
controlling, 1:92
defined, 1:86
standards for priority of transactions with, 1:186
in strong-form efficient markets, 5:128
out-of-date, 1:80–81
outside, 1:75
potential misrepresentation of, 1:77
public, 5:125–128
retention of, on new media, 1:175
from SEC forms, 3:110–113
supplementary, 1:272; 3:11–12
verification of outside, 1:75
information-acquisition costs, 3:123–124
informationally efficient financial systems, 5:58–59
informationally efficient markets, 4:366; 5:58–59, 117. see also efficient market(s)
information asymmetry, 4:12
information-based manipulation, 1:96
information cascades, 5:138
information discovery, 6:40–41
information-motivated trading, 5:10–12, 26
information ratio, 4:398
information technology (IT) sector, 2:178
infrastructure, risk, 2:248
infrastructure assets, 6:129, 173–174
infrastructure exchange traded funds, 6:129
infrastructure investments, 6:173–175
assets for, 6:129
categories of, 6:174
forms of, 6:174
risks and returns with, 6:175
infrequent items, 3:183–184
ING, 1:426
initial margin requirements, 5:22, 41; 6:18
initial PAC collar (initial PAC band), 5:499
initial period fixed-rate mortgages, 5:487
initial public offerings (IPOs), 6:154
and conflicts of interest, 1:186–187
defined, 5:50
duties to clients, 1:115
ethical decision-making framework for, 1:22–25
in markets, 5:51–52
and pricing anomalies, 5:135
and technical analysis, 1:724
and venture capital, 5:162
initial recognition, taxable and accounting profit at, 3:580
initiation date, forward contracts at, 6:74–76
innovation
and international trade, 2:344
and perfect competition, 2:83
input(s)
model, 1:100
productivity in terms of, 2:23–24
and short-run aggregate supply, 2:158, 160
interest received in advance, 3:574–575, 579, 580
interests (client), 1:106
interests in (businesses) as investments, 3:581
minority/noncontrolling, 3:17, 249
intergenerational data mining, 1:604
interim cash, 1:309–310
interim period disclosures, 3:171n.25
intermarket analysis, 1:728–730
Intermarket Technical Analysis (Murphy), 1:728
intermediate goods, 2:121
internal control systems, 3:29
internal credit enhancements, 3:489–493
internal (executive) directors, 4:121
internal rate of return (IRR) for capital budgeting, 4:64–66
no IRR problem, 1:247
use of ISIC system, 1:196
Internal Accounting Standards Board (IASB), 3:106–107
benefits of common financial standards from, 3:561
development of standards, 3:103, 104, 134
disclosure requirements, 3:686
Framework for the Preparation and Presentation of Financial Statements, 3:103, 172
and GAAP, 3:127–129
and IFRS, 3:254
and global reporting standards, 3:113, 114
on income, 3:156
income statement standards, 3:150n.1
management reporting framework of, 3:26
on objective of financial reporting, 3:102
revenue recognition standards, 3:155–156, 168
as standard-setting body, 3:105
International Bank for Reconstruction and Development (IBRD; World Bank)
bonds issued by, 5:349
definition of emerging markets, 5:646n.42
supranational bonds from, 5:372
use of ISIC system, 5:196
in World Bank Group, 2:384–385
International Business Machines. see IBM
International Capital Market Association (ICMA), 3:365
International Development Association (IDA), 3:385
International Development Association (IDA), 2:384–385
international ETFs, 4:234
International Federation of Accountants, 3:27
International Federation of Technical Analysts, 1:683
International Financial Reporting Standards (IFRS), see also Conceptual Framework for Financial Reporting 2010
adaptation of, 3:115–117
on amortisation, 3:177, 608, 609
on available-for-sale classification, 3:202–203
for balance sheets, 3:14–15
on barter transactions, 3:165
on bond cost reporting, 3:613
on bond issuance costs, 3:477
on business segments in, 5:189n.1
on capitalisation of interest costs, 3:486n.11, 488
for cash flow statements, 3:222, 276
on comprehensive income, 3:201, 204
due to project scale, 61–63
on decision-useful information, 6:668n.2
on deferred tax assets/liabilities, 3:568, 569, 583
on depreciation, 3:177, 499
on diluted earnings per share, 3:195
on direct-format statements, 3:282–284
disclosure requirements, 3:135–137, 511–512, 5:200
for EU capital markets, 3:113
fair value definition, 3:475n.2
on financial statement ratios, 3:735–736
and global reporting standards, 3:113–117
on impairments, 3:236, 237, 506–509, 512
income definition, 3:45n.1, 156
for income statements, 3:150, 154
on income taxes, 3:566
for indirect-format statements, 3:279–282
for intangible assets, 3:478–480
on interest, 3:294, 477, 529n.32, 612
on investment property, 3:522
and IOSCO, 3:109
non-IFRS measures in financial reports, 3:692
on pension plans, 3:641
on percentage-of-completion method, 3:160
on residual value, 3:177
on revaluation, 3:493, 502, 503, 505–506
on revenue recognition, 3:156, 157, 168, 169, 680
on ROE, 5:173n.29
SEC’s adoption of, 3:415
on segment reporting, 3:385
and Swiss financial statements, 3:108
on taxable profit vs. accounting profit, 3:576–578
on tax issues, 3:573
and US GAAP conservatism in, 3:680–682
on financial reporting standards, 3:131–133
frameworks of, 3:127–129
on income taxes, 3:566, 591–594
International Labour Organization (ILO), 2:223
International Monetary Fund (IMF) bailouts by, 2:383–384
capital restrictions study, 2:368
exchange rate regime classification, 2:436
founding of, 2:382
globalization, 2:339
Greek bailout, 2:366, 386–388
and ISIC, 5:196
loans to governments from, 5:646
mandates of, 2:383
monetary and fiscal policy model, 2:332
as supranational agency, 5:372
International Monetary Market (IMM), 2:408
International Organization for Standardization (ISO), 2:401
Index

International Paper Company, 3:520–522
International Private Equity and Venture Capital Valuation Guidelines, 6:116
International Standard Industrial Classification of All Economic Activities (ISIC), 5:196
international standards for auditing (ISAs), 3:27
International Swaps and Derivatives Association (ISDA), 6:11
international trade, 2:335–398
and aggregate demand, 2:155
balance of payments, 2:369–381
BOP accounts, 2:370–371, 377–379
components of, 2:371–373
imbalances since 1996, 2:379–381
paired transactions, 2:374–376
for United States, 2:372–373
benefits and costs, 2:343–347
and capital flows, 2:356–369
comparative advantage, 2:347–355
absolute vs., 2:347–354
Richardian and Heckscher–Ohlin models, 2:354–355
and currency exchange rates, 2:443–453
absorption approach to trade balance, 2:449–450
elasticities approach to trade balance, 2:445–449
global investors’ concerns, 2:335–336
patterns and trends, 2:339–343
practice problems, 2:392–395
solutions to problems, 2:396–398
terminology, 2:336–339
trade organizations, 2:381–388
function and objectives, 2:386–388
International Monetary Fund, 2:382–384
World Bank Group, 2:384–385
World Trade Organization, 2:385–386
trade restrictions/agreements, 2:356–369
capital restrictions, 2:366–369
export subsidies, 2:359–361
quotas, 2:359
tariffs, 2:356–361
trading blocs, common markets, and economic unions, 2:362–366
International Trade Organization (ITO), 2:382
interpolated spread (i-spread), 5:443
interquartile range (IQR), 1:431n.27
inter-temporal trade, 2:377, 378
intervals, 1:395–396, see also confidence intervals
modal, 1:414
time, 1:692
interval scales, 1:392
Intesa Sanpaolo, 1:425
in the money, 6:27, 87
intrafirm pressure, 1:65, 70
intra-industry trade, 2:343
intrinsinc value
book vs., 5:176–177
deviations from, 1:682
from dividend discount model, 5:251
in equity valuation, 5:244
of European options, 6:86
market vs., 5:119–120
Introduction, IPS, 4:415
introductory paragraph, audit report, 3:27
Inventories (IAS 2), 3:427
inventory(ies), 3:403–472
adjustments to, 3:426–443
debits and recoveries of inventory value, 3:427–428
inventory write-downs and financial ratios, 3:428–433
with LIFO reserve, 3:415
alternative costing methods, 3:174–175, 712
analyst adjustments for, 3:757–760
anticipation stock, 4:183
average inventory period, 4:161
on balance sheets, 2:227–229
and business cycle, 2:204, 205
commodity, 3:681
periodic levels of, 2:207–208
days of inventory on hand and activity ratios, 3:349–351
and conversion from LIFO to FIFO, 3:420
inventory management with, 3:434–435
and inventory turnover, 3:351–352
and inventory write-downs, 3:432–433
defined, 3:48
as drag on liquidity, 4:158
ending, 3:404, 408–414
and financial reporting issues, 3:714–715
finished goods, 3:404, 435
and GDP, 2:127
growth in, 3:714–715
of manufacturing and merchandising companies, 3:404
number of days of, 4:161, 185
practice problems, 3:449–464
precautionary stocks, 4:182
presentation and disclosure of, 4:343
purchasing–inventory–payables process, 4:186–187
raw materials, 3:404, 435
safety stock, 4:183
solutions to problems, 3:465–472
valuation, 3:174–176, 228, 406–426
changes in, 3:425–426
comparison of, 3:412–414
cost of sales, gross profit, and ending inventory, 3:408–410
first-in, first-out, 3:174, 228, 407–410
last-in, first-out, 3:175, 228, 407–410, 415–425
LIFO liquidation, 3:421–425
LIFO reserve, 3:415–421
periodic vs. perpetual inventory systems, 3:410–412
retail method, 3:227
specific identification, 3:174, 407–410
specific identification methods, 3:228
weighted average cost, 3:228, 407–410
weighted average cost method, 3:174–175
work-in-progress, 3:404, 435
inventory blanket liens, 4:192
inventory management, 3:433–446; 4:182–185
and accounts payable management, 4:186
approaches, 4:183–184
comparisons of companies, 3:436–439
evaluating, 4:184–185
in financial analysis, 3:435–446
financial impact of inventory methods, 4:185
and inventory costs, 4:184
inventory ratios, 3:434–435
in MD&A of annual report, 3:439–440
presentation and disclosure of inventories, 3:434
for single company, 3:441–446
inventory ratios, 3:434–435
inventory revenues, 3:172–174
inventory—sales ratio, 2:207–208, 241
inventory turnover ratio, 3:350–352
and activity ratio, 3:350–351
activity ratio definition, 3:349
calculating, 3:414, 4:160
and conversion from LIFO to FIFO, 3:420
and DOH, 3:351–352
inventory management with, 3:434–435; 4:184–185
inventory ratios, 3:715
and inventory write-downs, 3:432
inventory value, 3:427–428
inventory write-downs in financial analysis, 3:436
and financial ratios, 3:428–433
US GAAP vs. IFRS on, 3:426–427
inverse demand function, 2:8
inverse effect, 5:407, 408
inverse floating-rate bonds (inverse floaters), 5:383
inverse floating-rate notes, 5:324
inverse head and shoulders patterns, 1:697, 699–701
inverted yield curve, 5:434
invest (term), 5:8
investing activities
on cash flow statement, 3:275, 295–296
defined, 3:20, 22, 44
net cash flow from, 3:276
investment(s)
analyst adjustments for, 3:756–757
in business subsidiaries, branches, associates, or interests, 3:581
and economic growth, 2:176–177
failed, 1:163
net, 2:139–140
restricting, 1:64
saving–investment differential, 2:141–143
short-term funds management, 4:168–171
investment actions. see also Investment Analysis, Recommendations, and Actions [Standard of Professional Conduct V]
fair dealing in, 1:111–112
firm policies on, 1:105–106
impact of, 1:40–41
unethical, 1:57
Investment Advisers Ltd. case study, 3:53–70, 78–94
investment analysis
due diligence in, 1:61
independent, 1:97
limitations of, 1:167–168
Investment Analysis, Recommendations, and Actions [Standard of Professional Conduct V], 1:154–176
Communication with Clients and Prospective Clients [Standard V(B)], 1:165–174
application of the standard, 1:169–174
compliance procedures, 1:168–169
eleventh edition revision, 1:36
guidance, 1:166–168
text of, 1:46, 165–166
Diligence and Reasonable Basis [Standard V(A)], 1:154–165
application of the standard, 1:158–165
compliance procedures, 1:158
guidance, 1:154–157
text of, 1:46, 174
Investment and Financial Services Association Limited–Performance Analyst Group, 1:232
Investment banks, 1:60–61; 5:29
investment characteristics of assets, 4:292–315
distributional characteristics, 4:312–314
market characteristics, 4:314–315
return characteristics, 4:292–307
covariance of return, 4:305
historical returns, 4:307–312
types, 4:293
variance of returns, 4:305
risk characteristics, 4:306–307
investment committee, 4:24
investment companies, portfolio management for, 4:221
Investment Company Act (1940), 4:235–236; 6:133n.14
Investment Company Institute, 4:226–227
Investment Constraints, IPS, 4:415
investment decision
in capital budgeting, 4:52–68
average accounting rate of return, 4:57–58
internal rate of return, 4:53–54
net present value, 4:52–53
payback period, 4:54–57
popularity and use of capital budgeting methods, 4:66–68
profitability index, 4:58
for CFOs, 4:108–109
in hypothesis testing, 1:633
investment firm balanced growth composite, 1:274–275
investment-grade bonds
and classification of bond market, 5:350–351
correlations of other asset classes with, 4:432
credit ratings of, 5:602, 603
credit risk with, 5:299–300
yield spreads of, 5:631–632
investment-grade indexes, 5:99
Investment Guidelines, IPS, 4:415
investment horizon for fixed-income securities, 5:536–537
and interest rate risk, 5:569–574
share value for three-year, 5:252
investment ideas, in capital budgeting process, 4:48
investment industry, ethics in, 1:5–28, 39–43
Investment Management Association, 1:233
Investment Management Association of Singapore, 1:233
investment management fees
Calculation Methodology (GIPS Section I.2), 1:238
defined, 1:268
Disclosure (GIPS Section I.4), 1:240
Input Data (GIPS Section I.1), 1:237
Private Equity (GIPS Section I.7), 1:249–252
Real Estate (GIPS Section I.6), 1:246
investment managers, selection of, 4:443
investment multiple (TVPI) defined, 1:268, 273
Private Equity (GIPS Section I.7), 1:251
Real Estate (GIPS Section I.6), 1:247
investment objectives establishing, 1:105
in IPSs, 1:121, 176; 4:415
investment opportunity schedule (IOS), 4:82
investment opportunity set, 4:336–337
investment performance, standardized, 1:229
Investment Performance Council (IPC), 1:228
investment personnel. see personnel
investment policies components, 4:172–173
evaluating, 4:173–174
short-term funds management in, 4:171–174
investment policy statements (IPSs), 4:414–427
in compliance procedures, 1:121
components of, 4:415
defined, 4:222
developing, 1:119
and investor constraints, 4:422–427
legal and regulatory factors, 4:425–426
liquidity, 4:422–424
tax concerns, 4:425
time horizon, 4:424–425
unique circumstances, 4:426–427
in planning step of portfolio management, 4:222–223
and portfolio construction, 4:435–438
record retention of objectives/recommendations in, 1:176
requirements and limitations of, 1:123–124
return objectives, 4:421–422
reviews of, 1:124
risk objectives, 4:416–421
trades not aligned with, 1:120–121
updating, 1:120, 123
investment pools, 5:18–19, 32
investment practice, impact of misrepresentation on, 1:72
investment process changes to, 1:170–172
informing clients of, 1:166–167
investment products, applicable laws for, 1:51–53
investment property, 3:236–237, 522–525
investment risks, short-term funds management and, 4:170–171
investment spending, aggregate demand and, 2:139–140, 146–147
investment strategies
AD and AS curves as basis for, 2:171–172
during decreases in aggregate demand, 2:164–165
for hedge funds, 6:135–138
for inflationary gaps, 2:168
for private equity, 6:150–154
for shifts in aggregate supply, 2:169–170
investment strategy, in portfolio construction, 4:439–443
investment system, disclosure of, 1:169, 171
investor confidence, 1:229
investor pay model, 5:601a.13
investor psychology, 1:680, 718
investors. see also individual investors
behavioral biases and decision making by, 5:139
beliefs of, 4:384–385, 395, 398–399
benefits of securitization for, 5:474–475
buy-and-hold, 1:562–564
capital market expectations of, 4:431
CAPM assumptions about, 4:384
composition of, 4:33–34
constraints on
in investment policy statements, 1:121
legal and regulatory factors, 4:425–426
liquidity, 4:422–424
tax concerns, 4:425
time horizon, 4:424–425
unique circumstances, 4:426–427
in debt vs. equity securities, 5:155
defined, 5:8
in fixed-income markets, 5:357–359
high net worth alternative investments of, 6:125,
127–128
commercial property investment by, 6:162
and information-motivated traders, 5:10–11
institutional alternative investments of, 6:125
commercial property investment by,
6:162
fixed-income securities for, 5:358
qualified, 5:362
market efficiency and number of, 5:121
objectives of, 4:291–292
preferences of, 4:347–348
required rates of return for equities,
5:177–178
retail, 5:358
risk for, 4:417–419; 6:63–64, 69–70
vulture, 6:153
Investors Intelligence Advisors
Sentiment reports, 1:717
IOCs. see immediate or cancel orders
IOS. see investment opportunity schedule
IOSCO. see International Organization
of Securities Commissions
iPad, 3:732–734
IPC. see Investment Performance
Council
iPhone, 3:9, 185–186, 329–330, 732–734
iPod, 2:65; 3:9, 732–734
IPOS. see initial public offerings
IPSS. see investment policy statements
IQR. see interquartile range
Iran, 2:436
Iraq, 2:436
Ireland
budget deficit, 2:379
business investment, 2:177
debt burden, 5:646
effects of Greek fiscal crisis, 2:366
equity risk premiums, 4:91
EU membership, 2:362n.18
exchange rate regime, 2:436
exports from, 2:342
GIPS sponsor, 1:233
IFRS adoption, 3:115
international investments in BASF,
5:165
labor productivity, 2:181
MSCI multi-market index, 5:96
residential mortgage loans, 5:486, 487
returns on bonds, bills, and equities, 5:153
real equity returns, 1:400
total returns, 1:408, 411
sovereign bonds, 5:368
wealth effect, 2:152
Irish Association of Investment
Managers, 1:233
IRR. see internal rate of return
IRR rule, 1:364–369
evaluating R&D programs with, 1:365–366
NPV rule and, 1:366–367
problems with, 1:367–369
Irving, Bryan, 3:183
ISAs. see international standards for
auditing
IS curve, 2:137–144
ISDA. see International Swaps and
Derivatives Association
iShares Morningstar ETFs, 5:104
iShares Russell 2000 Index, 1:446
ISIC. see International Standard
Industrial Classification of All
Economic Activities
ISM. see Institute of Supply
Management
ISM new order index, 2:240
ISO. see International Organization
for Standardization
I-spread. see interpolated spread
Israel, 1:408
exchange rate regime, 2:437
and IFRS, 3:116
inflation-linked bonds, 5:326, 370
inflation targeting, 2:287
MSCI multi-market index, 5:96
issuance, bond, 3:604–608
issuer-paid research, 1:62–63, 76
issuer pay model, 5:601n.13
issuer relationship pressure, 1:65–66
issuers of commercial paper, 5:374
credit ratings of issues vs., 5:603–605
and classification of market, 5:348–350
legal identity, 5:305–306
in securitization process, 5:478
Italian CFA Society, 1:233
Italian Investment Performance
Committee, 1:233
Italy
banking supervision, 2:278
bonds outstanding, 5:354, 360
business investment, 2:177
capital goods expenditures, 2:140
and equity outstanding, 3:50
credit rating services, 2:82
GIPS sponsor, 1:233
public savings, 3:526
credit rating services, 2:82
GIPS sponsor, 1:233
globalization of production, 2:342
government debt, 2:262
government spending, 2:129, 130
government spending, 2:126
housing sector, 2:211
inflation-linked bonds, 5:326
investment spending, 2:140
inflation targeting, 2:287
MSCI multi-market index, 5:96
national debt, 2:309
non-sovereign government debt, 5:650
public sector spending, 2:263
returns on bonds, bills, and equities, 5:153
real equity returns, 1:401
total returns, 1:408, 411
sovereign bonds, 5:368
wealth effect, 2:152
IPOs. see initial public offerings
IPOs. see initial public offerings
IRs. see interest rates
IRS. see Internal Revenue Service
IT sector. see information technology
sector
ITOs. see International Trade
Organization
IT sector. see information technology
sector
ITunes, 3:329, 732
Izumiya, Naoki, 3:735
J
J. Paul Getty Trust, 4:219
Jamaica, 5:96
Jankowitsch, Ranier, 1:644–645
January effect, 5:131
Japan
aggregate demand and supply in,
2:172–173
banking supervision, 2:279
benchmark rate, 5:442
benefits of conservatism in, 3:682
bonds
outsourcing, 5:354, 360
foreign bonds, 5:313, 314
inflation-linked bonds, 5:326
returns on, 5:153
sovereign bonds, 5:367, 369
tax considerations with, 5:316
budget deficit, 2:317
business investment, 2:177
capitalization level and contributions
to global GDP, 5:151
civil law system, 4:27
companies and derivatives in, 1:657
comparative advantage, 2:355
"comply or explain" codes, 4:34
consumption expenditures, 2:139
corporate governance systems, 4:14
CPI, 2:229
credit rating services, 5:602
cumulative voting rules, 4:16
current account imbalance, 2:377, 380
debt
and equity outstanding, 5:350
government debt, 2:262, 308; 5:650
national debt, 2:309
deflation, 2:226, 298
demographic influences, 5:224
discipline for financial reporting
quality in, 3:685
disinflation, 2:227
domestic and international debt
interest, 5:315
economic indicators, 2:242–244
employee involvement with decision
making, 4:19
equity risk premiums, 4:91
exchange rate regime, 2:437, 440
fundamental analysis, 1:683
GIPS sponsor, 1:233
globalization of production, 2:342
global recession and, 2:165, 166
government
debt, 2:262, 308; 5:650
government-sponsored enterprises,
5:490
liabilities, 2:308
revenues/expenditures, 2:303, 304
spending, 2:129
gross domestic product, 2:155, 183–185
housing sector, 2:211
IFRS vs. IASB use, 3:116
and inflation targeting, 2:292
labor productivity, 2:181
labor supply, 2:176
maturity of mortgages, 5:486
monetary policy, 2:299–301
money measures, 2:270
Japan (continued)
  in MSCI EAFE, 1:408
  MSCI multi-market index, 5:96
  natural resources, 2:178
  net borrowing/lending, 2:305
  overconfidence and mispricing in markets, 5:137
  pension fund investment restrictions, 4:426
  proxy for market portfolio, 5:94
  public sector spending, 2:263
  regulatory body of, 3:105
  residential mortgage loans, 5:486, 487 returns
  on bonds, bills, and equities, 5:153
  real equity returns, 1:401
  securities backed by quasi-government entities, 5:490
  trade balance with US, 2:131
  Treasury bills, 1:307n.3
  underground economy, 2:124
  VERs on exports, 2:359
  Japan Airlines Group, 5:166–167
  Japan Bank for International Cooperation (JBIC), 5:372
  Japanese Business Accounting Council, 3:115
  Japanese Financial Services Agency, 5:29
  Japanese GAAP, 3:115, 116
  Japanese government bonds (JGBs), 5:367, 368, 423
  Japanese yen
  cross-rate calculations with, 2:422–423
  currency code, 2:401
  exchange rate quotes with, 2:418–419
  foreign exchange gains, 5:169
  international bonds outstanding in, 5:351
  JPY/USD currency pair, 2:416
  as reserve currency, 5:19
  Japan Housing Finance Agency (JHF), 5:490
  Jarque-Bera (JB) statistical test of
  Japan Housing Finance Agency (JHF), 1:
  JC Penney Company, Inc.
  Japan Bank for International Cooperation (JBIC), 5:372
  Japan Airlines Group, 5:166–167
  Japan Business Accounting Council, 3:115
  Japanese Financial Services Agency, 5:29
  Japanese GAAP, 3:115, 116
  Japanese government bonds (JGBs), 5:367, 368, 423
  Japanese yen
  cross-rate calculations with, 2:422–423
  currency code, 2:401
  exchange rate quotes with, 2:418–419
  foreign exchange gains, 5:169
  international bonds outstanding in, 5:351
  JPY/USD currency pair, 2:416
  as reserve currency, 5:19
  Japan Housing Finance Agency (JHF), 5:490
  Jarque-Bera (JB) statistical test of
  normality, 1:458n.49
  JBIC, see Japan Bank for International Cooperation
  JC Penney Company, Inc., 1:414
  f-curve effect, 2:449
  Jensen, Michael C., 4:94n.24
  Jensen’s alpha
  defined, 4:391–392
  and security characteristic line, 4:394
  and security selection, 4:395
  Jensen's inequality, 1:421n.21
  JetBlue Airways, 1:478
  JGBs. see Japanese government bonds
  JHF. see Japan Housing Finance Agency
  JIT method, see just-in-time method
  Jobs, Steve, 3:9
  John D. and Catherine T. MacArthur Foundation, 4:219
  John Deere, 5:198, 219
  Johnson & Johnson
  credit ratios, 5:622, 624–625
  long-term debt disclosures, 3:619–621
  market share stability, 5:213
  operating profit forecasts, 3:741, 742
  joint normal distribution, 1:546
  joint probability, 1:481
  joint probability function, 1:504–506
  Jones, Alfred Winslow, 6:133
  Jones, Edward D., 5:78
  Jong, Abe de, 4:108
  Jordan, 2:294; 5:96
  J.P. Morgan Emerging Market Bond Index (EMBI) Global, 5:357
  JPMorgan, 5:166
  junior tranche, 6:34
  junk bonds. see non-investment-grade bonds
  justified values of price multiples, 5:266–269
  just-in-time (JIT) method, 4:183–184
  K
  %K (stochastic oscillator), 1:714, 715
  Kahn, Robert L., 1:624
  kangaroo bonds, 5:313
  Kaplan, Paul D., 4:95n.27
  Kasner, L. O., 4:106
  Jones, Alfred Winslow, 2:294; 5:351
  krona, Swedish, 2:401; 5:351
  Kondo, Kenei, 1:19
  Koninklijke Philips Electronics, 5:209
  Korea GIPS Committee, 1:233
  Korea interbank offered rate (Koribor), 5:353
  KOSPI Composite Index, 1:444, 654
  KPMG SA, 3:688
  KPS Capital Partners, L.P., 3:743
  Kraft Foods
  derecognition of long-lived assets, 5:311
  income statement, 3:153–154
  income statement ratios, 3:199–201
  statement of earnings, 3:152
  Kozlova, Irina G., 4:313–314
  Kosen, T., 2:436
  Kuwait Investment Authority, 2:421
  Kydland, Finn E., 2:217
  Kyrgyz Republic, 3:116
  L
  LabCorp, 5:209
  labeling problems, 1:512
  labor
  average product of, 2:25–28
  as factor of production, 2:24
  in Heckscher–Ohlin model, 2:354
  in long-term economic growth, 5:175
  marginal product of (see marginal returns)
  productivity of, 2:160, 180–184
  in Ricardian model, 2:354
  supply of, 2:159, 160, 176
  total product of, 2:25–28
  labor costs and aggregate supply, 2:158–160
  unit, 2:234, 241
  labor force, 2:176, 222
  labor laws, 4:19
  labor markets, 2:218
  labor unions, 4:19
  laddering strategies, 4:172
  Laffer, Arthur, 2:312
  lagging economic indicators, 2:239,
  241–242
  Lam Research Corporation, 5:200–202
  Large Cap Equity Growth Composite, 1:295
  large-cap SMA composite, 1:288–290
  large cash flows, 1:237, 268
  large country (term), 2:356
  large-denomination negotiable CDs, 5:586
  Laspeyres index, 2:228
  last-in, first-out (LIFO) method
  analyst adjustments related to,
  3:757–760
  financial reporting issues with, 3:712,
  715
of inventory valuation, 3:407–425
assigning costs in, 3:408
conversion from LIFO to FIFO, 3:416–421
and cost of goods sold, 3:228
defined, 3:175, 408
inflation and FIFO vs., 3:412–414
and inventory write-downs, 3:428
LIFO liquidations, 3:421–425
LIFO reserve, 3:415–421
other valuation methods vs., 3:407–410
in periodic vs. perpetual inventory systems, 3:410–412
late buying, in housing sector, 2:211
evolution phase (business cycle), 2:201–203
later-stage financing (venture capital), 6:3153
Latin America. see also specific countries
Brady bonds in, 5:357
currency regimes, 2:436
debt and equity outstanding, 5:350
exchange rate regimes, 2:439–440
and institutionalized owned real estate, 6:159
trade-to-GDP ratio, 2:340
laundry business, asset-based equity valuation, 5:277
law(s). see also applicable law
distribution area, 1:54
and governance, 4:20
knowledge of (see Knowledge of the Law [Standard I(A)])
more strict law, 1:50
religious tenets as basis for, 1:56–57
law of demand
defined, 2:6
exceptions for, 2:21
in perfect competition, 2:75
and substitution/income effects, 2:18–19
law of diminishing marginal returns, 2:23
law of diminishing returns, 2:79
law of one price, 5:269; 6:47, 67
lawyers, in securitization process, 5:478–479
Lay, Kenneth M., 1:13n.10
layoffs, 2:223–224
LBOs. see leveraged buyouts
Leading Credit Index, 2:240
leading economic indicators, 2:239–243
lead underwriter, 5:50
learning, personal, 5:138
leases, 3:622–640; 4:87
advantages of, 3:622–623
analyst adjustments for, 3:765–771
direct financing, 3:538–543, 635–638, 640
finance accounting/reporting by lessee, 3:624–635
accounting/reporting by lessor, 3:635–640
defined, 3:526
direct financing leases, 3:538–543, 635–638, 640
financial statement impact of, 3:638–640
operating leases vs., 3:526–543, 623–640
operating vs., 3:623–640
recognition and measurement of, 3:625–627, 636–638
sales-type, 3:635, 636, 638–640
sales-type leases, 3:542, 543, 635, 636, 638–640
treating operating leases as, 3:534–538
for long-lived assets, 3:525–543
finance vs. operating leases, 3:526–543
lease versus buy decision, 3:525–528
multiple-year, 6:158
operating accounting/reporting by lessee, 3:624, 627–635
accounting/reporting by lessor, 3:635, 640
analyst adjustments related to, 3:765–771
and analyst adjustments to debt, 3:768–770
coverage ratio for analyst adjustment, 3:770–771
defined, 3:526
financial statement impact of, 3:640
sales-type, 3:542, 543, 635, 636, 638–640
synthetic, 3:525, 623
Leases (ASC 840), 3:526n.29, 526n.31, 635n.12
Leases (IAS 17), 3:526n.29, 526n.30
lease versus buy decision, 3:525–528
leaving an employer, 1:134–135, 143
Lebanon exchange rate regime, 2:436
exchange rate targeting, 2:294
IFRS adoption, 3:116
MSCI multi-market index, 5:96
Lee, Inmoo, 4:106
Lee, Rafaelina M., 4:101n.34
Leseson, Nick, 4:264
legal counsel, 1:54
legal environment, 4:27
legal factors
with fixed-income securities, 5:313–316
in IPSs, 4:123–126
legal form of bonds, 5:305–306
legal identity, bond issuer, 5:305–306
legal infrastructure, 4:14
legal maturity, mortgage-backed security, 5:494–495
legal risk, 4:29, 262–263
legal standards, ethical standards vs., 1:17–20
legal tender, 2:277, 436, 437
Lehman Brothers, 4:265, 274; 5:386, 639
Lehman Brothers Aggregate Bond Index, 5:99
Lehman Brothers Global Aggregate Bond Index, 5:103
Lehman Brothers Government Index, 1:586–587
LEI. see Index of Leading Economic Indicators
lenders of last resort, 2:277
lenders’ rights, in foreclosures, 5:488–489
lending, 5:8–9, 32–33
lending facilities, 1:544–545; 2:383
lending portfolios, 4:370
lending rates, effects on leveraged portfolios, 4:372–374
Lenovo Group Limited activity ratios, 3:351–353
liquidity measures, 3:358
ratio analysis, 3:351–333
two-factor analysis, 5:209
leptokurtic, 1:454, 455
lessees
defined, 3:525, 622
finance vs. operating leases for
financial statement impact of, 3:529–538
leases on long-lived assets, 3:529–538
leases on non-current liabilities, 3:624–635
treating operating leases as finance leases, 3:534–538
lessors
defined, 3:525, 622
finance vs. operating leases for
direct financing leases, 3:538–543
financial statement impact of leases, 3:538–543
leases on long-term assets, 3:538–543
leases on non-current liabilities, 3:635–640
sales-type leases, 3:543
less strict (LS) countries, 1:52–53
“less than” alternative hypothesis, 1:626, 627, 653–654
letras del Tesoro, 5:368
letters of credit, 5:309
Level I ADRs, 5:168
Level II ADRs, 5:168
Level III ADRs, 5:168
level of disclosure, of, 1:114
level of significance, 1:528–630
leverage, 4:125–154
about, 4:126–128
and asset revaluation, 3:503
bakepeen points, 4:143–145
business risk, 4:128–136
components of business risk, 4:128
for creditors and owners, 4:145–147
financial risk, 4:136–140
operating risk, 4:130–136
sales risk, 4:128–130
and debt structure, 5:640–642
defined, 4:125
and derivatives, 6:44
financial, 4:136–140
degree of financial leverage, 4:137–138, 142–143
leveraged positions in markets, 5:41–44
leveraging role of debt, 4:139–140
and solvency ratio, 3:360–361
fixed costs as, 4:125
and hedge funds, 6:143–144
and historical returns, 6:126–127
measuring, 4:274
leverage (continued)
operating
and capacity, 5:612
degree of, 4:130–135, 140–143
financial leverage vs., 3:360
practice problems, 4:149–152
in real estate investing, 6:167
risk associated with, 6:177
solutions to problems, 4:153–154
total, 4:140–143
leveraged accounts, in FX market, 2:412
Leveraged Bond Composite, 1:295
leveraged buyouts (LBOs)
covenants for, 5:626–627
financing of, 6:148
as pooled investments, 4:237
as private equity investments, 5:162, 163
target companies for, 6:150–152, 151–152
leveraged instruments, 5:383
leveraged loans, covenants with, 6:151
leveraged ownership, of real estate, 6:160
leveraged portfolios
capital market line for, 4:370–374
with different lending and borrowing rates, 4:372–374
with equal lending and borrowing rates, 4:371
leveraged positions, 4:303, 371; 5:41–44
leveraged returns, 4:303
leveraged transactions, call options vs., 6:91–92
leverage ratios
for credit analysis, 5:616–617
evaluating solvency with, 3:644–647
interpretation of, 3:362
and risk associated with leveraged positions, 5:41–42
Levitt, Arthur, 3:882–683
Lexmark, 5:209
LG Group, 5:315–316
Li, Wei, 3:162
Liber Abaci (Fibonacci), 1:726
Libya, 2:436
Libor. see London interbank offered rate
Liechtenstein, 1:233
Liechtenstein Bankers’ Association, 1:233
liens, 5:596, 644
life-cycle stage
of airline industry, 5:227
industry classifications based on, 5:203
in strategic analysis, 5:220
life of contract, pricing/valuation over, 6:76–77
LIFO conformity rule, 3:415
LIFO liquidations, 3:421–425
disclosure of, 3:422–424
example, 3:424–425
on financial statements, 3:422–424
and LIFO reserve, 3:421–422
LIFO method. see last-in, first-out method
LIFO reserve, 3:415–421
converting LIFO to FIFO inventory with, 3:416–421
defined, 3:415
and LIFO liquidations, 3:421–422
Li & Fung, 4:210–213
Light SweetCrudeOilfuturescontract, 5:23
likelihood, 1:508
Lilly Endowment, 4:219
limitations, investment policy, 4:172
limitations on liens covenant, 5:644
limit down, 6:19
limited partners, 1:269
limited partners (LPs)
investors as, 6:132
in private equity, 6:149, 150, 158
in real estate, 6:160
limited partnerships, 1:269; 5:18
broker-sponsored, 1:179
master, 5:26; 6:174, 175
real estate, 6:160
limit order book, 5:45–46
limit orders, 1:484–485; 4:44–49
limits, on private placements, 1:187
limit up, 6:19
Lindsay, Don, 3:10–11
linear interpolation, 1:424–425
linear scale, 1:890, 691
line charts, 1:684–685
line costs, 3:706
line graphs, 3:347
lines of credit
backup, 5:375
committed, 4:190; 5:618
liquidity from, 5:639
restrictions on, 4:159
for short-term financing, 4:189–191
linked performance
Disclosure (GIPS Section 1.4), 1:242
Presentation and Reporting (GIPS Section 1.5), 1:243, 244
Real Estate (GIPS Section 1.6), 1:246
Wrap Fee/SMAPortfolios (GIPS Section 1.8), 1:254
linked time-weighted rates of return, 1:246
linkers. see inflation-linked bonds
links, 1:269
Lintner, John, 4:216, 383
liquid asset requirement, 3:379, 380
liquidating dividend, 5:249n.1
liquidation(s)
absolute priority rule in, 5:483
LIFO, 3:421–425
disclosure of, 3:422–424
example, 3:424–425
on financial statements, 3:422–424
and LIFO reserve, 3:421–422
priority of claims in, 5:599–600
priority of preference shares in, 5:159n.15
private equity, 6:154, 157
reorganizations vs., 4:146, 147
stockholders’ rights in, 5:157
liquidation value, of private equity, 6:157
liquidity, 4:156–164
of alternative investments, 6:177
on balance sheet, 3:15, 221–223
broad measure of, 2:270
in credit analysis, 5:618
from dealers, 5:30
defined, 3:8, 220–221, 252; 4:156–157
of derivatives, 6:41
drags and pulls on, 4:158–159
evaluation of measures, 3:358
of exchange-traded derivatives market, 6:10
external, 5:647
and forward contracts, 5:22
in high-yield credit analysis, 5:638–639
integrated analysis of, 3:368–369
as investor constraints, 4:422–424
liquidity management, 4:157–159
as market characteristic, 4:314–315
measuring, 4:159–164, 274
and operating cash flow, 5:639
of OTC derivatives market, 6:12
and portfolio management, 4:222
primary sources, 4:157
and returns, 4:128–430
and secondary bond markets, 5:365
secondary sources, 4:157–158
and securitization, 5:475
in sovereign credit analysis, 5:647
and valuation, 6:146
and yield-to-maturity, 5:433
liquidity duration, 5:574
liquidity enhancement, 5:375
liquidity management, 4:157–159
liquidity premium, 1:307
liquidity ratios, 3:355–360
bounds and context of, 3:359–360
calculations, 3:356
in company analysis, 5:231
defined, 3:260, 348, 356
evaluation, 3:358
interpretation, 3:357–358
cash conversion cycle, 3:358
cash ratio, 3:357
current ratio, 3:357
defensive internal ratio, 3:357
quick ratio, 3:357
in working capital management, 4:159–160
liquidity risk
as financial risk, 4:261–262
Lowe’s, 5;208
low liquidity positions, 4;159
low-quality financial reports
conditions conducive to, 3;684
and earnings quality, 3;667, 676
motivations for, 3;683–684
on spectrum of quality, 3;677–678
Loyalty, Prudence, and Care [Standard III(A)], 1;101–109
application of the standard, 1;106–109
compliance procedures, 1;105–106
client approval, 1;105
firm policies, 1;105–106
regular account information, 1;105
guidance, 1;101–105
client’s portfolio, developing, 1;105
identifying actual investment client, 1;103
proxy voting policies, 1;104–105
soft compliance policies, 1;104
understanding application of standard, 1;102–103
text of, 1;45, 101
Loyalty [Standard IV(A)], 1;133–143
application of the standard, 1;137–143
compliance procedures, 1;137
competition policy, 1;137
employee classification, 1;137
incident-reporting procedures, 1;137
termination policy, 1;137
guidance, 1;133–137
everifier responsibilities, 1;134
independent practice, 1;134
leaving employers, 1;134–135
nature of employment, 1;136–137
social media, 1;136
whistleblowing, 1;136
text of, 1;45–46, 133
loyalty to clients, 1;109
LPs. see limited partners
LRAC. see long-run average cost
LRAC curve. see long-run average total cost curve
LRAS curve. see long-run aggregate supply curve
LS countries. see less strict countries
LTV. see loan-to-value ratio
lump sum
funding annuity with, 1;335–338
future, 1;319–321
future value of, 1;311–312
present value of, 1;319–322
Lund, Susan, 5;348n.1
Luxembourg
customs union, 2;362
employee laws in, 4;19
EU membership, 2;362n.18
exchange rate regime, 2;436
Luxembourg Stock Exchange, 5;167
LVMH Moët Hennessy, 1;426
M
M0 money measure, 2;270
M1 money measure, 2;269, 270
M2 money measure, 2;269, 270
M2 money supply, 2;242, 243
M* portfolio measure, 4;390–391
M3 money measure, 2;270
M4 money measure, 2;270
Macaulay, Frederick, 5;538
Macaulay duration
calculating, 5;538–542
and interest rate/risk/investment horizon, 5;569–574
and modified duration, 5;549–551
of portfolio, 5;555–557
MACD line, 1;716–717
McDonald’s Corporation, 1;412;
2;216–217
MACD oscillator. see moving-average convergence/divergence oscillator
Macedonia, 3;115
Macintosh® computers, 1;319–321
Macaulay, Frederick, 5;270
MacKinnon, James G., 4;45, 101
MacKinnon, John, 4;45, 101
MacLennan, Charles, 5;45
Macroeconomics, 5;376–377
aggregate supply curve
cost curve
labor supply curve
long-run aggregate supply curve
Macroeconomic factor models, 4;376–377
macroeconomics, 2;117–197
aggregate demand, 2;137–148
AD curve, 2;145–148
defined, 2;136
IS curve, 2;137–144
LM curve, 2;144–145
shifts in, 2;150–157
aggregate output and income, 2;119–136
in economy, 2;119–120
in gross domestic product, 2;120–136
aggregate supply about, 2;148–150
defined, 2;136
shifts in, 2;150–151, 157–162
defined, 2;5
economic growth, 2;173–185
production function and potential GDP, 2;174–175
sources, 2;176–179
sustainable growth, 2;179–185
equilibrium GDP and prices, 2;163–173
business cycle and AD/AS curves, 2;170–173
inflationary gap, 2;167–168
long-run equilibrium, 2;163
recessionary gap, 2;163–167
stagflation, 2;169–170
and industry analysis, 5;203, 222
microeconomics vs., 2;118
new classical, 2;217
practice problems, 2;190–194
risk drivers from, 4;270
solutions to problems, 2;195–197
macro strategies, with hedge funds, 6;135, 137
Macy’s Inc., 1;414
MAD. see mean absolute deviation
Maersk Line, 5;210
maintenance covenants, 5;644
maintenance margin requirement, 5;22, 43–44, 6;18
maintenance of records, 1;90, 264
make-whole calls, 5;330
make-whole charge, 5;505
making a market, 5;45, 46, 631
Malawi, 3;117
Malaysia
Asian financial crisis, 2;343
capital restrictions, 2;368–369
exchange rate regime, 2;437
and IFRS, 3;116
MSCI multi-market index, 5;96
Maldives, 2;295
Malta, 2;362n.18, 4;36
Malthus, Thomas, 2;174
managed accounts, 4;235
managed float currency regimes, 2;437, 440
managed futures funds, 6;169
management
and book value, 5;172
risk governance by, 4;255
in risk management framework, 2;429–250
management (executive) board, 4;10
management buy-ins (MBIs), 6;150
management buyouts (MBOs), 5;162;
6;150
management commentary, 3;26, 686
“Management Commentary” (IFRS Practice Statement), 3;673
management discussion and analysis (MD&A), 3;12
“Critical Accounting Estimates”, 3;683
on derecognition, 3;615
in financial statement analysis, 3;26
information in, 3;622
inventory management in, 3;439–440
LIFO liquidation in, 3;422
of Microsoft, 3;489
of PACCAR, 3;671–672
policy disclosure requirements, 3;135
as SEC requirement, 3;615n.5
of Volvo Group, 3;439–440
management fees
for fund investments, 6;133
for hedge funds, 6;139–140, 143
for private equity investments, 6;149–150
management strategy, as company fundamental, 5;613–614
managers
financial reporting quality and disclosure by, 3;717
fixation on earnings reports by, 3;717
merger and acquisition orientation of, 3;718
motivations for issuing low-quality reports by, 3;683–684
relations with board, 4;13
selection of, 1;62, 69–70, 164
shareholder relationships, 4;11–12
as stakeholders, 4;9
mandates
following, 1;123
managing to, 1;121
notification of change in, 1;170
manipulation, of financial reports, 3;666, 689–690
Mann-Whitney U test, 1;657
manufacturers
inventories of, 3;404
new orders of, 2;240
manufacturing resource planning (MRP) systems, 4;183–184
Index

manufacturing sales, 2:241
maple bonds, 5:313
Marathon Oil, 5:209
margin. see also profit margin contribution, 4:131
discount, 5:426–429
for futures, 6:18–19
for hedge funds, 6:144
initial margin requirements, 5:22, 41; 6:18
maintenance margin requirements, 5:22, 43–44
quoted, 5:426
repo, 5:388
required, 5:426
segment, 3:386–387
variation margin payments, 5:22
marginal cost of capital (MCC), 4:82–83
marginal cost of capital (MCC) schedule, 4:102–105
marginal costs (MC)
defined, 2:23
interactions of other costs and output with, 2:31–35
long-run, 2:30, 102
and marginal revenue/profit maximization, 2:30
in monopolies, 2:36–37, 102
in perfectly competitive markets, 2:36–37, 79–80
marginal probabilities, 1:480
marginal product, 2:23
marginal product of labor (MP,), 2:25–28. see also marginal returns
marginal propensity to consume (MPC), 2:139, 314–316
marginal propensity to save (MPS), 2:139, 315
marginal returns, 2:23–28
and definition of productivity, 2:23–25
increasing, 2:23
law of diminishing, 2:23
and total/average product of labor, 2:25–28
marginal revenue (MR)
and marginal cost/profit maximization, 2:29–30
in monopolies, 2:98–102
in monopolistic competition, 2:85–87
in oligopolies, 2:90, 91, 94, 96
in perfect competition, 2:70, 78–79
and price elasticity, 2:73–74
marginal value curve, 2:75
margin bond, 6:11
margin calls, 5:43; 6:19, 144
margin debt, 1:718–719, 722
margin loans, 5:41
margin stability, 3:749
margin transactions, 6:91–92
Mariscal, Jorge O., 4:101n.34
marketable limit orders, 5:45
marketable securities, 3:225, 243–245
market anomalies, 5:129–136
and closed-end investment fund discounts, 5:133–134
cross-sectional, 5:133
and earnings surprises, 5:134–135
for initial public offerings, 5:135
investment strategies using, 5:136
and predictability of returns, 5:135–136
time-series, 5:130–132
market-based valuation, 3:740–745
market bid–ask spread, 5:44
market capitalization of equity markets, 5:150–152
style indexes based on, 5:97
total, 5:89
market-capitalization weighting, of indexes, 5:87–90
market characteristics of assets, 4:314–315
market concentration, 2:105–106
market cycles, 1:724–725
decennial pattern, 1:725
18-year cycle, 1:724
Kondratieff Wave, 1:724
presidential cycle, 1:725
market demand function, 2:16
market discount rate
bond price and, 5:407–411
calculating, 5:402–406
market efficiency, 5:115–146
and active manager selection, 5:116
anomalies, 5:129–136
and closed-end investment fund discounts, 5:133–134
cross-sectional, 5:133
and earnings surprises, 5:134–135
for initial public offerings, 5:135
investment strategies using, 5:136
and predictability of returns, 5:135–136
time-series, 5:130–132
and arbitrage opportunities, 6:50, 138
in behavioral finance, 5:136–139
contributing factors, 5:120–123
do derivatives market, 6:42
description of efficient market, 5:117–119
forms of, 5:124–129
and market vs. intrinsic value, 5:119–120
and portfolio management, 5:129
practice problems, 5:142–144
semi-strong-form efficient markets, 5:125–128
solutions to problems, 5:145–146
strong-form efficient markets, 5:128
and transaction/information-acquisition costs, 5:123–124
weak-form efficient markets, 5:125
market float, securities, 5:87
market functions, in FX markets, 2:406–410
market index, for beta, 4:95
market indicators, 1:723
market information systems, 5:58
market liquidity risk, 5:593–594
market making, 1:91; 6:10–11
Market Manipulation [Standard II(B)], 1:96–101
application of the standard, 1:97–101
guidance, 1:96–97
information-based manipulation, 1:96
transaction-based manipulation, 1:97
text of, 1:45, 96
market model, 4:94n.24, 378–381
market multiple models, 5:247. see also multiplier models for equity valuation
market neutral strategies, for hedge funds, 6:137
market-on-close orders, 5:48
market or comparables valuation approach, for private equity, 6:156–157
market orders, 5:44, 45, 47–48
market-oriented investors, 3:754
market participants
fair treatment of, 5:122
and market efficiency, 5:120–122
and technical analysis, 1:680–682
market portfolio, in CAPM, 4:400
market power, 2:97, 105
market price
and estimated value, 5:245–246
of risk, 4:321
market rate(s)
for bonds payable, 3:612–613
of interest, 3:605
market risk, 4:171, 261, 267
markets, 5:5–76. see also fixed-income market
assets in, 5:14–20
and classification of markets, 5:14–16
currencies, 5:19–20
real assets, 5:26–28
securities, 5:16–19
bear, 1:562–564, 725
benefits of securitization for, 5:474–476
bull, 1:562–564, 726–728
call, 5:54
capital, 5:13–15
analyzing developments in, 2:383
and benefit of ethics to society, 1:40
functions of, 2:406–407
primary, 5:13–15
regulation of, 3:113
sustainability of, 1:40–41
CAPM assumptions about, 4:384
cash, 6:5
central bank funds, 5:385
commodities in, 5:25–26
common, 2:362–366
complete, 5:58
continuous trading, 5:54, 56–57
contracts for difference, 5:20–21
execution mechanisms, 5:54–57
futures, 5:22–23
insurance contracts, 5:25
market information systems, 5:58
options, 5:24–25
swaps, 5:23–24
trading sessions on, 5:54
debt, 5:392
defined, 4:367
derivatives, 6:9–14, 38–39
duopoly, 2:90–93
in economy, 2:128
efficient arbitrage opportunities in, 6:50, 138
derivatives market as, 6:42

markets (continued)
description of, 5:117–119
intrinsic value in, 5:119–120
semi-strong-form, 5:125–128
strong-form, 5:128
weak-form, 5:125
emerging
bonds in, 5:355
capitalization level and contributions to global GDP, 5:151
fixed-income securities for, 6:146
hedge funds in, 4:236
securitization in, 5:475
sovereign debt of, 5:646
technical analysis for, 5:125
World Bank definition of, 5:646n.42
equity
efficiency of, 6:42
global, 5:349–350
hedge fund strategies with neutrality in, 4:236
OTC derivatives market vs., 6:9–10
ethics and, 1:15–17
Eurocommercial paper, 5:376–377
factor, 2:128
financial, 2:128
and financial analyst decisions, 5:6
financial intermediaries, 5:28–38
arbitrageurs, 5:34–36
brokers, exchanges, and alternative trading systems, 5:28–30
dealers, 5:30–31, 34–36
depository institutions and financial corporations, 5:32–33
insurance companies, 5:33–34
securitizers, 5:31–32
for settlement and custodial services, 5:36–37
transactions facilitated by, 5:38
foreign exchange, 2:399–418
about, 2:399–400
currency conventions, 2:401–402
functions, 2:406–412
nominal vs. real exchange rates, 2:402–406
participants in, 2:412–415
size and composition of, 2:415–418
forward, 5:437
and functions of financial system, 5:6–14
capital allocation efficiency, 5:13–14
determining rates of return, 5:12–13
for individuals, 5:7–12
futures, 6:21
geographical limitations of, 2:64
global debt, 5:349–350
global equity, 5:349–350
global finance
and depository receipts, 5:166–169
direct investing, 5:165–166
equity securities in, 5:150–155
integration and growth in, 5:164–165
goods, 2:128
inefficient, 5:119
informationally efficient, 4:366
interbank, 5:352, 385–386
labor, 2:218
liquid

exchanging assets for immediate delivery in, 5:10
information-motivated trading in, 5:12
raising capital in, 5:9
risk management in, 5:10
secondary, 5:53
making, 5:45, 46, 631
orders in, 5:44–50
over-the-counter, 2:408, 5:55, 168, 358, 365
positions in, 5:38–44
practice problems, 5:66–72
primary
bond, 5:359–365
capital, 5:13–14
securities, 5:14–15, 50–53
quote-driven, 5:54, 55, 57, 98
rationality of individuals vs., 5:137
regulation of, 5:60–63
secondary
bond, 5:359, 365–367
security, 5:53–58
solutions to problems, 5:73–76
spot, 5:10, 15, 665
sustainable securitization, 5:476
taking, 5:46
target, for security indexes, 5:82–83
traditional investment, 5:15
US commercial paper, 5:376–377
in well-functioning financial systems, 5:58–60
yield spread and performance of, 5:631
market segmentation, 6:130
market sentiment, 5:93
indicators of, 1:717–720
and technical analysis, 1:680–681
market share and industry concentration, 5:208–209
stability of, 5:212–213, 220
Markets in Financial Instruments
Directive (MiFID), 4:414
market structures, 2:63–115
analysis of, 2:64–68
determining factors for, 2:66–68
identification of, 2:105–108
importance of, 2:63–64
monopolistic competition, 2:83–87
demand analysis, 2:84–85
long-run equilibrium, 2:86–87
optimal price and output, 2:85
supply analysis, 2:85
monopoly, 2:97–105
about, 2:97–98
demand analysis, 2:98–99
long-run equilibrium, 2:104–105
price discrimination and consumer surplus, 2:102–104
supply analysis, 2:99–100
oligopoly, 2:87–96
demand analysis and pricing strategies, 2:88–94
long-run equilibrium, 2:96
optimal price and output, 2:95–96
supply analysis, 2:94–95
perfect competition, 2:68–83
demand analysis, 2:69–76
long-run equilibrium, 2:81–82
optimal price and output, 2:77–81
supply analysis, 2:76–77
practice problems, 2:110–113
solutions to problems, 2:114–115
types of, 2:64–66
Market Technicians Association, 1:683
market timing, 1:562–564
market-to-book ratio, 5:175
market value
and asset-based valuation, 5:276, 6:157
and book value, 5:172
of debt, 5:274–275
defined, 1:269
of derivatives, 6:38–39
GIPS Valuation Principles (GIPS Section II), 1:254
Input Data (GIPS Section I.1), 1:237n.2
intrinsic vs., 5:119–120
Real Estate (GIPS Section 1.6), 1:245n.6
total, 5:175
market value to book value (MV/BV) ratio, 3:763–764
Market Vane Bullish Consensus, 1:717
Market Vectors Vietnam ETF, 5:95
marking to market, 3:243, 6:18, 73n.7, 80
Markit iBoxx, 5:98
Markit iBoxx Euro High-Yield Bond Indexes, 5:103
Markowitz, Harry, 1:430; 4:215, 383
Markowitz efficient frontier, 4:339, 367–368
Marsh, Paul, 4:90
Marshall-Lerner condition, 2:445–449
Mars/Wrigley, 5:209, 219–221
Marvell Technology Group, 1:697, 698, 700
Mason, Andrew, 3:693
Massachusetts Institute of Technology, 4:218
Massachusetts Mutual Life Insurance Company, 4:224–225
Massey Energy, 4:35
MasterCard, 5:206, 209
master limited partnerships (MLPs), 5:26; 6:174, 175
matador bonds, 5:313
matching principle, 3:172
matching strategies, 1:471–172, 192
material adverse change provisions, 5:375
material information, 1:85, 92–94
materiality, determining, 1:92, 95
material nonpublic information
adopting compliance procedures for, 1:88
analyst recommendations as, 1:93–94
legal vs. ethical restrictions on, 1:18
Material Nonpublic Information [Standard II(A)], 1:84–95
application of the standard, 1:91–95
compliance procedures, 1:88–91
achieving public dissemination, 1:88
adopting, 1:88
adopting disclosure procedures, 1:88–89
appropriate interdepartmental communications, 1:89
communication to employees, 1:91
firewall elements, 1:89
hypothesis testing with, 1:634–650
tests with mean differences, 1:641–650
tests with single mean, 1:634–641
of lognormal distribution, 1:555, 558–559
of normal distribution, 1:545, 548
population, 1:406–407
estimates of, 1:593–603
test static for single, 1:635–638
sample, 1:407–409, 590n.4
distribution of, 1:590–593
as point estimator, 1:593, 595
standard error of, 1:590–591
of standard normal distribution, 1:546
trimmed, 1:410n.14
weighted, 1:415–418
Winsorized, 1:410n.14
mean absolute deviation (MAD), 1:431–433
mean differences, 1:641–650
in tests with dependent samples, 1:646–650
in tests with independent samples, 1:646–650
mean returns on S&P 50, 1:642–644
recovery rates on defaulted bonds, 1:644–646
mean return(s), 1:429
excess, 1:445–446
geometric, 1:419–422; 4:294–295
historical, 4:307–308
mean–variance analysis, 1:498n.10, 551
measurement scales, 1:392–393
measures of central tendency, 1:406–424
arithmetic mean, 1:406–410
and coefficient of variation, 1:443–444
cross-sectional mean, 1:407–409
defined, 1:406
and median, 1:412–413
population mean, 1:406–407
properties, 1:409–410
sample mean, 1:407–409
using, 1:458–459
and weighted mean, 1:416n.19
geometric mean, 1:418–422
and arithmetic mean, 1:420–422
formula, 1:418–419
using, 1:458–459
harmonic mean, 1:422–423
and arithmetic mean, 1:420–422
formula, 1:418–419
using, 1:458–459

Maturity
balloon maturity provisions, 5:505
classifying fixed-income markets by, 5:351
of corporate notes/bonds, 5:377–378
of fixed-income securities, 5:300
of forward contracts, 2:426n.5
and forward points, 2:429–430
legal, 5:494–495
of residential mortgage loans, 5:486
weighted average, 5:491–494
maturity effect, 5:408, 409
maturity premium, 1:307
maturity structure of interest rates, 5:433–444
maturity value, see par value
Mauritius, 3:117; 5:96
MBIs. see management buy-ins
MBOs. see management buyouts
MBs. see mortgage-backed securities
MC. see marginal costs
MCC. see marginal cost of capital
MCC schedule. see marginal cost of capital schedule
MD&A. see management discussion and analysis
MDURATION financial function, 5:542n.4
mean(s)
arithmetic, 1:406–410
and coefficient of variation, 1:443–444
cross-sectional mean, 1:407–409
defined, 1:406
and median, 1:412–413
population mean, 1:406–407
properties, 1:409–410
sample mean, 1:407–409
using, 1:458–459
and weighted mean, 1:416n.19
of binomial random variables, 1:539
cross-sectional, 1:407–409
geometric, 1:418–422
and arithmetic mean, 1:420–422
formula, 1:418–419
using, 1:458–459
harmonic, 1:422–423

Merchandising companies, inventories of, 3:804
Merck & Co., 5:209, 219–221
MERCOSUR. see Southern Cone
Common Market
Mercurio, V., 718
Mexican peso, 4:108n.43
merger and acquisition orientation, 3:718
merger arbitrage strategy, for hedge funds, 6:136
mergers, market concentration and, 2:105–106
mesokurtic, 1:454
MET. see Medical Equipment Trust
MetaCarta, 3:675
method of comparables and multiplier models for equity valuation, 5:269–272
price multiples in, 5:266
Metropolitan Life Insurance Company, 4:225
Mexico
Comisión Nacional Bancaria y de Valores, 5:29
Mexican peso, 2:401, 421; 5:10
Mexico
accounting standards and ROE comparisons, 3:736–738
business investment, 2:177
consumption expenditures, 2:139
economic growth in, 2:182
effect of global recession, 2:166
exchange rate regime, 2:437
floating-rate bonds, 5:369
government spending, 2:129
IFRS adoption, 3:115
inflation-linked bonds, 5:326
inflation targeting, 2:287
labor productivity, 2:181
labor supply, 2:176
MSCI multi-market index, 5:96
NAFTA, 2:362, 364–365
NAICS system, 5:197
trade balance with US, 2:131
underground economy, 2:124
mezzanine bond classes, 5:513
mezzanine financing, for leveraged buyouts, 6:151
mezzanine-stage financing (mezzanine venture capital), 6:153
mezzanine tranche, 6:34
Mian, Shehzad L., 4:175n.5
Mibor. see Mumbai interbank offered rate
Michelin Group, 5:68, 74
microeconomics defined, 2:5
demand and supply analysis in, 2:5–6
macroeconomics vs., 2:118
Micronesia, 1:233
Micron Technology, Inc., 3:586–591
consolidated balance sheet, 3:587–588
consolidated statement of operations, 3:586–587
notes to consolidated financial statement, 3:588–589
Microsoft Corporation, 2:98; 3:489
Microsoft Excel, 1:633n.14
Microsoft Word, 2:98
Middle East. see also specific countries
debt and equity outstanding, 5:350
foreign exchange reserves, 2:414
and IFRS, 3:116
industrial comparative ratio analysis, 5:167
institutionally-owned real estate, 6:164–165
natural resources, 2:178
terms of trade, 2:338
trade-to-GDP ratio, 2:340
mid-swaps (term), 5:442
MiFID. see Markets in Financial Instruments Directive
migration, credit ratings, 5:606–607
Mikuni & Co., 5:602
Miles, James A., 4:83n.3
Miller, Merton, 4:83n.3
Minsky, Hyman, 2:216
minimization strategy, 4:171–172
misrepresentation avoiding, 1:80
of financial data, 3:76
of information, 1:79
potential, 1:77
Misrepresentation [Standard I(C)], 1:71–81
application of the standard, 1:76–81
compliance procedures, 1:74–75
factual presentations, 1:74–75
maintaining webpages, 1:75
plagiarism policy, 1:75
qualification summary, 1:75
verifying outside information, 1:75
guidance, 1:71–74
impact on investment practice, 1:72
omissions, 1:73
performance reporting, 1:72–73
plagiarism, 1:73–74
social media, 1:73
work completed for employer, 1:74
text of, 1:44, 71
Mitchell, Arthur F., 2:200
Mittoo, Usha, 4:108
MLPs. see master limited partnerships
MNCs. see multinational corporations
modal interval, 1:414
mode, 1:413–415
model building, financial analysis for, 3:388
model portfolios, security market indexes in, 5:94–95
Model Request for Proposal, 1:157
model risk, 4:263
models manipulating inputs for, 1:100
in quantitatively oriented research, 1:156–157
understanding technical aspects of, 1:164–165
modern portfolio theory (MPT) and CAPM, 4:383
development of, 4:215–216
and mean-variance analysis, 1:551
security-specific risk in, 4:271
modified duration annual, 5:542–544
approximate, 5:543–545
calculating, 5:542–543
and credit risk/return, 5:633–635
effective duration, 5:547–548
and Macaulay duration, 5:549–551
of portfolio, 5:555–557
Modigliani, Franco, 4:96n.28, 390
Modigliani, Leah, 4:390
Moldova, 3:115
momentum anomalies, 5:132
momentum effect, of market capitalization-weighted indexes, 5:91
momentum oscillators, 1:710–717
about, 1:710–712
MACD oscillator, 1:716–717
relative strength index, 1:712–714
stochastic oscillator, 1:714–716
Monetarist school, 2:217, 271, 276, 303
monetary accommodation, 2:322
Monetary Authority of Singapore, 5:161
monetary base, 2:438
monetary flexibility, in sovereign credit analysis, 5:648
monetary policy, 2:262–302
and aggregate demand, 2:153–154
central banks
roles and responsibilities, 2:277–280
tools of, 2:283–285
and concept of money, 2:264–276
contractionary and expansionary policies, 2:296–297
and currency regime, 2:433
defined, 2:263
of developing countries, 2:292–293
evaluating, 2:301–302
exchange rate targeting, 2:293–296
and fiscal policy, 2:320–324
and inflation, 2:168
inflation targeting, 2:287–293
central bank independence, 2:288
credibility, 2:288–289
exceptions to inflation-targeting rule, 2:291–292
and monetary policy in developing countries, 2:292–293
transparency, 2:289–291
influence on economy, 2:262–264
limitations, 2:297–301
and New Classical school, 2:219
objectives, 2:280–283
in sovereign debt analysis, 5:648
and stock returns, 1:587–588
of United Kingdom, 2:276
monetary reserve requirement, 3:380
monetary transmission mechanism, 2:285–287, 297–298
monetary unions, 2:362, 365–366, 436
money, 2:264–276. see also time value of money (TVM)
creation process, 2:266–269
defined, 2:153, 269–270
demand for, 2:271–274
Fisher effect, 2:274–275
functions of, 2:265–266
and interest rates, 2:275
New Classical school models with, 2:219–221
New Classical school models without, 2:218–219
quantity theory of, 2:144, 270–271
supply and demand relationship, 2:272–274
surplus of, 2:235–236
velocity of, 2:144, 236
money convexity, 5:564–565
money creation, 2:266–269
money duration, 5:557–559, 572
money managers, estimation of client inflows by, 1:601–602
money market funds, 4:169, 230–231
money market instruments, 5:429–433
money markets
capital markets vs., 5:15
equilibrium in, 2:144–145
fixed-income instruments in, 5:17
interbank, 1:377
money market securities, 5:300
money market yields, 1:376–381
bank discount yield, 1:377–378
calculating, 4:170
discount rate for, 1:380–381
other yields vs., 1:380–381
money multiplier, 2:268
moneyiness, 6:87
money neutrality, 2:270–271, 274
money supply
and aggregate demand/supply, 2:154
changes in, 2:272–274
and interest rates, 2:275
M2, 2:242, 243
real, 2:144–146
money-weighted rate of return for portfolios, 1:370–371, 374–376
time- vs., 1:374–376
money-weighted return, 4:296–297
Monitronics International, Inc., 5:199
Montenegro, 2:436 monthly billing terms, 4:177
Moody, John, 5:601
MSCI ACWI Index, 6:134, 165, 175
MSCI All Country World Index, 5:103
MSCI Argentina Index, 5:96n.1
MSCI Barra company classifications, 5:192 developed equity market index, 2:368–369 multi-market indexes of, 5:95–96
MSCI Developed Markets Index, 5:96 MSCI Emerging Markets Index, 4:506–507, 432, 5:96
MSCI Europe Index, 4:432
MSCI Frontier Markets Index, 5:96
MSCI GCC Countries Index, 5:96n.4
MSCI Jamaica Index, 5:96n.3
MSCI Pakistan Index, 5:96n.2
MSCI Trinidad & Tobago Index, 5:96n.3
MSCI US Index, 4:832
MSCI World Index, 1:466–467; 4:432; 5:94; 6:155,156
MS countries, see more strict countries
MSPs. see Multiple Strategy Portfolios
MTFS. see Medium Term Financial Strategy
MTNs. see medium-term notes
MTR Gaming Group, Inc., 3:487–488 multi-factor model, 4:376
Multiple Strategy Portfolios (MSPs), 1:253
multiple-year leases, 6:158 multiplication rule for expected value of product of uncorrelated random variables, 1:506 multiplication rule for independent events, 1:485–488 multiplication rule for probabilities, 1:481, 483
multiplication rule of counting, 1:511–512
multiplier models for equity valuation, 5:265–276
defined, 5:247
enterprise values in, 5:273–276
example, 5:272–273
fundamentals in, 5:266–267
method of comparables, 5:269–272
other models vs., 5:246–248, 278–280
price multiples in, 5:266–269
multistage dividend discount models, 5:261–264
multi-step format, income statement, 3:154
multi-strategy strategies, for hedge funds, 6:137
multivariate distribution, 1:546
multivariate normal distribution, 546
multivariate distribution, 1:546
multi-strategy strategies, for hedge funds, 6:137
multi-step format, income statement, 3:154
Munch Re, 1:425
municipal bonds (munis), 4:225; 5:355
Murphy, John, 1:728
must (term), 1:269
must not (term), 1:269
fund mutual cash position indicator, 1:722–723
mutual funds, 4:226–233
about, 4:226–230
barriers to entry for, 5:207
derivatives vs., 6:66
hedge funds vs., 4:233–236
performance of, 1:487–488; 5:129
as pooled investments, 5:18–19
predictability of performance for, 1:482–483
risk/returns of, 1:636–637, 651–652
short-term investment, 4:169
skewness of, 4:152–454
SMAs vs., 4:235
types, 4:230–233
bond mutual funds, 4:231–232
hybrid/balanced funds, 4:232–233
money market funds, 4:230–231
stock mutual funds, 4:232
mutually exclusive events, 1:477
mutually exclusive projects, 1:363; 4:51
MV/BV ratio. see market value to book value ratio
N
NACE. see Statistical Classification of Economic Activities in the European Community
NAFTA. see North American Free Trade Agreement
Nagler, Florian, 1:644–645
NAICS. see North American Industry Classification System
NAIRU. see non-accelerating inflation rate of unemployment
names, fictitious, 1:204
Namibia, 3:117
Napoleonic Wars, 2:307
NAREIT. see National Association of Real Estate Investment Trusts
narrow framing, 5:138
narrow money, 2:269
NARU. see natural rate of unemployment
NASDAQ, see National Association of Securities Dealers Automated Quotations
NASDAQ 100 Index, 4:380; 6:10, 155
NASDAQ OMX, 5:151, 152
Nash, John, 2:92
Nash equilibrium, 2:92–93, 96
NASCOM, 2:354n.11
National Association of Pension Funds, 1:233
National Association of Real Estate Investment Trusts (NAREIT), 5:101,102; 6:164
National Association of Securities Dealers Automated Quotations (NASDAQ), 5:151n.4
American depositary shares, 5:168
Arms index, 1:721–722
correlations of stocks, 4:332
delisted companies, 1:607
performance of UEC and, 5:93
National Bureau of Economic Research (NBER), 1:682; 2:203, 240
National Bureau of Statistics of China, 2:121
National Council of Real Estate Investment Fiduciaries (NCREIF), 6:164
National Datacomputer Inc., 3:359–360
national debt, 2:307–309. see also government debt
National Highways Authority of India (NHAII), 5:355
national income, 2:133, 377
National Income and Product Accounts (NIPA), 2:120
nationalization, of monopolies, 2:104
National League of Management Companies, 1:233
tax-free bond mutual funds, 4:231
National Welfare Fund, 6:164
national welfare, 2:357, 360
National Welfare Fund, 4:221
natural level of output, 2:150
natural monopolies, 2:97–98, 104
natural rate of unemployment (NARU), 2:150, 234
natural resources, 2:160, 161, 178. see also raw materials
nature of employment, 1:136–137
nature of expense method, 3:512–513
NAV. see net asset value
Navistar, 5:189
NAVTEQ, 3:675
Nayar, Nandkumar, 1:640
NBC, 4:279n.36
NBER. see National Bureau of Economic Research
NCREIF. see National Council of Real Estate Investment Fiduciaries
NCREIF Farmland index, 6:164
NCREIF Property index, 6:164
negative correlation, 4:325
negative covenants, 3:617; 5:310–311, 626
negative pledges, 5:310
negative screening, 4:39
negotiable CDs, 5:386
Neiman Marcus Group, Inc., 1:414
Neoclassical school of economic thought, 2:213–214
Neo-Keynesians, 2:219
Nestlé Group, 3:888, 743–745
Nestlé SA
in hedge funds, 6:143
justified forward P/E of, 5:267–269
strategic analysis, 5:219–221
subsidiary of, 5:159
net asset value (NAV)
breaking the buck, 4:231
closed-end investment fund, 5:134
and drawdown, 6:144
mutual fund, 4:226–227
of REITs, 6:166
trading vs. reporting, 6:146
net book value, 3:179
net cash flow, 3:276, 383
net client inflows, estimating, 1:601–603
net coupon pass-through rate, 5:491
net debt, 5:616
net exports, 2:140, 338
Netherlands
banking supervision, 2:279
bonds outstanding, 5:354, 360
‘comply or explain’ codes, 4:34
customs union, 2:362
domestic and international debt securities, 5:315
equity risk premiums, 4:91
EU membership, 2:362n.18
exchange rate regime, 2:436
fact finding requirements, 4:427
frequency of capital budgeting, 4:67
GIPS sponsor, 1:233
IFRS adoption, 3:115
imports in, 2:337
in MSCI multi-market index, 5:96
residential mortgage loans, 5:486–488
returns on bonds, bills, and equities, 5:153
real equity returns, 1:401
total returns, 1:408, 412
say on pay, 4:18
sovereign bonds, 5:368
two-tier boards, 4:10
Netherlands Antilles, 2:294
Netherlands Beroepsvereniging van Beleggingsprofessionals, 1:233
net income
and asset revaluations, 3:503–504
cash flow and, 3:715
coefficient of variation for, 3:380
defined, 3:49, 154
and direct method for overall statement of cash flows, 3:297–298
and financial reporting issues, 3:715
on income statement, 3:154
and indirect method for overall statement of cash flows, 3:298–301
per employee, 3:380
in ROE, 5:172–174
net interest margin, 3:380
net interest pass-through rate, 5:491
net investment, 2:139–140
net loss, 3:49
Index

bind 64
June 17, 2017 4:16 PM
Index


June 17, 2017 4:16 PM
non-cyclical companies, 5:190–191, 613
nondeliverable forwards. see contracts for difference (CFD)
non-discretionary goods, 2:12
non-domestic equity securities, 5:164–169
depositary receipts, 5:166–169
direct investing in, 5:165–166
nondurable goods, 2:209
non-executive (external) directors, 4:9–10, 21
nonfinancial assets, purchase of, 2:376
non-financial risks
defined, 4:260
financial vs., 4:268–269
types of, 4:262–266
non-investment-grade bonds (high-yield bonds), 5:603
and classification of bond market, 5:350–351
credit analysis of, 5:638, 643–645
credit risk with, 5:299–300
non-investment grade credit ratings, 5:638
nonmarket securities, weight of, 398
nonparametric inference, 1:
parametric test, 1:656–657
and tests with correlation, 1:657–660
use of, 1:656–657
nonparametric test, 1:656–657
non-participating preference shares, 5:160
non-price competition, 2:67
non-profit organizations, 4:10–11
non-public companies, related-party transactions with, 3:713
nonpublic information
acting on, 1:91, 94
analyst recommendations as, 1:93–94
controlling, 1:92
defined, 1:86
material (see Material Nonpublic Information [Standard II(A)])
standards for priority of transactions with, 1:186
in strong-form efficient markets, 5:128
norrated debt, cost of, 4:86
non-recourse loans, 5:488
non-recurring items
financial reporting quality issues with, 3:716
on income statements, 3:181–187
and changes in accounting policies, 3:184–186
discontinued operations, 3:182
extraordinary items, 3:182–183
unusual and infrequent items, 3:183–184
non-recurring restructuring events, 3:682
non-renewable resources, 2:178
non-sovereign bonds, 5:307, 371–373
non-sovereign government debt, 5:650–651
non-sovereign governments, 5:299
nonsystematic risk, 4:374–376
non-traded investments, valuation of, 6:146
no par shares, 3:248
Nordstrom, Inc., 1:414
normal distribution
characteristics of, 4:312
confidence intervals for population mean with, 1:596
cumulative probabilities for, 1:742–743
estimating probability with, 1:553
hypothesis tests of normally-distributed populations
difference between population means, 1:642–646
differences between variances, 1:653
mean differences, 1:647–650
single population mean, 1:635–638
value of population variance, 1:651
normal distribution of continuous random variables, 1:545–553
applications of, 1:551–553
and probabilities for common stock portfolio, 1:550
safety-first optimal portfolio, 1:551–553
reliability factors for confidence intervals based on, 1:596–597,
600–601
skewed vs., 1:448–451
Student’s t-distribution vs., 1:598–599
normal goods
defined, 2:15, 19
substitution and income effects on, 2:19–23
normal profit, 2:33
Norse Energy Corp., 709
North America, trade-to-GDP ratio, 3:340
North America, 3:115; 6:159. see also specific countries
North American Industry Classification System (NAICS), 5:197
Northern Rock Bank, 2:277–278
Northern Telecom, 4:209–210
Norther Trust, 5:210
Northwestern University, 4:218
Norwalk Agreement, 3:114
Norway, 2:287
exchange rate regime, 2:437
GIPS sponsor, 1:233
IFRS adoption, 3:115
MSCI multi-market index, 5:96
returns on bonds, bills, and equities, 5:153
real equity returns, 1:401
total returns, 1:408, 411
Norwegian Government Pension Fund-Global, 4:221
Norwegian krone, 2:401; 5:351
Norwegian Society of Financial Analysts, 1:233
no securities laws (NS countries), 1:52–53
notching, 5:604
“not equal to” alternative hypothesis, 1:626, 627, 653–654
note rates, 5:486–487
notes
bonds vs., 5:17
corporate, 5:377–380
credit-linked, 5:382; 6:31
echange-traded, 5:19
floating-rate
cash flows from, 3:523–324
as corporate debt, 5:378
coupon rate for, 5:301
inverse, 5:324
yield measures for, 5:425–429
medium-term, 5:378
privately placed, 5:310
publicly offered, 5:509
US Treasury, 5:368, 547–548
variable-rate, 5:323
notes payable, 3:232
notes to financial statements
by Alcatel-Lucent, 3:443–444
by Caterpillar Inc., 3:418
disclosures in, 3:127
in financial statement analysis, 3:24–25
LIFO liquidation in, 3:423
by PACCAR, 3:671
by Volvo Group, 3:430–431
notice period, hedge fund, 6:133
notification
changes to investment process, 1:170–172
client bonus compensation, 1:144–145
Code and Standards, 1:142
of errors, 1:172
fund mandate change, 1:170
known violations, 1:55
outside compensation, 1:145
of risks/limitations, 1:173–174
notional principal in currency swaps, 6:23n.12
defined, 6:23
as measure of OTC market, 6:39
Novarra, 3:675
Novartis AG
industry concentration and pricing power, 5:209
in pharmaceutical industry, 5:189
ROE for, 5:173–175
strategic analysis, 5:219–221
Novartis Group, 3:687–688, 743
Novo Nordisk, 3:642–643
NPV. see net present value
NPV profile, 4:58–60
NPV rule
defined, 1:363
evaluating R&D programs with, 1:364
and IRR rule, 1:366–367
NRV. see net realisable value
NS countries. see no securities laws countries
null hypothesis, 1:626–627
number of days of inventory, 4:161, 185
number of days of payables, 3:349, 353; 4:161, 188
Index

number of days of receivables, 4:160, 181
numeraire, 2:434n.10
NYMEX, see New York Mercantile Exchange
NYSE, see New York Stock Exchange
NYSE Euronext, 5:29, 151, 152, 6:143

O
OAS, see option-adjusted spread
OAS duration, 5:548
objective probabilities, 1:478
objectives of central banks, 2:280–281
of financial analysis, 3:327–328
of financial reporting, 3:102–104
of financial reports, 3:118–119
investment, 1:105, 121, 176
of investors, 4:291–292
of monetary policy, 2:280–283
return, 4:421–422
risk, 4:416–421
of strategic asset allocation, 4:434–435
tracking, 1:538
trade obligations, 2:386–388
Objectives and Principles of Securities Regulation (IOSCO), 3:109
objectivity, see Independence and Objectivity [Standard I (B)]
obligaciones del Estado, 5:368
obligations in contracts, 3:169
performance, 3:169–170
obligations assimilables du Trésor (OATs), 5:367, 368
occupancy rate, 3:381
OECD, see Organisation for Economic Co-operation and Development; Organisation for Economic Co-Operation and Development
offer-balance-sheet financing, 3:764–771
offering day, 5:362
offerings
best efforts, 5:51
initial public
defined, 5:50
in markets, 5:51–52
and pricing anomalies, 5:135
and venture capital, 5:162
public, 5:50–53, 360–364
rights, 5:52
seasoned, 5:50
syndicated, 5:361
underwritten, 5:50, 51, 360–362
offer prices, 5:44, 574
Office of the Comptroller of the Currency, 2:279; 3:105
Office of the Superintendent of Financial Institutions, 2:278
official interest rate (official policy rate), 4:292–294
off-market forwards, 6:83–84
offsetting transactions, with futures, 6:20
off-the-run securities, 5:442
O’Halloran, Elizabeth, 4:90n.16
oil, supply and price of, 2:158
oil and gas industry, 3:679–680
oil services industry, strategic analysis of, 5:219–221
oligopoly, 2:87–96
characteristics of, 2:67
defined, 2:66
demand analysis and pricing strategies, 2:88–94
long-run equilibrium, 2:96
optimal price and output, 2:95–96
supply analysis, 2:94–95
Oman, 2:295, 5:96
omissions, 1:73
1 and 10 fee structure, 6:139
one price, law of, 6:47, 67
one-sided (one-tailed) hypothesis test, 1:626
one-tier board structure, 4:9–10, 21
time sales, 3:716
ongoing purchases, 3:485
Ontario Securities Commission, 5:29
on-the-run securities, 5:368, 442
OPEC, see Organization for Petroleum Exporting Countries
open book credit accounts, 4:176
open economies, 2:338
benefits of trade, 2:343
investment in, 2:378
national income identity, 2:377
open-end funds
closed-end funds vs., 4:228; 5:18
defined, 1:249
Private Equity (GIPS Section I.7), 1:269
real estate with, 1:277–279
open interest, 6:20
open market operations, 2:283; 5:358
operating activities
on cash flow statement, 3:275, 291–295
cash for income taxes, 3:295
cash for interest, 3:294–295
cash for other operating expenses, 3:294
cash from customers, 3:291–292
and cash generation activities, 3:707–708
cash to employees, 3:293–294
cash to suppliers, 3:292–293
direct vs. indirect reporting method, 3:706–707
defined, 3:20, 44
operating breakeven points, 4:143–145
operating cash flow, 5:252, 618, 639
operating cash flows (cash flows from operating activities), 3:277–288
and capitalising vs. expensing of costs, 3:485–486
direct-format statement under IFRS, 3:282–284
direct method for calculating, 3:706
financing vs., 3:277
in free-cash-flow-to-equity valuation, 5:252
free operating cash flow to debt, 3:383
indirect-format statement under IFRS, 3:279–282
indirect method for calculating, 3:706–707
and issuer liquidity, 5:618, 639
and leases, 5:529
under US GAAP, 5:284–288
operating cycle, 4:163
operating efficiency ratios, 3:349, see also activity ratios
operating history, as company fundamental, 5:613
operating income
adjusted consolidated segment, 3:693–696
coefficient of variation for, 3:380
and enterprise value, 5:275–276
and operating leverage, 4:140
operating leases
accounting/reporting by lessee, 3:624, 627–635
accounting/reporting by lessor, 3:635, 640
and adjustments to debt, 3:768–770
analyst adjustments for, 3:765–771
coverage ratio for, 3:770–771
defined, 3:526
finance leases vs., 4:87n.11
for lessees, 3:529–538, 624–635, 640
for lessors, 3:538–543, 635–640
on long-lived assets, 3:526–543
on non-current liabilities, 3:623–640
financial statement impact of, 3:640
treating, as finance leases, 3:534–538
operating leverage, see also degree of operating leverage
and capacity, 5:612
degree of calculating, 4:135
defined, 4:130
and degree of total leverage, 4:142–143
and financial risk, 4:140–142
and operating risk, 4:130–135
and working capital, 3:360
operating margins, 3:716
operating profit
defined, 3:18
and depreciation method, 3:703–704
EBIT vs., 3:155
forecasts of, 3:741–742
on income statement, 3:155
operating profit margin, 3:364, 365
defined, 3:365
and depreciation method, 3:703–704
and income statement ratios, 3:200
operating risk
defined, 4:95, 128
and leverage, 4:130–136
operating ROA, 3:365
Operating Segments (IFRS 8), 5:189n.1
operational efficiency, 3:749; 4:30
operational independence, 2:287, 288
operationally efficient financial systems, 5:58–59
operational risk, 4:264–266, 274–275
operations, statement of, 3:17, 586–587.
see also income statements
opinion paragraph, audit report, 3:27
index

corporate governance guidelines by, 4:7
cyclically adjusted budget deficit, 2:317
economic indicators, 2:239
GDP reported by, 2:120
government liabilities/debt for, 2:308
government revenues/expenditures by, 2:303, 304
institutional investors in OECD countries, 4:216–217
net borrowing/lending by, 2:305
spillover effects for, 2:364
trade-to-GDP ratio, 2:340, 341
organizational infrastructure, 4:14
Organization for the Harmonization of Business Law, 3:117
Organization of Petroleum Exporting Countries (OPEC), 2:88, 93
organized exchanges, 5:365
Oriental Brewery, 3:743
original issue discount tax provision, 5:317
orthopedic device industry, market share stability in, 5:212–213
Osborne, George, 2:379
oscillators, see momentum oscillators
Österreichische Vereinigung für Finanzanalyse und Asset Management, 1:232
OTC markets, see over-the-counter markets
other comprehensive income (OCI) accumulated, 3:248–249
defined, 3:49n.4, 201
on income statements, 3:203–204
on statement of comprehensive income, 3:19–20
other current assets, on balance sheets, 3:229–230
other operating expenses, 3:294
other receivables, 3:48
outcomes, of random variables, 1:476–477
outflows, 1:364
out-of-date information, 1:80–81
out-of-sample tests, 1:604
out of the money, 6:27, 87
output aggregate, 2:119–136
in economy, 2:119–120
in gross domestic product, 2:120–136
and costs, 2:31–35
full employment/natural level, 2:150
optimal in monopolies, 2:101–102
in monopolistic competition, 2:85
in oligopolies, 2:95–96
in perfect competition, 2:77–81
optimal risky portfolio and capital market line, 4:368
and homogeneity of expectations, 4:365–366
portfolio selection for, 4:361–362
option-adjusted price, 5:425
option-adjusted spread (OAS), 4:86n.10, 88n.13, 5:445, 631
option-adjusted yield, 5:425
optionlike features, debt with, 4:86
option premium (option price), 5:24; 6:26
options (option contracts) in FX market, 2:410
options (options contracts), 5:329; 6:25–30, 33. see also specific types, e.g.: call options
binomial valuation of, 6:100–104
in contract markets, 5:24–25
dealers of, 5:35
defined, 6:7, 25, 61
forward commitments vs., 6:30
forwards vs., 5:25
implied volatility with, 6:41
long and short sides of, 5:39
pricing, 6:85–100, 104–107
American options, 6:104–107
European options, 6:85–100
volatility in pricing models, 1:557–558
risk shifting with, 4:280–281
on stocks, 6:36
underlying risk exposures of, 5:39
option writers, 5:24
Orange County, California, 6:44
order-driven markets, 5:54–57
ordering costs, 4:184
Order Machine, 5:30
order matching rules, 5:55
order precedence hierarchy, 5:55
orders, 5:44–50
clearing instructions for, 5:44, 49–50
execution instructions for, 5:44–48
size/frequency of, 2:93
validity instructions for, 5:44, 48–49
ordinal scales, 1:392
ordinary annuities, 1:316
and annuity due, 1:324–325
with equal cash flows, 1:317–318
present value of, 1:323, 329
projected present value of, 1:325–327
ordinary shares, 3:188
ordinary terms, 4:176–177
Organisation for Economic Co-operation and Development (OECD) capacity utilization, 2:153
outsourcing, 2:342
overall payroll employment, 2:224

opinion polls, 1:717
opinions about CFA Program or Institute, 1:194
audit, 3:27–28
of credit rating agency, 1:61–62
facts in reports vs., 1:168
group research, 1:160
integrity of, 1:63
providing, as facts, 1:169
Oppenheimer, Peter, 4:9
opportunity costs in capital budgeting, 4:50, 51
defined, 1:306
and economic vs. accounting profit, 2:77
of money invested, 6:65
and productivity, 2:24
and required rate of return, 6:63
optimal output in monopolies, 2:101–102
in monopolistic competition, 2:85
in oligopolies, 2:95–96
in perfect competition, 2:77–81
optimal risky portfolio and capital market line, 4:368
and homogeneity of expectations, 4:365–366
portfolio selection for, 4:361–362
option-adjusted price, 5:425
option-adjusted spread (OAS), 4:86n.10, 88n.13, 5:445, 631
option-adjusted yield, 5:425
optionlike features, debt with, 4:86
option premium (option price), 5:24; 6:26
options (option contracts) in FX market, 2:410
options (options contracts), 5:329; 6:25–30, 33. see also specific types, e.g.: call options
binomial valuation of, 6:100–104
in contract markets, 5:24–25
dealers of, 5:35
defined, 6:7, 25, 61
forward commitments vs., 6:30
forwards vs., 5:25
implied volatility with, 6:41
long and short sides of, 5:39
pricing, 6:85–100, 104–107
American options, 6:104–107
European options, 6:85–100
volatility in pricing models, 1:557–558
risk shifting with, 4:280–281
on stocks, 6:36
underlying risk exposures of, 5:39
option writers, 5:24
Orange County, California, 6:44
order-driven markets, 5:54–57
ordering costs, 4:184
Order Machine, 5:30
order matching rules, 5:55
order precedence hierarchy, 5:55
orders, 5:44–50
clearing instructions for, 5:44, 49–50
execution instructions for, 5:44–48
size/frequency of, 2:93
validity instructions for, 5:44, 48–49
ordinal scales, 1:392
ordinary annuities, 1:316
and annuity due, 1:324–325
with equal cash flows, 1:317–318
present value of, 1:323, 329
projected present value of, 1:325–327
ordinary shares, 3:188
ordinary terms, 4:176–177
Organisation for Economic Co-operation and Development (OECD) capacity utilization, 2:153
outsourcing, 2:342
overall payroll employment, 2:224
overall statement of cash flows, 3:297–302
direct method, 3:297–298
adjustments to net income, 3:297–298
converting indirect and, 3:301–302
defined, 3:23, 278
indirect method, 3:298–301
adjustments to net income, 3:298–301
converting direct and, 3:301–302
defined, 3:23, 278–279
overbought conditions, 1:710
overcapacity, 5:208
overcollateralization, 5:309
overconfidence, 5:137
overconfidence bias, 1:11–12
overdraft lines of credit, 4:189
overinvestment, in inventory, 4:182–183
overnight indexed swaps, 6:24
overnight repo, 5:387
overreaction anomalies, 5:132
oversold conditions, 1:710
over-the-counter (OTC) markets, 2:408.
see also quote-driven markets
American depositary receipts in, 5:168
for derivatives, 6:11–14
equities market vs., 6:9–10
exchange-traded vs., 6:13–14
execution of trades in, 5:55
for fixed-income securities, 5:358, 365
size of, 6:38–39
overvalued (term),
overnight repo, 5:387
Owens Corning Corporation, 4:146–147, 209–210
owners’ equity, see also equity
accounting equation, 3:48–49
defined, 3:12, 46, 218
in residential properties, 6:161
statement of, 3:70
ownership
beneficial, 1:186, 187
and business risk, 4:145–147
of completed prior work, 1:139
of firm’s records, 1:175, 176
of real estate, 6:160
stock, 1:179–181
and voting rights, 4:31–32
own price (term), 2:7
own-price elasticity of demand, 2:9–11
calculating, 2:9–11
defined, 2:9
extremes of, 2:11–12
predicting, 2:12–13
and total expenditure, 2:13–14
P
Paasche index, 2:229
PACCAR, 3:670–672; 5:189
PAC tranches. see planned amortization
class tranches
paid-in capital, 1:251, 269
paired comparisons test, 1:646
paired observations, 1:646
paired transactions, in BOP system, 2:374–376
pairs arbitrage trade, 1:480
Pakistan
GDP vs. GNP, 2:337
GIPS country sponsor, 1:233
IFRS adoption, 3:116
MSCI multi-market index, 5:96
Panama, 2:436, 437; 3:116
panda bonds, 5:313
panel data, 1:589n.3
Pan-European Aggregate Bond Index, 5:357
Papantonious, George, 2:387
Paraguay, 2:362; 3:116
parallel shift, 5:556
parameters, 1:391, 584. see also specific parameters
parametric tests, 1:656–657, 660
par curve, 5:436–437
parent companies, on income
statements, 3:17
pari passu ranking, 5:597, 644
parity value, 5:333
Parmalat, 3:677; 5:608
partial duration, 5:549
partial fills, 1:113
partially amortized bonds, 5:318–320
partially amortizing loans, 5:487
participating preference shares, 5:160
participation instruments, 5:382–383
participation ratio, 2:222
partnerships
limited, 1:269; 5:18
broker-sponsored limited partnerships, 1:179
master limited partnerships, 5:26;
6:174, 175
real estate, 6:160
private energy, 6:170
par value
of fixed-income securities, 5:300
and market discount rate, 5:403–406
of owners’ equity, 3:248
passing exams in consecutive years, 1:202–203
passive crawling peg currency regime, 2:439
passive investment strategies, 5:117
passive management, 5:129; 6:129
passive portfolios, 4:366
passive strategies
borrowing, 4:191–192
short-term investing, 4:171
pass-through rate, 5:491
pass-through securities, on investment pools, 5:32
patents, 2:97
path dependence, 5:218n.14
payable date (payment date), 5:249
payables
accounts payable
in accrual accounting, 3:72–73
as current liability, 3:232
bonds payable, 3:604–622
and amortisation of bonds, 3:608–612
debt covenant, 3:617–619
derecognition of debt, 3:615–617
disclaimer of long-term debt, 3:619–622
fair value reporting, 3:608–612
and interest expense, 3:608–612
and interest payments, 3:608–612
and issuance of bonds, 3:604–608
presentation of long-term debt, 3:619–622
income tax payable, 3:230, 233, 567
notes payable, 3:232
number of days of payables, 3:349, 353
payables turnover, 3:349, 353
payback period
capital budgeting, 4:54–56
discounted, 4:56–57
drawbacks of, 4:55–56
payment-in-kind (PIK) coupon bonds, 5:325, 378
payments. see also balance of payments
(BOP) system
central banks in payments system, 2:279
fixed-rate mortgage, 1:334–335
forms of, 2:119
interest, 3:608–612
as pull on liquidity, 4:158
receivable, 1:637–638
transfer, 2:129, 310–311
on underlying assets, 6:90–91
payments-in-lieu of dividends, 5:40
payoffs
from call options, 6:26–28
with contingent claims, 6:25
from forward contracts, 6:15–16
with futures, 6:20–21
from put options, 6:28–30
payout ratio, 5:266–269
pay-to-play scandals, 1:62
P/B. see price-to-book ratio
PCAOB. see Public Company
Accounting Oversight Board
PCE. see personal consumption expenditures
PCE index, 2:229
P/CF. see price-to-cash-flow ratio
PCP. see Professional Conduct Program
PDL. see personal disposable income
P/E. see price-to-earnings ratio
peak phase (business cycle), 2:200–203, 207
Pearson coefficient of skewness, 1:451n.42
peer comparison ratios, 3:752
peer groups, 5:197–202
penal sum, 5:309
penalties, prepayment, 5:488
pennant patterns, 1:706–707
pension funds
enterprise risk management for, 4:254
investment restrictions for, 4:425–426
regulation of, 5:62
pension plans
defined-benefit
accounting for, 3:640
defined, 3:641
effective duration in, 5:546–547
as investment clients, 4:217
Monte Carlo simulations for, 1:559
defined-contribution, 3:40–404; 4:216
disclosure of, 3:642–643
as non-current liabilities, 3:640–643
Pensions Act (1995), 4:414
Pensions Regulator, 4:415
pension trust fund, 3:641

Index
I-69

bind 69 June 17, 2017 4:16 PM
Pentax Imaging Company, 5:223
People’s Bank of China, 5:475
PepsiCo, Inc., 5:209, 211
per capita real GDP, 2:124
percentage-of-completion method of revenue recognition, 3:160–162, 170
%D (stochastic oscillator), 1:714–715
percentiles, 1:423–427
%K (stochastic oscillator), 1:714, 715
perfect competition, 2:68–83
break even point in, 2:38–39
characteristics of, 2:67
defined, 2:67
demand, average, and marginal costs under, 2:36–37
demand analysis, 2:69–76
and consumer surplus, 2:74–76
price elasticity of demand, 2:73
elasticity of demand, 2:70–72
income elasticity of demand, 2:72–73
and innovation, 2:83
long-run equilibrium, 2:81–82
marginal revenue in, 2:299–30
and oligopoly, 2:86
optimal price in, 2:77–81
output optimization in, 2:77–81
revenue in imperfect vs., 2:35–36
shutdown decision in, 2:399–40
supply analysis, 2:76–77
perfectly elastic demand, 2:12
perfectly inelastic demand, 2:11
perfect price elasticity, 2:72
perfect price inelasticity, 2:72
performance of hedge funds, 5:102
risk-adjusted, 5:94
standards for, 5:61
performance appraisal, 1:369, 427–428
performance attribution, 1:128, 5:189
performance-based fees, 1:240, 269
performance bond, 6:11
performance calculation, 1:126–127
disclosing methodology for, 1:128–129
with selected accounts, 1:128
performance evaluation(s), 1:369n.8,
4:390
benchmarks for, 1:121
objectivity of, 1:61
portfolio, 4:389–394
example, 4:392–394
Jensen’s alpha, 4:391–392, 394
\(\beta\), 4:390–391
Sharpe ratio, 4:390
Treynor ratio, 4:390
performance examination report, 1:264,
270
performance examinations defined, 1:270
Disclosure (GIPS Section I.4), 1:240
Verification (GIPS Section IV), 1:264
performance fees, 6:133, 177
performance measurement, 1:369; 4:226
performance obligation, 3:169–170
performance presentation, 1:127–128
Performance Presentation [Standard III(D)], 1:125–129
application of the standard, 1:126–129
compliance procedures, 1:126
guidance, 1:125–126
text of, 1:45, 125
performance reporting, 1:72–73,
458–459; 4:226
period costs, 3:173
periodic inventory systems, 3:410–412
periodicity of annual rate, 5:420–421, 433
of beta return interval, 4:95
conversions for, 5:421–422
defined, 1:270
Presentation and Reporting (GIPS Section 1.5), 1:243
periods, number of, 1:333–334
PerkinElmer, 5:158–159
permanent crops, 6:163
permanent differences, in taxable and accounting profit, 3:576–577
permuation, 1:513
permutation formula, 1:513
Pernod Ricard, 5:209
perpetual bonds, 5:300
perpetual inventory systems, 3:410–412
perpetuities defined, 1:316; 5:550
present value of, 1:327–328
and present value of ordinary annuity, 1:329
present value of projected, 1:328–329
personal actions, 1:83
personal consumption expenditures (PCE), 2:229
personal disposable income (PDI), 2:134
personal income, 2:133–134
personal learning, 5:138
personal trading and conflict of interest, 1:183
disclosure of, 1:188, 189
limitations on, 1:90
and market manipulation, 1:97–98
priority of transactions for, 1:185
personnel preventing overlap of, 1:90
privacy to recommendation, 1:112
reporting requirements for, 1:187–188
Peru exchange rate regime, 2:437
IFRS adoption, 3:116
inflation targeting, 2:287
MSCI multi-market index, 5:96
underground economy, 2:123–124
per unit contribution margin, 4:131
peso, Mexican, 2:401; 5:10
Peterson, James D., 4:95n.27
pet projects, 4:49
Petrobras, 5:209
Philippines
Asian financial crisis, 2:343
exchange rate regime, 2:437
exports from, 2:342
IFRS adoption, 3:116
inflation targeting, 2:287
MSCI multi-market index, 5:96
Philips, 1:425
photographic film industry, 5:223
physical assets, 5:14
physical capital aggregate supply, 2:160
defined, 2:139
and economic growth, 2:176–177
and labor productivity, 2:180
and long-term aggregate supply, 2:159, 160
physical delivery, see delivery
physical settlement, of contracts, 5:20
Pl. see profitability index
PIC multiple defined, 1:270
Private Equity (GIPS Section 1.7), 1:251
Real Estate (GIPS Section 1.6), 1:248
PIK coupon bonds. see payment-in-kind
coupon bonds
Pinto, Jerald, 4:84n.5, 84n.7
Piotowski, John, 5:348n.1
PIPEs. see private investments in public equity
pips, 2:425
plagiarism, 1:77–79
and misrepresentation, 1:73–74
policies on, 1:75
plain vanilla (conventional) bonds, 5:301
cash flows for, 5:302, 318
outstanding, 5:334
plain vanilla swaps, 6:22–23, 37
planned amortization class (PAC) tranches, 5:49–501
planning step (portfolio management), 4:222–223
platykurtic, 1:454
Playtech, 5:51–52
Plaza Accord, 2:440
pledges, negative, 5:310
P&L statements
PME. see public market equivalent
point and figure charts, 1:688–690
The Point and Figure Method of Anticipating Stock Price Movements (de Villiers and Taylor), 1:688
point estimates, 1:596
point estimators, 1:593–595, 596n.13
point of sale (POS) systems, 4:178
poison pills, 4:26
Poland exchange rate regime, 2:437
IFRS adoption, 3:115
inflation targeting, 2:287
inflation-linked bonds, 5:326
MSCI multi-market index, 5:96
sovereign bonds, 5:369
policy costs, 4:184
policy portfolios, risk objectives for,
4:916
political risk, 5:647
Polly Peck International (PPI), 677
Portugal exchange rate regime, 2:390
Petrobras, 2:134
Petroleum Brasileiro SA (Petrobras), 5:266–267
Pfizer Inc.
in pharmaceutical industry, 5:189
ROE for, 5:173–175
strategic analysis, 5:219–221
pharmaceutical industry, 5:189, 219–221
Philip Morris, 5:209
Philippines Asian financial crisis, 2:343
exchange rate regime, 2:437
exports from, 2:342
IFRS adoption, 3:116
pooled estimates, 1:642
pooled investments, 4:226–237; 5:18–19
buyout funds, 4:237
Index I-71

creators of, 5:32
exchange traded funds, 4:233–235
hedge funds, 4:235–236
markets for, 5:15
mutual funds, 4:226–233
about, 4:226–230
types of, 4:230–233
separately managed accounts, 4:235
venture capital funds, 4:237
pooled real estate vehicles, 6:160
population, 1:391, 584
population mean, 1:406–407
estimates of, 1:593–603
confidence intervals, 1:595–600
point estimators, 1:593–595
sample size, 1:601–603
test statistic for single, 1:635–638
population standard deviation, 1:434–436; 4:305
population variance, 1:433–434
Porsche, 2:86
Porter, Michael, 2:68; 5:205, 228, 612
Porter, R. Burr, 4:107n.41
Porter’s five forces, 2:68
Portofolio(s)
bond, 5:555–557
Calculation Methodology (GIPS Section I.2), 1:238
common stock, 1:550
Composite Construction (GIPS Section I.4), 1:233
composition of, 2:122–213
defined, 1:270; 5:38
developing, 1:103–104
Disclosure (GIPS Section I.4), 1:240–242
discretionary, 1:262
duration of, 5:555–557
expected defaults in, 1:539–540
Fundamentals of Compliance (GIPS Section I.0), 1:236
GIPS Valuation Principles (GIPS Section II), 1:255
global minimum-variance, 4:338
hedge, 6:46
Input Data (GIPS Section I.1), 1:237
as investment approach, 4:207–208
and diversification, 4:208–210
and downside risk, 4:213–215
and modern portfolio theory, 4:215–216
and portfolio composition, 4:212–213
and risk–return tradeoff, 4:210–212
leverage, 4:370
market, 4:400
minimum-variance, 4:337–339
model, 5:94–95
MSPs, 1:253
optimal (see optimal portfolio)
passive, 4:366
policy, 4:416
Presentation and Reporting (GIPS Section I.2), 1:244
probabilities for common stock, 1:550
Real Estate (GIPS Section I.6), 1:245, 247, 248
risky insurance for, 4:335
optimal risky portfolio, 4:361–362, 365–366, 368
suitability of investment for, 1:122–123
two-asset, 4:306–307
Verification (GIPS Section IV), 1:261–263
wrap fee/SMA, 1:231, 235, 252–254
portfolio beta, SML and, 4:387–388
portfolio company, 6:152, 156–157
portfolio construction, 4:430–444
about, 4:430–431
capital market expectations, 4:431
and CAPM, 4:396–399
implementing investment strategy, 4:439–443
organizing principles for, 4:443–444
and portfolio management, 4:223–225
strategic asset allocation, 4:431–439
for European charity, 4:441–443
objective of, 4:434–435
for private investor, 4:398–399
specifying asset classes for, 4:432–433
portfolio demand for money, 2:271
portfolio management, 4:207–214
active information-motivated trading in, 5:10
manager performance, 5:129
manager selection, 5:116
security market indexes in, 5:94
with fixed-income securities, 5:298
investing in portfolios vs. single equities, 4:207–208
diversification, 4:208–210
downside risk, 4:213–215
and modern portfolio theory, 4:215–216
and portfolio composition, 4:212–213
risk–return tradeoff, 4:210–212
investment clients, 4:216–222
individual investors, 4:216
institutional investors, 4:216–222
passive, 5:129
pooled investments, 4:226–237
buyout funds, 4:237
exchange traded funds, 4:233–235
hedge funds, 4:235–236
mutual funds, 4:226–233
separately managed accounts, 4:235
venture capital funds, 4:237
practice problems, 4:239–240
risk budgeting for, 4:257–258
solutions to problems, 4:241
steps in, 4:222–226
execution, 4:223–225
feedback, 4:225–226
planning, 4:222–223
portfolio managers, 1:59; 4:244
portfolio performance evaluation, 4:389–394
example, 4:392–394
Jensen’s alpha, 4:391–392, 394
$\sigma^p$, 4:390–391
Sharpe ratio, 4:390
Treynor ratio, 4:390
portfolio planning, 4:414–430
case studies, 4:419–422, 428–430

- gathering client information, 4:427–430
- investment policy statements, 4:414–427
- components, 4:415
- investor constraints, 4:422–427
- legal and regulatory factors, 4:425–426
- liquidity, 4:422–424
- return objectives, 4:421–422
- risk objectives, 4:416–421
- tax concerns, 4:425
- time horizon, 4:424–425
- unique circumstances on, 4:426–427
- portfolio returns defined, 4:301
- expected, 1:499, 504
- measurement of, 1:369–376
- money-weighted rate of return, 1:370–371, 374–376
- time-weighted rate of return, 1:371–376
- weighted mean, 1:417–418
- for portfolios of risky assets, 4:324, 363–364
- portfolio risk, 4:324–335
- diversification, 4:330–335
- avenues for diversification, 4:333–335
- correlation and risk diversification, 4:332
- historical correlation among asset classes, 4:333
- historical risk and correlation, 4:332
- for portfolios of risky assets with many risky assets, 4:329–330
- with one risk-free asset, 4:363–364
- with two risky assets, 4:324–329
- portfolio selection and capital allocation line, 4:321–324
- comprehensive example, 4:342–347
- for optimal risky portfolio, 4:361–362
- and risk aversion, 4:321–324
- with utility theory, 4:321–324
- portfolio turnover, 1:434–436

Portugal
EU membership, 2:362n.18
exchange rate regime, 2:436
GDP vs. GNP, 2:337
GIPS country sponsor, 1:233
government debt, 2:262
Greek fiscal crisis 2010, 2:365, 366
MSCI multi-market index, 5:96
public sector spending, 2:263
residential mortgage loans, 5:487
sovereign debt, 5:469–560
total returns, 1:408, 411
POSIT, 5:30, 57
positions, 5:38–44
leveraged, 5:41–44
long, 5:39
short, 5:39–41
positive correlation, 4:325
positive screening, 4:39
POS systems. see point of sale systems
post-auditing, 4:48–49
posterior probability, 1:508
post-trade transparent markets, 5:58
potential GDP, 2:159
and demand-pull inflation, 2:235
and long-run equilibrium GDP, 2:163
measuring growth of, 2:179–181,
189–180
production function of, 2:174–175
pound, British
currency code, 2:401
EUR/GBP exchange rate, 2:418, 419n.4
exchange rate quotes with, 2:418–420
GBP/EUR exchange rate, 2:403, 408
gold standard for, 2:434
international bonds outstanding in,
5:351
as reserve currency, 5:19
USD/GBP currency pair, 2:416
PowerLinx, Inc., 3:701
power of a test, 1:629
PPP, see property, plant, and equipment
PPF, see participation possibilities frontier
PPR, see Pollock Peck International;
producer price index
PPP, see purchasing power parity
PPPs, see public–private partnerships
PRA, see Prudential Regulation
Authority
practice, defined, 1:134
Praxair, 5:209
PRDFX fund. see T. Rowe Price Equity
Income fund
precautionary money balances, 2:271
precautionary stocks, of inventory, 4:182
precious metals, 6:167, 168
precision, point estimator, 1:596n.1
preclearance procedures, 1:188
predictability, of returns, 135–136
preference, of long-lived assets, 5:202–522
fixed asset turnover and average age of
depreciable assets, 5:202–522
Vodafone Group Plc, 3:513–518
of long-term debt, 3:619–622
of non-GAAP financial measures,
3:672–676
performance, 1:127–128
Presentation and Reporting (GIPS)
Section I.5), 1:242–244
about, 1:234–235
recommendations
general, 1:244
for private equity, 1:252
for real estate, 1:248
requirements
general, 1:242–244
for private equity, 1:250–251
for real estate, 1:246–247
for real estate closed-end fund
composites, 1:247–248
for wrap fee/SMA portfolios, 1:254
sample presentations, 1:274–290
asset management company,
1:275–276
investment firm balanced growth
composite, 1:274–275
large-cap SMA composite, 1:288–290
Presentation of Financial Statements
(IAS 1), 1:325–127, 150n.1
present value (PV)
defined, 1:308
of financial statement elements, 3:123
future and, 1:309, 338–339; 6:62
of growth opportunities, 5:258n.3
present value models for equity
valuation, 5:248–264
defined, 5:246–247
examples, 5:253
Gordon growth model, 5:256–261
multistage, 5:261–264
other models vs., 5:246–248, 278–280
preference stock valuation with,
5:254–256
share value for three-year investment
horizon, 5:252
present value of series of cash flows,
1:322–330
with equal cash flows, 1:322–327
for infinite series of equal cash flows,
1:327–328
at other times than \( t = 0 \), 1:328–329
with unequal cash flows, 1:330
present value of single cash flow,
1:319–322
finding, 1:319–321
frequency of compounding, 1:321–322
for future lump sum, 1:319–321
for lump sum, 1:319–321
Preservation of Confidentiality
[Standard III(E)], 1:129–133
application of the standard, 1:131–133
compliance procedures, 1:131
guidance, 1:129–130
compliance with laws, 1:130
electronic information and security,
1:130
professional conduct investigations
by CFA Institute, 1:130
status of clients, 1:130
at other times than \( t = 0 \), 1:328–329
with unequal cash flows, 1:330
present value of single cash flow,
1:319–322
finding, 1:319–321
frequency of compounding, 1:321–322
for future lump sum, 1:319–321
for lump sum, 1:319–321
Preservation of Confidentiality
[Standard III(E)], 1:129–133
application of the standard, 1:131–133
compliance procedures, 1:131
guidance, 1:129–130
compliance with laws, 1:130
electronic information and security,
1:130
professional conduct investigations
by CFA Institute, 1:130
status of clients, 1:130
compliance procedures, 1:131
guidance, 1:129–130
compliance with laws, 1:130
electronic information and security,
1:130
professional conduct investigations
by CFA Institute, 1:130
status of clients, 1:130
presidential cycle, 1:725
press releases, issuing, 1:89
pretax margin, 3:200, 364, 365
pre-tax nominal return, 4:302
pre-trade transparent markets, 5:58
pre-veriﬁcation procedures, GIPS,
1:261–262
PRDFX funds. see T. Rowe Price Equity
Income fund
PRI. see Principles of Responsible
Investment
price(s)
aggregate, 2:273–274
and alternative trade policies, 2:360
ask, 5:44; 610n.3, 145
asset
artificial volatility in, 1:98–100
and capital flows, 2:444
and head and shoulders patterns,
1:698–701
normal distribution as model for,
1:547
and oscillators, 1:710
trends in, 1:681–683
and volume, 1:691–692
autarkic, 2:338, 349
bid, 5:44, 574; 610n.3, 145
call, 5:330
clean, 5:413
convergence of oscillator and, 1:710
conversion, 5:333
equilibrium, 2:77–78, 272–273
equilibrium GDP, 2:163–173
aggregate supply and demand, 2:170–173
inflationary gap, 2:167–168
long-run equilibrium, 2:163
recessionary gap, 2:163–167
stagflation, 2:169–170
exercise, 5:18; 6:26, 87–88
flat, 5:413–417
forward, 6:14, 26
full, 1:370n.14, 5:413–417
futures, 6:18, 40–41
harmonised index of, 2:230
housing, 2:152, 155
input, 2:158, 160
law of one price, 5:269
and limit vs. market orders, 5:45–46
price-based indicators, see also 19
price discrimination, in monopolies, 6:177–178
and personal trading practices, 1:197–198
quoted, 5:413
relative, 2:231
repurchase, 5:387
settlement, 6:18
spot, 6:5, 40–41, 171, 173
stability of, 2:280
stock
as Bernoulli random variable, 1:532–533
binomial model, 1:540–541
and control deficiency disclosures, 1:639–641
lognormal distribution for, 1:555–556 of stock, 2:155
and substitution/income effects, 2:20–23
transaction, 3:169, 170
two-sided, 2:419–420
world, 2:338, 339, 349
price-based indicators, 1:707–710
Bollinger bands, 1:709–710
moving averages, 1:707–709
price collusion, 2:87–88, 93
price competition, in strategic analysis, 5:218–220
price controls, 2:367
price currency, 2:401, 418
price discovery, 6:40–41
price discrimination, in monopolies, 2:102–104
priced risk, 4:89
price-driven markets. see quote-driven markets
price elasticity of demand. see also elasticity(-ies)
in oligopolies, 2:88
in perfect competition, 2:70–72
and trade balance, 2:445–449
PRICE financial function, 5:415n.1
price impact, in cost of trading, 4:314
price indexes, 2:227–233
constructing, 2:227–229
price return index, 5:79–81
price-specie-flow mechanism, 2:434
price takers, 2:66, 71–72, 4:385
price targets, 1:698–702
price-to-book ratio (P/B) and accounting ROE, 5:175–176
defined, 3:376–378, 5:265
and survivorship bias, 1:606
price-to-cash-flow ratio (P/CF), 3:376, 377, 5:265
price-to-earnings ratio (P/E) for Canon Inc., 5:271–272
comparing equity valuation models with, 5:278–280
defined, 3:376, 377, 5:265
justified value of, 5:266–269
and median vs. arithmetic mean, 1:412–413
in method of comparables, 5:269–272
price-to-sales ratio (P/S) defined, 3:376, 377, 5:265
method of comparables with, 5:269–270
price value of a basis point (PVBP), 5:558
price wars, 2:88, 96
PriceWaterhouseCoopers, 3:28, 687
price weighting, 5:83–85, 92
pricing. see also capital asset pricing model (CAPM)
arbitrage-free, 6:70
arbitrage pricing theory, 4:401
in company analysis, 5:230
cross-sectional pricing anomalies, 5:130, 133
derivatives, 6:45–52, 59–117
about, 6:60
and arbitrage, 6:47–52, 66–72
definition of derivatives, 6:60–62
forward commitments, 6:73–85
options, 6:85–100, 104–107
practice problems, 6:109–113
pricing underlying assets, 6:62–66
solutions to problems, 6:114–117
storage in, 6:46–47
valuation vs. pricing, 6:72–73
derivatives pricing rule, 5:57
discriminatory pricing rule, 5:56
by dominant firms in oligopolies, 2:94–95
forward commitments, 6:73–85
forward contracts, 6:73–80
futures, 6:80–82, 171–173
and market structure, 2:66–67
matrix, 4:86; 5:417–420
in oligopolies, 2:88–94
options, 6:85–100, 104–107
American options, 6:104–107
European options, 6:85–100
over life of contract, 6:76–77
risk, 4:374–376
risk-neutral, 6:69–70
risky assets, 6:64
spot assets, 6:66
swap contracts, 6:82–85
time-series pricing anomalies, 5:130–132
trade pricing rules, 5:56
two-part tariff, 2:103–104
of underlying assets, 6:62–66
benefits and costs of holding assets, 6:64–66
forming price expectations, 6:62–63
pricing of risky assets, 6:64
required rate of return on assets, 6:63
risk aversion of investors, 6:63–64
uniform pricing rule, 5:56
pricing day, 5:362
pricing power, 5:207–210
primary dealers, 5:30, 364
primary funds, 1:249–251, 270
primary fund vehicle, 1:286–288
primary markets
bond, 5:359–365
private placements on, 5:360, 364–365
public offerings on, 5:360–364
capital, 5:13–14
securities, 5:14–15, 50–53
defined, 5:14
private placements on, 5:52–53
public offerings on, 5:50–53
and secondary markets, 5:53
primary sources of liquidity, 4:157
Prime Bank, 5:307
prime brokers, 5:33, 49, 6:144
prime lending rate, 2:241; 5:374
prime loans, 5:486
prime paper, 5:375
Princeton University, 4:218
principal (principal amount; principal value), 1:308; 5:300
principal–agent relationship, 4:11
principal business activity, industry classification based on, 5:189
principal repayment structures, 5:318–323
for bullet bonds, 5:318–320
for corporate notes/bonds, 5:378–379
for fully amortized bonds, 5:318–320
for sinking fund arrangements, 5:321–323
principal value. see par value
principal–agent relationship, 4:11
properties of Responsible Investment (PRI) initiative, 4:338
prior coverage, 1:166
prior employer, 1:277, 138
prior fund, in performance presentation, 1:127
prior information, 5:135–136
priority of claims, 5:595, 599–600
Priority of Transactions [Standard V(B)], 1:185–190
application of the standard, 1:188–190
compliance procedures, 1:186–188
guidance, 1:185–186
accounts with beneficial ownership, 1:186
avoiding potential conflicts, 1:185
nonpublic information, 1:186
personal trading and trading for clients, 1:185
text of, 1:46–47, 185
prior probabilities, 4:507
prior work, ownership of, 1:139
private contracts, 3688
private energy partnerships, 6170
private equity, 6148–158
defined, 1:270
diversification benefits, 6155–156
downside frequencies, 6131
due diligence, 6158
and GIPS compliance, 1:231
GIPS Valuation Principles (GIPS Section II) for, 1:256, 257
global assets under management, 6125
growth in, 6127
historical returns and volatility, 6126
investment strategies, 6150–154
exit strategies, 6154
leveraged buyouts, 6150–152
minority and distressed, 6153
venture capital, 6152–153
portfolio company valuation, 6156–157
returns for, 6125, 155–156
risk management with, 6177
sample presentations, 1:281–288
Sharpe and Sortino ratios, 6131
structure and fees, 6149–150
Private Equity (GIPS Section I.7), 1:249–252
about, 1:235
Calculation Methodology provisions, 1:249, 252
Composite Construction provisions, 1:250, 252
Disclosure provisions, 1:250, 252
Input Data provisions, 1:249, 252
Presentation and Reporting provisions, 1:250–252
recommendations, 1:252
requirements, 1:249–251
private equity funds
as alternative investments, 6124
defined, 6128–129
returns in, 6155–156
private equity securities, 5:15, 162–164
private information, 5:128
private investments in public equity (PIPEs), 5:162–163
private investors, strategic asset allocation for, 4:438–439
privately placed notes, 5:510
private placements on bond market, 5:360, 364–365
limits on, 1:187
Regulation D on, 6132n.13
on securities market, 5:52–53
private sector, size of, 5:647
probability(-ies), 1:475–524
a priori, 1:478
about, 1:476
Bayes’ formula, 1:506–510
for common stock portfolio, 1:550
conditional, 1:480–483, 487–488
consistent, 1:480
correlation, 1:503, 505–506
counting, 1:510–513
combination formula, 1:512–513
multinomial formula, 1:512
multiplication rule of, 1:511–512
permuation formula, 1:513
cumulative, 1:742–743
defined, 1:477–478; 4:271
down transition, 1:540
empirical, 1:478
events
defined, 1:477
independent events, 1:485–488
expected value, 1:490–494
defined, 1:490–491
of product of uncorrelated random variables, 1:506
properties of, 1:498–499
standard deviation, 1:491–492
total probability rule for expected value, 1:492–494
tree diagrams, 1:493–494
variance, 1:491–492
joint, 1:481
joint probability function, 1:504–506
marginal, 1:480
objective, 1:478
portfolio expected return calculation of, 1:499
and variance of return, 1:504
posterior, 1:508
practice problems, 1:517–520
prior, 1:507
of random variables, 1:506
risk-neutral, 1:610–103
rules
addition rule for probability, 1:483–484
multiplication rule for expected value of product of uncorrelated random variables, 1:506
multiplication rule for probability, 1:481, 483
multiplication rule of counting, 1:511–512
total probability rule, 1:488–490
solutions to problems, 1:521–524
subjective, 1:478
in terms of odds, 1:478–481
transition, 1:540
unconditional, 1:480
up transition, 1:540
variance
conditional variances, 1:494–497
covariance, 1:499–504
and portfolio expected return, 1:504
probability density function, 1:530
probability distributions, 1:527–581
continuous random variables, 1:541–559
continuous uniform distribution, 1:542–545
lognormal distribution, 1:553–559
normal distribution, 1:545–553
cumulative probabilities for standard normal distribution, 1:742–743
defined, 1:528
discrete random variables, 1:529–541
binomial distribution, 1:532–541
discrete uniform distribution, 1:530–532
distribution of bond price, 1:529–530
Monte Carlo simulation, 1:559–565
historical simulation vs., 1:564–565
number of trials for, 1:561
potential gains from market timing, 1:562–564
process, 1:560–561
random observations in, 1:561–562
practice problems, 1:568–574
of sample mean, 1:590–593
solutions to problems, 1:575–581
Procedures, IPS, 4:415
Procter & Gamble, 5:210
procurement process, 1:62
producer price index (PPI), 2:230
producer surplus, 2:357, 360
product, of uncorrelated random variables, 1:506
product differentiation and market structure, 2:67
in monopolistic competition, 2:83–84
and price collision, 2:93
production and alternative trade policies, 2:360
in autarky, 2:349
breaken point of, 2:36–39
and costs, 2:23–25
globalization of, 2:342–343
scaling up vs. scaling down, 2:44
production costs, 3:405–7
production function, 2:174–175
production possibilities frontier (PPF), 2:350–351
productive capacity, 3:519
productivity
and aggregate supply, 2:160
in cost-push inflation, 2:234–235
defined, 2:23–25
diminishing marginal, 2:174–175
and economic growth, 2:175
indicators of, 2:224
of labor, 2:160, 180–184
and long-term aggregate supply, 2:160
and marginal returns, 2:23
total factor, 2:174, 178
products
new, 3:133
of similar companies, 5:189–190
profession (term), 1:9–10
professional conduct. see Standards of Professional Conduct
professional conduct investigations, 1:130
Professional Conduct Program (PCP), 1:37–38, 51, 82, 130
Professional Conduct Statement, 1:8–9
professional designations, order of, 1:204
professionalism, 1:9–11, 82
Professionalism [Standard of Professional Conduct I], 1:49–84
Independence and Objectivity [Standard I(B)], 1:58–70
application of the standard, 1:64–70
compliance procedures, 1:63–64
guidance, 1:58–63
text of, 1:44, 58
Knowledge of the Law [Standard I(A)], 1:49–57
application of the standard, 1:55–57
compliance procedures, 1:54–55
guidance, 1:49–53
text of, 1:44, 49
Index

Misconduct [Standard I(D)], 1:81–84
application of the standard, 1:82–84
compliance procedures, 1:82
guidance, 1:81–82
text of, 1:44, 81
Misrepresentation [Standard I(C)], 1:71–81
application of the standard, 1:76–81
compliance procedures, 1:74–75
guidance, 1:71–74
text of, 1:44, 71
professionally designated, certified, or licensed commercial property valuers/appraisers
defined, 1:270
GIPS Valuation Principles (GIPS Section II), 1:256
Real Estate (GIPS Section I.6), 1:245, 246, 248
professional misconduct, 1:83–84
profit(s)
accounting
defined, 2:28, 3:566
taxable income vs., 3:566–571
taxable profit vs., 3:576–581
with calls, 6:27–28
cash flow vs., 3:7–8
economic
defined, 2:28, 77
marginal revenue and maximization of, 2:29
in monopolistically competitive markets, 2:85, 86
in strategic analysis, 5:204
as form of payment, 2:119
gross, 3:154
and inflation, 3:413–414
and inventory valuation method, 3:408–410
and LIFO liquidation, 3:422, 424–425
in periodic vs. perpetual inventory systems, 3:410–412
maximization under imperfect competition, 2:40–41
and marginal revenue/costs, 2:29–30
points of production for, 2:36–37
and scale, 2:43–48
in monopoly, 2:99–100, 102
normal, 2:33
operating
defined, 3:18
and depreciation method, 3:703–704
EBIT vs., 3:155
forecasts of, 3:741–742
on income statement, 3:155
with puts, 6:28–29
taxable, 3:576–581
profitability
and capitalising vs. expensing of costs, 3:484, 486
cost flow assumptions and, 3:697–698
in credit analysis, 5:615–616
and degree of operating leverage, 4:133–134
profitability index (PI), 4:58
profitability ratios, 3:364–368; 5:231
calculation, 3:364–365
defined, 3:348
evaluation, 3:366–368
and income statement ratios, 3:201
interpretation, 3:365–368
profit and loss (P&L) statements, 3:17.
see also income statements
profit margin
gross, 3:364, 365
calculating, 3:414
and conversion from LIFO to FIFO, 3:420–421
defined, 3:365
and income statement ratios, 3:200
on income statements, 3:154
inventory management with, 3:434, 435
and inventory write-downs, 3:433
in ratio analysis, 3:333
and income statement ratios, 3:199
net, 3:364, 365
calculation of, 3:334
and conversion from LIFO to FIFO, 3:421
defined, 3:365
and income statement ratios, 3:199
and inventory write-downs, 3:433
in ratio analysis, 3:333
operating, 3:364, 365
defined, 3:365
and depreciation method, 3:703–704
and income statement ratios, 3:200
pretax, 3:200, 364, 365
pro forma reporting, 3:691
project beta. see beta
project sequencing, 4:51–52
promissory note, 2:266
promotion, company, 1:97
property, plant, and equipment (PPE), 3:474. see also long-lived assets
acquisition of, 3:475–478
analyst adjustments for, 3:761–762
on balance sheets, 3:235–236
on cash flow statements, 3:295–296
depreciation of, 3:761–762
impairment of, 3:506–508
investment property, 3:236–237
sale of, 3:296
property development investments, 6:167
proposals, in capital budgeting process, 4:48
proprietary assets, 1:242, 270
proprietary trading procedures, 1:91
prorated revenue recognition, 3:160, 161
prospective clients. see also
Communication with Clients and
Prospective Clients [Standard V(B)]
benefits of GIPS compliance for, 1:225
Composite Construction (GIPS Section I.3), 1:239
defined, 1:270
Disclosure (GIPS Section I.4), 1:241
Fundamentals of Compliance (GIPS Section I.10), 1:236
GIPS Advertising Guidelines (GIPS Section III), 1:258
Verification (GIPS Section IV), 1:260
Wrap Fee/SMAPortfolios (GIPS Section I.8), 1:252–254
prospectus, 5:478n.3, 479, 626
Protection One, Inc., 5:199, 200
protective puts, 6:95, 96, 98–99
“Protocol for Broker Recruiting,” 1:135
Protopoulos, George, 2:387
proxy, for market portfolio, 4:400
proxy contests, 4:26
proxy statements, 3:111
proxy voting, 1:104, 106, 4:16, 28
prudence. see Loyalty, Prudence, and Care [Standard III(A)]
Prudential Regulation Authority (PRA), 2:278n.6; 5:353n.3
P/S. see price-to-sales ratio
PSA Peugeot Citroën, 5:189
PSA prepayment benchmark. see Public Securities Association prepayment benchmark
pseudo-random numbers, 1:561n.45
public auctions, 5:362–364
public companies, independence and objectivity of, 1:61
Public Company Accounting Oversight Board (PCAOB), 3:27, 110
public dissemination, achieving, 1:88
public equity securities, 5:15, 162–164
public information, 5:125–128
publicly offered notes, 5:509
publicly traded infrastructure securities, 6:174
public market equivalent (PME), 1:250, 270
public offerings
on bond market, 5:360–364
initial
defined, 5:50
in markets, 5:51–52
and pricing anomalies, 5:135
and venture capital, 5:162
on securities market, 5:50–53
public–private partnerships (PPPs), 6:173
public sector, 2:263; 5:647
Public Securities Association (PSA) prepayment benchmark, 5:493
pull on liquidity, 4:158–159
pull to par effect, 5:410–411
pump and dump strategy, 1:100
pump-priming strategy, 1:99
purchase agreements, 5:478–479
purchasing–inventory–payables process, 4:186–187
purchasing managers indexes, 2:244
purchasing power parity (PPP), 2:402, 404
pure discount bonds, 5:301
pure discount instruments, 1:377
pure-play method, for beta, 4:95–99
Pure Trading, 5:30
purpose, investment policy, 4:172
putable bonds, 5:332, 379
putable common shares, 5:159, 171
putable preference shares, 5:171
put–call–forward parity, 6:98–99
put–call parity, 6:94–98, 100
put/call ratio, 1:717–718
quick ratio, 3:356, 357; 4:160
QUIDS. see quarterly interest debt securities
quantiles, 1:423
quota rents, 2:359
quotas, 2:359
defined, 2:356
and tariffs, 2:360–361
in textile industry, 2:345
quotations, attributing, 1:75
quoted interest rate, 1:312
quoted margin, 5:426
quoted price, 5:413
quote-driven markets (dealer markets)
defined, 5:54, 55
execution mechanisms for, 5:55
and fixed-income indexes, 5:98
order-driven and brokered markets vs., 5:57
PVBP. see price value of a basis point
Qualified Purchasers, 5:28
Qualified Purchasers, 5:28

R
rand, South African, 2:401
randomness, 1:585
random number generator, 1:561
random numbers, 1:561–562
random observations, in Monte Carlo simulations, 1:561–562
random sampling
simple, 1:584–586
stratified, 1:586–587
random variables, 1:476–477
Bernoulli, 1:532–533
binomial, 1:534–536
continuous (see continuous random variables)
defined, 1:529
discrete (see discrete random variables)
independence for, 1:506
multiplication rule for expected value of product of, 1:506
outcomes of, 1:546–477
standardization of, 1:548–549
uncorrelated, 1:506
random walk hypothesis, 5:125n.15
definition, 1:431
interquartile, 1:431n.27
and mean absolute deviation, 1:432–433
ranked data, nonparametric tests of, 1:635–657
rapid amortization provisions, 5:512
rate of change (ROC) oscillator, 1:710–712
rate of return. see also internal rate of return (IRR)
average accounting, 4:57–58
and functions of financial system, 5:12–13
holding-period, 5:571
money-weighted rate of return for portfolios, 1:370–371, 374–376
time- vs., 1:374–376
required and cost of equity, 5:177–178
in dividend discount model based approach, 4:92
and financing costs for capital expenditures, 4:50
and market discount rate for bonds, 5:402
minimum required rate of return, 5:177
for present value models, 5:254
time-weighted rate of return
Calculation Methodology (GIPS Section 1.2), 1:237
defined, 1:272
linked, 1:246
money- vs., 1:374–376
for portfolios, 1:371–376
Real Estate (GIPS Section 1.6), 1:246, 247
on underlying, 6:63
rating agencies. see credit rating agencies
ratio analysis, 3:331–344; 5:615–617
for Acer Inc., 3:331–333
classes of ratios, 3:335–336
common-size, 3:338–345
do not assume, 2:228
of balance sheet, 3:339, 342–344
of income statement, 3:340–341
vertical, 3:197n.50, 252, 339–341
cross-sectional, 3:341, 349
for equity investments, 3:755–756
for goodwill, 3:763–764
interpreting financial ratios, 3:335–336
for Lenovo Group Limited, 3:331–333
and relationships of financial statements, 3:344
and sources of ratios, 3:337–338
for Toshiba Corporation, 3:331–333
trend, 3:342–344
value, purpose, and limitations, 3:336–337
rationality, of markets vs. individuals, 5:137
rationing, capital, 4:52
ratio in marketing, 1:392
defined, 1:392
raw materials, 2:158, 160. see also
natural resources
raw materials inventory, 3:404, 435
Rayovac, 2:64
RBC Bank, 5:209
RBC Canadian Index Fund, 1:415–416, 419
RBC Capital Markets, 5:30
RBCs. see real business cycle models
R&D. see research and development
real, Brazilian, 2:401
real assets, 5:14, 26–28
real business cycle models (RBCs), 2:218–220
real estate, 6:158–167
commercial, 6:125, 158–159, 162
correlation with other asset classes, 4:432
defined, 1:271; 6:129
downside frequencies, 6:131
forms of investment, 6:159–161
and GIPS compliance, 1:231
GIPS Valuation Principles (GIPS Section II) for, 1:255–257
growth in, 6:128
historical returns and volatility, 6:126
institutionally owned, 6:125, 159
Index

investment categories, 6:161–163
performance and diversification
benefits, 6:163–165
risk management with, 6:177
risks with, 6:166–167
sample presentations
with closed-end funds, 1:279–281
with open-end funds, 1:277–279
Sharpe and Sortino ratios, 6:131
valuation, 6:165–166
Real Estate (GIPS Section 1.6), 1:244–248
about, 1:235
Calculation Methodology provisions, 1:245–248
for closed-end fund composites, 1:247–248
Composite Construction provisions, 1:247
Disclosure provisions, 1:246–248
Input Data provisions, 1:245, 248
Presentation and Reporting provisions, 1:246–248
recommendations, 1:248
requirements, 1:245–248
real estate investment trust (REIT)
indexes, 5:101–102; 6:163, 164
real estate investment trusts (REITs)
and beta exposure, 6:129
equity, 6:162
function of, 6:159
growth in, 6:128
indirect investment with, 5:26
mortgage, 6:162
returns on, 6:164–165
risk management with, 6:177
shares of, 6:160
tax advantages for, 6:126
valuation of, 6:166
real estate limited partnerships, 6:160
real exchange rates, 2:2
real GDP, 2:124–127
and economic growth, 2:173
identifying recession with, 2:203–204
and international trade, 2:344
in Japan, 2:172–173
and shifts in aggregate supply/demand, 2:170–173
real income, 2:18–19
real interest rate, 2:140
realizable value, 3:123
realization multiple (DPI) defined, 1:267, 271
Private Equity (GIPS Section 1.7), 1:251
Real Estate (GIPS Section 1.6), 1:248
real money accounts, in FX market, 2:412
real money supply, 2:144–146
real rate duration, 5:574
real returns
of asset classes in other countries, 4:310–311
of asset classes in United States, 4:309–310
defined, 4:302–303
on equity securities, 5:152–154
real risk-free interest rate, 1:307; 4:307
reasonable basis, see also Diligence and
Reasonable Basis [Standard V(A)]
defined, 1:155
developing, 1:159
reasonableness testing, for company
analysis, 5:232
rebalancing
of indexes, 5:86, 91–92
in portfolio management, 4:225
rebalancing policy, 4:441
rebase programs, 3:714
rebuilding cost, 6:166
recapitalization, private equity, 6:154
receipts
customers’, 4:177–180
government, 2:503–306
receivables
commercial, 3:48
discounted, 4:190
dividends, 3:572, 579
as drag on liquidity, 4:158
number of days of, 4:160, 181
other, 3:48
payments of, 1:637–638
trade, 3:48, 225–227
receivables turnover, 3:349, 352–353
recession, 2:164n.15
defined, 2:201
identifying, 2:203–204
investor preferences, 2:202–203
recessionary gap, 2:163–167, 205
recognition, see also revenue recognition
Conceptual Framework on, 3:122
and derecognition, 3:509–511,
615–617
of finance leases, 3:625–627, 636–638
of financial report elements, 3:122
tax, 3:576n.3
taxable and accounting profit at, 3:580
recognition lag, 2:318
recommendation objectivity, 1:68–69
recommendations, see also Investment
Analysis, Recommendations, and
Actions [Standard of Professional
Conduct V]
defined, 1:271
fair dealing in, 1:110–111
from financial statement analysis, 3:34
in investment policy statements, 1:176
as material nonpublic information,
1:93–94
number of people privy to, 1:112
reasonable basis for, 1:155
reconstitution, 5:92–93
record keeping, supervision of, 1:151
Record Retention [Standard V(C)],
1:174–176
application of the standard, 1:176
compliance procedures, 1:175
guidance, 1:174–175
local requirements, 1:175
new media records, 1:175
records as firm property, 1:175
text of, 1:46, 174
records
maintenance of, 1:90, 264
as property of firm, 1:175, 176
retention of, 1:176
recourse loans, 5:488
recoverable amount, 3:507, 681
recovery
capital spending in, 2:206
unemployment rate in, 2:223
recovery rates
in credit analysis, 5:997–600
on defaulted bonds, 1:644–646
of non-agency RMBSs, 5:503
rectangle patterns, 1:706
redemptions, hedge fund, 6:133,
144–145
redemption yield, 5:304. see also
yield-to-maturity
references, employee, 1:82
Reference to CFA Institute, Designation
and Program [Standard VII(B)],
1:198–204
application of the standard, 1:202–204
compliance procedures, 1:202
guidance, 1:198–202
CFA designation, 1:199
CFA Institute membership, 1:199
referring to candidacy in CFA
program, 1:199–200
use of CFA marks, 1:200–202
text of, 1:47, 198
referral arrangements
disclosure of, 1:190–192
informing firms of, 1:191
interdepartmental, 1:191
Referral fees [Standard VI(C)],
1:190–192
application of the standard, 1:190–192
compliance procedures, 1:190
guidance, 1:190
text of, 1:47, 190
refinancing rate, 2:284
refinancing risk, 6:158
Reg D Offerings, 6:132n.13
Regional Investment Performance
Subcommittees, 1:232
regional trading agreements (RTAs),
2:362–366
Regis Corporation, 5:199
registered bonds, 5:314
registration requirements, of market
regulators, 3:686
regression analysis, 2:106; 3:347;
4:380–381
regular lines of credit, 4:189, 190
Regulation D, 6:132n.13
Regulation FD (SEC), 3:112n.13; 5:122
Regulation of the European Parliament
and of the Council on OTC
Derivatives, Central Counterparties,
and Trade Repositories, 6:12–13
regulations
and ethics, 1:17–19, 41
on financial reporting, 5:61
for futures, 6:21
for markets, 5:60–63
for monopolies, 2:105–106
for OTC derivatives market, 6:12–13
for pension funds, 5:62
for stakeholder management, 4:20
Regulation S ADRs, 5:168
Regulation T (Federal Reserve), 5:41
planned amortization class tranches, 5:499–501
sequential-pay structures, 5:497–499
support tranches, 5:499–501
mortgage pass-through securities, 5:491–496
cash flow construction, 5:493–494
characteristics, 5:491–492
collateralized mortgage obligations vs., 5:496–497
defined, 5:491
prepayment rate measures, 5:492–493
prepayment risk, 5:492
weighted average life, 5:494–495
non-agency residential mortgage-backed securities, 5:503
residential mortgage loans, 5:485–490
amortization schedule, 5:487–488
interest rates, 5:486–487
lender’s rights in foreclosures, 5:488–489
maturity, 5:486
prepayment options and penalties, 5:488
residential property investments, 6:158, 161
residual claim, 3:48–49
residual tranche, 5:504
residual value
and amortisation/depreciation expense, 3:177–180
defined, 1:271
Private Equity (GIPS Section I.7), 1:251
Real Estate (GIPS Section I.6), 1:248
resistance, 1:695
resources
capital spending, 2:205–207
consumer behavior and use of, 2:208–210
cylical use of, 2:204–210
inventory levels, 2:207–208
natural, 2:159–161, 178
non-renewable, 2:178
renewable, 2:178
Responsibilities as a CFA Institute Member or CFA Candidate [Standard of Professional Conduct VII], 1:193–204
Conduct as Participants in CFA Institute Programs [Standard VII(A)], 1:193–197
application of the standard, 1:195–197
eleventh addition revision, 1:36–37
guidance, 1:193–195
text of, 1:47, 193
Reference to CFA Institute, Designation and Program [Standard VII(B)], 1:198–204
application of the standard, 1:202–204
compliance procedures, 1:202
guidance, 1:198–202
text of, 1:47, 198
Responsibilities of Supervisors [Standard IV(C)], 1:146–154
application of the standard, 1:150–154
compliance procedures, 1:148–150
adequate, 1:148–149
and code of ethics, 1:148
establishing appropriate incentive structures, 1:150
implementation of compliance education and training, 1:149
eleventh edition revision, 1:36
guidance, 1:146–148
detection as part of supervision, 1:147–148
system for supervision, 1:147
text of, 1:46, 146
responsibility(-ies)
accepting, 1:152
of employers, 1:134
execution-only, 1:109
responsibility statements, 3:686
responsible investing (RI), 4:36–37
restaurants
asset-based equity valuation for, 5:277–278
barriers to entry for, 5:206
restricted lists, creating, 1:64
restricted payments covenant, 5:644
restricted periods, 1:187
restricted subsidiaries, 5:644
restrictions
on asset disposals, 5:310
on debt, 5:310
on distributions to shareholders, 5:310
on international investment, 5:164
investment policy, 4:172
on investments, 5:310
on mergers and acquisitions, 5:310
on prior claims, 5:310
trade, 2:356–369
capital restrictions, 2:366–369
quotas, 2:359–361
tariffs, 2:356–361
restructuring events, 3:682, 718
results
overemphasis of, 1:81
quality of, 3:666
simulated, 1:127–128
retail accounts, in FX market, 2:413
retail currency transactions, 5:20
retail deposits, 5:385
retail investors, 5:358
retail method for inventory valuation, 3:227
Retail Price Index (RPI), 5:325, 326, 370
retail sales, consumer spending and, 2:209
retained cash flow (RCF), 3:749
retained earnings, 3:50–51, 70, 248
retailization, price collusion and, 2:93
retention rate, 3:377, 379
retired CFA Institute membership status, 1:203
retracements, 1:694
retractable term preferred shares, 5:255–256
retraction, 5:256n.2
retrospective application, of accounting policies, 3:184
return(s), 4:292–307. see also specific types of investments
abnormal, 5:124
absolute, 6:129–130
accounting return on equity, 5:172–177
active, 5:116
in advertisements, 1:291–293
annual, 1:292–293
annualized, 1:291–292, 4:299–301
arithmetic, 4:294
and bank discount yield, 1:378
and beta, 4:379–380, 387–388
capital, 1:246, 265
on capital market line, 4:369–370
CAPM’s prediction of, 4:400
continuously compounded, 1:555–556
covariance of, 4:305
credit risk vs., 5:628–637
dollar-weighted, 1:370n.9
expected, 1:499, 504
and beta, 4:381–383
CAPM estimation of, 4:388–389
and historical mean return, 4:307–308
and SML, 4:386–387
and strategic asset allocation, 4:436–437
Fama and French three-factor model, 5:133
geometric mean, 1:420–422;
4:294–295
gross, 4:301–302
gross-of-fees
Calculation Methodology (GIPS Section I.2), 1:238
defined, 1:268
Disclosure (GIPS Section I.4), 1:240
GIPS Advertising Guidelines (GIPS Section III), 1:259
Presentation and Reporting (GIPS Section I.5), 1:243, 244
Private Equity (GIPS Section I.7), 1:250
Real Estate (GIPS Section I.6), 1:246, 248
historical, 4:311
estimating cost of equity with, 4:90–92
historical mean return and expected return, 4:307–308
nominal and real returns of asset classes in other countries, 4:310–311
nominal returns of major US asset classes, 4:308–309
real returns of major US asset classes, 4:309–310
risk–return tradeoff, 4:311–312
historical mean, 4:307–308
holding period, 4:293
defined, 1:369, 394
finding ending value of investment with, 1:556
formula, 1:394
and time-weighted rate of return, 1:372
income, 1:246, 268
independently and identically distributed, 1:556
industry classifications based on correlations in, 5:191
law of diminishing, 2:79
return(s) (continued)
leveraged, 4:303
and liquidity, 1:428–430
marginal, 2:23–28
and definition of productivity, 2:23–25
law of diminishing marginal returns, 2:23
total and average product of labor, 2:25–28
mean, 4:294
excess, 1:445–446
geometric, 1:419–422; 4:294–295
historical, 4:307–308
money-weighted, 4:296–297
of mutual funds, 1:636–637, 651–652
net, 4:301–302
net-of-fees, 6:142
Calculation Methodology (GIPS Section L.2), 1:238
defined, 1:269
Disclosure (GIPS Section L.4), 1:240
GIPS Advertising Guidelines (GIPS Section III), 1:259
Presentation and Reporting (GIPS Section L.5), 1:243
Private Equity (GIPS Section L.7), 1:249, 250
Real Estate (GIPS Section L.6), 1:246, 248
nominal
of asset classes in other countries, 4:310–311
of asset classes in United States, 4:308–309
pre-tax/after-tax, 4:302
normal distribution as model for, 1:547
portfolio
defined, 4:301
expected portfolio returns, 1:504
measurement of returns, 1:369–376, 417–418
for portfolios of risky assets, 4:324, 363–364
predictability of, 5:135–136
price, 5:79–81
real
of asset classes in other countries, 4:310–311
of asset classes in United States, 4:309–310
defined, 4:302–303
on equity securities, 5:132–154
risk and, 4:327–329 (see also risk–return tradeoff)
risk-free, 4:367–369
to scale, 2:45, 46
security market indexes as proxies for, 5:94
single-period, 5:79–81
total
Calculation Methodology (GIPS Section L.2), 1:237
defined, 1:277
for equity securities, 5:169–170
GIPS Advertising Guidelines (GIPS Section III), 1:259
for leveraged stock purchase, 5:42–43
for multiple periods, 5:81–82
Presentation and Reporting (GIPS Section L.5), 1:243
price vs., 5:79
Real Estate (GIPS Section L.6), 1:246
on real estate, 6:158
for single period, 5:80–81
uncorrelated, 4:325
variance of, 4:305
for portfolio of assets, 4:305, 329–330
for portfolio of risky assets, 4:363
for single asset, 4:304
and standard deviation, 4:305
return-generating models for beta, 4:376–377, 399, see also capital asset pricing model (CAPM)
decomposition of total risk for, 4:378
market model, 4:378–379
single-index models, 4:378
three- and four-factor, 4:377
return interval, beta, 4:95
return objectives, on IPVs, 4:421–422
return on assets (ROA), 3:336, 365–366
and conversion from LIFO to FIFO, 3:421
operating, 3:365
segment, 3:386–387
return on capital, 3:365, 366, 383
return on common equity, 3:365
return on equity (ROE), 3:366
accounting, 5:172–177
and accounting method, 5:173
and accounting standards, 3:726–738 and book vs. intrinsic value, 5:176–177
in company analysis, 5:232
decomposition of, 3:370–375
defined, 3:365
formulas, 5:172–173
and justified forward P/E, 5:268–269
for Pfizer, Novartis AG, and
GlaxoSmithKline, 5:173–175
and ratio analysis, 3:336
return on invested capital (ROIC), 5:204
return on investment, 3:365
return on sales, see net profit margin
return on total capital, 3:365, 366
Reutters, 5:386
revaluation model for long-lived assets, 3:493, 502–506
revenue(s)
and accounts receivable, 3:714
accrued, 3:72
average, 2:35
coefficient of variation for, 3:380
and credit sales, 3:698–699
deferred/unearned
accrual accounting, 3:72
analysis of, 3:232–234
balance sheet, 3:60
as current liability, 3:232
on income statements, 3:156
defined, 3:46
gross vs. net reporting of, 3:165–166
on income statements, 3:16, 151
and interest expense, 3:648
inventory, 3:172–174
marginal
and marginal cost/profit maximization, 2:29–30
in monopolies, 2:98–102
in monopolistic competition, 2:85–87
in oligopolies, 2:90, 91, 94, 96
in perfect competition, 2:70, 78–79
and price elasticity, 2:73–74
outsized growth of, 3:714
total
in oligopoly, 2:90
under perfect and imperfect competition, 2:35–36
and price elasticity, 2:73–74
in shutdown analysis, 2:41–42
unbilled, 3:72
unearned
accrual accounting for, 3:72
analysis of, 3:232–234
on balance sheets, 3:60
as current liability, 3:232
on income statements, 3:156
revenue bonds, 5:651–652
Revenue from Contracts with Customers (ASU 2014–09), 3:168n.24, 169
Revenue from Contracts with Customers (IFRS 15), 3:168n.24, 169
revenue per employee, 3:380
revenue recognition
completed contract method, 3:160–161, 163
and financial reporting issues, 3:698–699, 710–711, 713–714
on income statements, 3:155–171
accounting standards issued May
2014, 3:168–171
for barter transactions, 3:165
and financial statements, 3:167–168
general principles, 3:156–159
and gross vs. net reporting of revenues, 3:165–166
for installment sales, 3:164–165
for long-term contracts, 3:160–163
in special cases, 3:159–166
installment method, 3:164–165
in oil and gas industry, 3:680
percentage-of-completion method, 3:160–162
prorated, 3:160, 161
revenue sufficiency, of tax policy, 2:312
reversal, impairment, 3:509
reversal patterns, 1:696–703
continuation vs., 1:696
double tops and bottoms, 1:701–703
head and shoulders, 1:697–701
about, 1:697–698
determining price targets from, 1:700
inverse, 1:699–701
setting price targets with, 1:698–701
triple tops and bottoms, 1:702–703
reversal size, on point and figure charts, 1:689
reverse floating-rate notes, 5:324
reverse mortgage, 4:292n.1
reverse repurchase agreements (reverse repos), 5:388
reverse stock split, 5:249
reviewable ARM, 5:487
reviews
account, 1:105, 114
of compliance procedures, 1:54
for independence/objectivity, 1:64
by market regulators, 3:686
Index

revolving credit accounts, 4:176
revolving credit agreements, 4:189–191
revolving period, 5:508
RFP, see request for proposal
RGS classification, see Russell Global Sectors classification
rho, 4:272
Rhone-Poulenc, 2:105
R.I. see responsible investing
Ricardian equivalence, 2:316
Ricardian model, 2:343, 354–355
Ricardo, David, 2:316, 354
rights
in contracts, 3:169
employee, 4:19–20
human, 4:37, 39
lenders, 5:488–489
preemptive, 3:157
sell-out, 4:16
shareholder, 4:34
data of utility theory, 3:156, 157
rights offerings, 5:52
Riskbank, 2:289
Rio Tinto, 5:209, 276
risk(s). see also specific types
acceptance of, 4:277
accounting, 4:263
with alternative investments, 6:125,
130–131, 178–179
with arbitrage transactions, 6:70
Bloomberg’s statistic for, 5:558
on capital market line, 4:369–370
defined, 4:245
and economic activity, 4:243
of equity securities, 5:170–171
identification of, 4:260–269
financial risks, 4:260–262, 268–269
and interactions between risks, 4:266–268.
non-financial risks, 4:260, 262–266,
268–269
in risk management framework, 4:247
with infrastructure investments, 6:175
interactions between, 4:266–268
of investment analysis, 1:167–168
investors’ willingness/ability to take
risk, 4:417–419
of major asset classes, 4:311
market price of, 4:321
measures/measurement of, 4:247–248,
271–275, 282–283; 6:130–131
Monte Carlo simulation for assessing, 3:748
of mutual funds, 1:636–637, 651–652
notification of, 1:173–174
prevention and avoidance of, 4:275–276
pricing of, 4:374–376
with real estate investments, 6:166–167
of relying on credit ratings, 5:605–608
and repo rate, 5:387
return and, 4:327–329 (see also
risk–return tradeoff
transfer of, 6:8, 40
of two-asset portfolio, 4:306–307
risk-adjusted performance, 5:94
risk allocation, 6:40
risk arbitrage, 6:50n.24
risk-arbitrage trading, 1:91
risk attitude, clients’, 4:417
risk averse (term), 4:316
risk aversion, 4:315–324
and arbitrage-free pricing, 6:69
in CAPM assumptions, 4:384
concepts, 4:315–316
and indifference curves, 4:317–319
loss aversion vs., 5:137
and optimal portfolio, 4:347–348
and portfolio selection, 4:321–324
and pricing of underlying, 6:63–64
and utility theory, 4:316–324
risk aversion coefficient, 4:317
risk budgeting, 4:257–259, 439, 440
risk committee, 4:24
risk culture, 4:252
risk drivers, 4:245n.1, 270–271
risk exposures, 4:245–246; 5:39
risk-free assets, 4:339–342
capital allocation line and optimal risky
portfolio, 4:339–340
and capital market line, 4:367–369
combining risky assets with, 4:363–366
and homogeneity of expectations
assumption, 4:365–366
two-fund separation theorem, 4:340–341
utility theory and selection of, 4:321–324
risk-free bonds, arbitrage with, 6:47–49
risk-free interest rate
and equity risk premium, 4:94n.23
and expected return, 4:307
nominal, 1:307
and option pricing/valuation, 6:89
real, 1:307; 4:307
and sovereign debt, 5:645–646
term structure of, 5:419
risk-free return, capital market line and, 4:367–369
risk governance, 4:253–260
defined, 4:247
for enterprises, 4:253–255
establishing risk tolerance level, 4:255–257
example, 4:259–260
with risk budgeting, 4:257–259
risk management process, 4:245–253
benefits from, 4:252
for enterprises, 4:249–251
framework for, 4:247–253
good vs. bad, 4:246–247
for individuals, 4:251
risk exposure in, 4:245–246
risk modification methods, 4:275–283
acceptance of risk, 4:277
example, 4:282–283
prevention and avoidance of risk,
4:275–276
selecting, 4:281–282
shifting of risk, 4:279–281
transfer of risk, 4:277–279
solutions to problems, 4:289–290
systems, 6:147–148
Risk Management Association, 3:338
risk management framework,
4:247–253
risk managers, 5:6
risk mitigation, 4:248
risk modification, 4:275–283
acceptance of risk, 4:277
example, 4:282–283
prevention and avoidance of risk,
4:275–276
selecting, 4:281–282
shifting of risk, 4:279–281
transfer of risk, 4:277–279
risk monitoring, 4:248
risk neutral (term), 4:316
risk-neutral investors, 6:63
risk-neutral pricing, 6:69–70
risk-neutral probabilities, 6:102–103
risk objectives, on IPSs, 4:416–421
risk position, 4:245n.1
risk premium(s)
asset, 4:216
bond yield plus, 4:94
default, 1:307, 496–497
defined, 1:627; 4:311
equity, 4:89–92
expected, 4:307
historical equity risk premium
approach, 4:90–92
for inflation, 2:275
for real returns, 4:302
and risk aversion of investors, 6:63
risk profile
investment suitability for, 1:122, 124
understanding, 1:119
Index

sample standard deviation, 1, 437–439; 4, 305
sample statistic, 1, 391, 584–586
sample variance, 1, 436–437
sampling, 1, 437–439
sampling error, 585–586
sampling distribution, 586, 594
sampling biases, 1, 584
bias, 1, 603–609
data-mining bias, 1, 603–606
in investment research, 1, 608–609
look-ahead bias, 1, 607, 608
sample selection bias, 1, 606–607, 632–633
survivorship, 1, 606, 608
survivorship bias, 1, 632–633
time-period bias, 1, 607, 609, 632, 633
and central limit theorem, 1, 590–593
distribution of sample mean, 1, 590–593
estimates of population mean, 1, 593–603
confidence intervals, 1, 595–600
point estimators, 1, 593–595
sample size, 1, 601–603
practice problems, 1, 612–616
simple random, 1, 584–586
solutions to problems, 1, 617–622
stratified random, 1, 586–587
of time-series and cross-sectional data, 1, 587–589
sampling biases, 1, 603–609
data-mining bias, 1, 603–606
in investment research, 1, 608–609
look-ahead bias, 1, 607, 608
sample selection bias, 1, 606–607, 632–633
survivorship, 1, 606, 608
survivorship bias, 1, 632–633
time-period bias, 1, 607, 609, 632, 633
sampling distribution, 1, 586, 594
sampling error, 1, 585–586
sampling plans, 1, 585
Sampo, 4, 423–424
Sam’s Club, 1, 406
Samsung Electronics Co. Ltd., 5, 209, 306
Samurai bonds, 5, 313
sanctions, 1, 38, 43
Sandoz, 5, 209
San Marino, 2, 436
Sandol, 1, 426
Sanofi-Aventis S.A., 5, 189
Santander UK plc, 5, 306
SAP Group
accounts receivable, 3, 225, 226
balance sheet components, 3, 219–220
common-size analysis, 3, 225
current assets, 3, 223–224
current liabilities, 3, 231
deferred revenue, 3, 232–234
deferred tax assets, 3, 230
deferred tax liabilities, 3, 247
equity, 3, 249–250
financial assets, 3, 245
goodwill, 3, 242
inventories, 3, 227
marketable securities, 3, 225
market capitalization, 1, 426
non-current assets, 3, 234–235
non-current liabilities, 3, 245–246
auditing standards, 3, 237
in history of corporate governance, 4, 7
internal control systems requirements, 3, 29
and SEC authority, 3, 110
and sampling authority, 3, 229
share prices and control deficiency disclosures, 1, 639–641
SASB. see Sustainability Accounting Standards Board
SATC curve. see short-run average total cost curve
Satyam Computer Services, 1, 56
Saudi Arabia
exchange rate regime, 3, 436
exchange rate targeting, 2, 294
IFRS adoption, 3, 116
MSCI multi-market index, 5, 96
Saudi Arabian Monetary Agency, 3, 116
Savage, Sam, 1, 559
saving, 5, 7–8, 12
household, 2, 134, 137
marginal propensity to save, 2, 139
and trade balance, 2, 244–245
wealth effect on, 2, 152
saving–investment differential, 2, 141–143
saving rate, household, 2, 134, 152, 209
Say, J. B., 2, 213
say on pay, 4, 18–19
Say’s law, 2, 213
scale chart, 1, 690–691
as credit analysis factor, 3, 749
diseconomies of, 2, 244–247
economies of, 2, 244–247
and profit maximization for firms, 2, 43–48
project, 4, 62–63
scaling down, 2, 64
scaling up, 2, 64
Scania AB, 3, 118
scenario analysis (scenario testing) forecasts from, 3, 388
sufficient, 1, 159
and VaR, 1, 553, 4, 273; 6, 179
scenario loss, 4, 258
schedules accounts receivable aging, 4, 180–181
amortization, 5, 487–488
call, 5, 330
demand, 2, 71–73
fee, 1, 240, 267
investment opportunity, 4, 82
marginal cost of capital, 4, 102–105
short-run cost, 2, 80
supplementary, 3, 24–25
Schrumberger, 5, 219–221
Schneider Electric, 1, 426
Schumpeter, Joseph A., 2, 83, 213–214
Schwab, Charles M., 2, 96
SCL. see security characteristic line
scope paragraph, of audit report, 3, 27
screening, of equity investments, 3, 752–756
SDR. see special drawing right
Sears, Roebuck and Co., 1, 414; 3, 691
seasoned offering, 5, 50
seasoned securities, 5, 50
SEC. see US Securities and Exchange Commission
secondary funds, 1, 249, 271
secondary markets bond, 5, 359, 365–367
secondary offerings, 1, 274
secondary precedence rules, 5, 55
secondary research, 1, 155–156
secondary sales, of private equity, 6, 154
secondary sources of liquidity, 4, 157–158
second-degree price discrimination, 2, 103
second lien debt, 5, 596
second-order conditions, for profit maximization, 2, 30
second-order risk, 4, 272n.28
sector ETFs, 4, 234
sector indexes, 5, 97
sectors, economic. see economic sectors
secured bonds, 5, 307, 483
secured debt, 5, 595, 596
securities. see also specific types of securities
asset-backed, 5, 473–525
about, 5, 473–474
collateralized debt obligations, 5, 512–515
commercial mortgage-backed securities, 5, 503–508
creation of, 5, 31–32
economic benefits of securitization, 5, 474–476
non-mortgage asset-backed securities, 5, 508–512
as pooled investments, 5, 19
practice problems, 5, 519–522
residential mortgage-backed securities, 5, 490–503
residential mortgage loans, 5, 485–490
securitization process, 5, 474–485
solutions to problems, 5, 253–255
dealing, 5, 275
defined, 5, 16–17
description of, 1, 169–170
in markets, 5, 16–19
for security market indexes, 5, 82–83
selection of, 3, 395–396, 440
short positions in, 5, 39–41
trading, 3, 202, 275
valuation of, 4, 82–84
Securities Act (1933), 3, 110; 4, 236;
6, 132n.13
Securities and Exchange Board of India, 3, 109, 9
Securities and Exchange Commission, Brazil, 3, 105
Securities and Futures Commission, 5, 41
Securities Exchange Act (1934), 1, 683; 3, 110
bind 83
June 17, 2017 4:16 PM
Securities Industry and Financial Markets Association (SIFMA), 5:493
Securities Offerings Registration Statement, 3:110
securitization, 5:474–485
for asset-backed securities, 5:299 defined, 5:473
structure of, 5:481–482
transaction example, 5:476–478
securitization markets, sustainable, 5:476
securitized assets, 5:474
securitizers, 5:31–32
security (of electronic information), 1:130
security analysis, 3:75–76; 4:223
Security Analysts Association of Japan, 1:233
security characteristic line (SCL), 4:394–395
security lending agreements, 5:40
security market indexes, 5:77–114
for alternative investments, 5:101–104
construction of, 5:82–91
defined, 5:78
equity indexes, 5:95–97
fixed-income indexes, 5:98–100, 357
index values over multiple time periods, 5:81–82
management, 5:91–93
origins of, 5:78
practice problems, 5:106–111
representative, 5:103–104
single-period returns for, 5:79–81
solutions to problems, 5:112–114
uses of, 5:93–95
security market line (SML), 4:385–388 and expected return, 4:386–387
portfolio beta, 4:387–388
and security selection, 4:395–396
segment debt ratio, 3:386
segment margin, 3:386–387
segment ratios, 3:386–387
segment ROA, 3:386–387
segment turnover, 3:386–387
seigniorage, 2:439
Selected American Shares (SLASX) fund geometric and arithmetic mean returns, 1:420–422
range and mean absolute deviation, 1:432–433
sample variance and sample standard deviation, 1:437–439
Sharpe ratio, 1:447, 448
selective disclosure, 1:92, 114, 116
self-dealing, 1:135
self-insurance, 4:277
self-investment limits, 4:425–426
self-regulation of GIPS standards, 1:232
self-regulatory organizations (SROs), 3:109, 5:62
sellers
derivatives, 6:7
number/size of, 2:93
in securitization process, 5:478
selling short, 1:480n.2
sell-out rights, 4:16
sell-side firms, 4:225
sell-side participants, FX market, 2:412, 414–415
semiannual bond basis yield, 5:421
semiconductor industry, 5:200–202
senior tranche, 5:249
semilogarithmic scale, 1:458–459
semi-strong-form efficient markets, 5:125–128
semivariance, 1:439–440, 440
seniority ranking, 5:307, 595–597
senior tranche, 6:34
Sensen Index, 5:83
sensitivity analysis, 3:388; 5:268–269
sentiment indicators, 1:717–720
separately managed accounts (SMAs), 4:235
sequential comparisons, 1:486n.6
sequential-pay tranches, 5:497–499
Serbia, 2:287; 3:115, 5:96
serial correlation, 5:125n.16
serial maturity structures, 5:378
series of cash flows
future value, 1:316–318
with equal cash flows, 1:317–318
with unequal cash flows, 1:318
present value, 1:322–330
with equal cash flows, 1:322–327
infinite series of equal cash flows, 1:327–328
at other times than t = 0, 1:328–329
with unequal cash flows, 1:330
service(s)
additional, for select clients, 1:116
bank sweep, 4:168
change in CPI for, 2:242
consumer spending on, 2:209
credit, 5:32
custodial, 5:36–37
GDP and value of, 1:213–124
government, 2:123
level of, 1:114
doctoral activity, 3:249
Service Corporation International, 3:127
service providers, selecting, 1:163–164
servicers, in securitization process, 5:478
services sub-account, BOP, 2:371
servicing fee, mortgage pass-through security, 5:491
SET. see Stock Exchange of Thailand
settlement, 5:413
settlement date accounting, 1:271
settlement price, 6:18
settlement risk, 4:262
settlement value, 3:123
SFAS. see Statement of Financial Accounting Standards
shakedown stage (industry life-cycle), 5:215
Shanghai Stock Exchange, 4:367; 5:151, 152
Shanghai Stock Exchange Composite Index (SSE), 5:95
shaping risk, 5:549
shareholder(s)
activist, 6:136
board member relationships with, 4:9–9, 12–13
bondholders vs., 5:610–611
conflicts with governments or regulators, 4:13
controlling, 4:9
creditor interests vs., 4:13
customer conflicts with, 4:13
equity of, 5:218, 45; 5:174 (see also equity)
legal protections for, 4:27
manager/director relationships, 4:11–12
minority (non-controlling), 4:9, 12, 16
voting rights of, 5:156, 157
shareholder activism, 4:252–256, 34
shareholder engagement, 4:25
shareholder rights, 4:34
shareholder rights plan (poison pill), 4:26
shareholder theory, 4:7
share repurchase (buyback), 5:249
shares. see also earnings per share (EPS)
American depositary, 5:167
blue-chip, 5:121n.7
bonus issue of, 5:249
cash flow per share, 3:377
common, 3:188, 248, 297, 5:156–159
callable, 5:158–159, 171
for commodities investing, 6:169
as component of equity, 3:248
corporate governance, 4:31–32
defined, 5:156
and fixed-income securities, 5:298
at Ford Motor Company, 5:157–158
and long-term debt, 3:297
and preference shares, 5:159–160
preferred vs., 5:17–18
putable, 5:159, 171
in US GAAP, 3:188
at Viacom Corporation, 5:156–157
defined, 5:18
diluted, 3:18
dividend per share, 3:377; 5:278–280
dual-class structure for, 4:12–13,
31–32
dual listing of, 5:164–165
global registered, 5:168
multiple-class structure for, 4:12–13
no par, 3:248
ordinary, 3:188
preferred (preferred), 5:159–161
callable, 5:160, 171, 254
short-run cost schedule, in perfect
2:
short-run demand, elasticity of,
short-run average total cost (SATC)
5:
short interest,
1:
shelf registration,
5:
short hedge fund strategies,
4:
shifting interest mechanism,
503
short bias strategies, for hedge funds,
shipping, financial reporting quality and,
1:
formula for,
335
evaluating new assets with,
6:
and downside risks,
6:130–132
evaluating new assets with, 4:335
formula for, 1:445–447
and portfolio performance, 4:390
as risk–return measure, 6:178
shelf registration, 5:52, 362
Shell. see Royal Dutch Shell PLC
shifting interest mechanism, 5:503
Shiller, Robert J., 1:681
shipping, financial reporting quality and, 3:696
shoe leather costs, 2:282
short (term), 6:7
short bias strategies, for hedge funds, 6:138
shortfall risk, 1:551–553; 6:179
short hedge fund strategies, 4:236
short interest, 1:719–720
short positions, 5:39–41; 6:41, 47
short rebate rates, 5:40
short-run aggregate supply, 2:157–158
business taxes and subsidies, 2:158
defined, 2:148–149
exchange rate, 2:158
expectations about future prices, 2:158
input prices, 2:158
nominal wages, 2:157
short-run aggregate supply (SRAS) curve, 2:148–149, 157–158
short-run average total cost (SATC) curve, 2:44, 45
short-run cost curves
average total cost curve, 2:44, 45
profit maximization for firms on, 2:43–44
time frame for, 2:43
total cost curve, 2:43–44
short-run cost schedule, in perfect competition, 2:80
short-run demand, elasticity of, 2:12
short-run equilibrium, in perfect competition, 2:81
short-run marginal cost (SMC), 2:30, 36–37
short-run total cost (STC) curve, 2:43–44
short selling
clearing instructions for, 5:50
defined, 1:480n.2; 4:384n.4
and limits to arbitrage, 6:70
restrictions on, 5:123
using puts vs., 6:93
short-term borrowing, 4:167
short-term cash flows, 4:165–166
cash forecasting systems, 4:166
identifying typical cash flows, 4:165–166
minimum cash balances, 4:165
short-term financing, 4:189–194
asset-based loans, 4:192
borrowing approaches, 4:191–192
costs of borrowing for, 4:193–194
sources of, 4:189–191
short-term funding for banks, 5:384–390
repurchase and reverse repurchase agreements, 5:386–389
retail deposits, 5:385
wholesale funds, 5:385–386
short-term funds management,
4:167–174
evaluating, 4:174
investment instruments, 4:168–171
strategies for, 4:171–174
short-term investment portfolio reports, 4:174
short-term investments, 4:168–171
examples, 4:168–169
investment risks, 4:170–171
cashing management positions with, 4:167
yields of, 4:169–170
short-term trading index (TRIN), 1:720–722
should (term), 1:271
shutdown analysis, 2:28–43
break-even analysis, 2:38–41
economic vs. accounting cost, 2:28
interaction of costs and output, 2:31–35
marginal revenue, marginal cost, and profit maximization, 2:29–30
profit maximization, break-even, and shutdown points, 2:36–37
revenue under perfect vs. imperfect competition, 2:35–36
shutdown decision, 2:39–40
shutdown point, 2:36–37, 40
SI. see sustainable investing
Sibor. see Singapore interbank offered rate
SIC system, see Standard Industrial Classification system
Siegel, Jeremy, 4:90n.18
Siemens, 1:426
SIIFMA. see Securities Industry and Financial Markets Association
signal line, MACD oscillator, 1:716
significant cash flows
Composite Construction (GIPS Section 1.3), 1:239
defined, 1:271
Disclosure (GIPS Section 1.4), 1:242
SI-IRR. see since inception internal rates of return
similar companies, 5:189–191
simple capital structures, 3:188
simple interest, 1:308
simple random sample, 1:585
simple random sampling, 1:584–586
simple yield, 5:423
simulated results, 1:127–128
simulations, 3:388
back, 1:564–565
historical, 1:564–565
Monte Carlo, 1:559–565
of capital expenditures, 1:591–592
historical simulation vs., 1:564–565
number of trials for, 1:561
potential gains from market timing, 1:562–564
process, 1:560–561
random observations in, 1:561–562
for risk assessment, 3:748
simulation trials, 1:560
simultaneous dissemination, 1:113
since inception (term), 1:271
since inception distributions, 1:251
since inception internal rates of return (SI-IRR)
defined, 1:271
gross-of-fees, 1:247, 251
net-of-fees, 1:247, 251
Private Equity (GIPS Section 1.7), 1:249, 251
Real Estate (GIPS Section 1.6), 1:247
since inception paid-in capital, 1:251
Singapore
Asian financial crisis, 2:343
cumulative voting rules, 4:16
discipline for financial reporting quality, 3:686
effects of global recession, 2:165, 166
exchange rate regime, 2:437
external trade sector, 2:211
GIPS country sponsor, 1:233
IFRS adoption, 3:116
mean and standard deviation of stock returns, 1:444, 445
in MSCI EAFE, 1:408
MSCI multi-market index, 5:96
sovereign ratings, 5:368
Singapore dollar, 2:401
Singapore interbank offered rate (Sibor), 5:301, 353
Singapore Stock Exchange, 5:29, 167
Singha Co., 2:88
single cash flow
future value, 1:308–316
with continuous compounding, 1:314–315
frequency of compounding, 1:312–314
with interim cash reinvested at same rate, 1:309–310
for lump sum, 1:311–312
stated and effective rates for, 1:315–316
without interim cash, 1:310
present value, 1:319–322
finding, 1:319–321
frequency of compounding, 1:321–322
for future lump sum, 1:319–321
for lump sum, 1:319–321
Index I-85

June 17, 2017 4:16 PM
single-factor models of beta, limitations of, 4:400
single-index models for beta, 4:378. see also capital asset pricing model (CAPM)
calculation and interpretation of beta with, 4:379–380
decomposition of total risk for, 4:378 defined, 4:377
single mean hypothesis tests, 1:634–641
and effect of disclosures on share prices, 1:639–641
and payments of receivables, 1:637–638
and risk/returns of mutual funds, 1:636–637
single monthly mortality rate, 5:492–494
single-period models of beta, limitations of, 4:400
single-period returns, for security defined, 4:41
single mean hypothesis tests, size effect, 5:321–323
sinking fund arrangements, 1:86
single-variance hypothesis tests, 1:650–652
situational influences, 1:12–13, 21–22
SIX Swiss Exchange, 3:108, 115
size, effect of, 5:133
skewness, 1:448–454
of binomial distribution of discrete random variables, 1:535
defined, 1:451
as investment characteristic, 4:312–313
of mutual funds, 1:452–454
of normal distribution, 1:546
sample, 1:451–452
skewed distributions, 1:448–451
of S&P 500, 1:452
Skilling, Jeffrey K., 1:13
SLASX fund. see Selected American Shares fund
Slovak Republic, 3:232
Slovenia, 3:621n.18, 4:36
small-denomination negotiable CDs, 2:2
small-cap shares, 1:21
small country (term), 2:356
small-denomination negotiable CDs, 5:386
SMAs. see separately managed accounts
SMC, see short-run marginal cost
Smith, Adam, 2:354
Smith, Clifford W., 4:175n.5
Smith, Donald J., 5:451n.3, 560n.6
Smith & Nephew, 5:209, 213
Smithsonian Agreements, 2:435
SML. see security market line
SMME. see Small, Medium, and Micro Enterprises
SMME. see Small, Medium, and Micro Enterprises
SMR rate. see single monthly mortality rate
smoothing techniques, for beta, 4:95
social influences in industry analysis, 5:203, 226–227
and industry life-cycle, 5:217
in strategic analysis, 5:220
social infrastructure assets, 6:174
socially responsible investing (SRI), 4:37, 426–427
Socially Responsible Investment (SRI) Composite, 1:294–295
social media disclosure of confidential information on, 1:132–133
and duties to employer, 1:136
limited disclosures on, 1:117
and material nonpublic information, 1:87
misrepresentation on, 1:73
retention of information on, 1:175
and stakeholder relationships, 4:27
social policies, taxes and, 2:313
Société Française des Analystes Financiers, 1:232
Société Générale, 1:625
society, benefit of ethics to, 1:40
soft commissions, 1:104
“soft” costs, 6:166
soft dollars, 1:104
soft hurdle rate, 6:129
software, GIPS-compliant, 1:224
software development costs, 3:480, 489–492
solicitation, of former clients, 1:137–142
Solow, Robert, 2:175
solvency defined, 3:8, 252, 360, 643
of non-current liabilities, 3:643–647
solvency ratios, 3:360–364
calculation, 3:361–362
in company analysis, 5:231
defined, 3:260, 348, 361–362, 444
evaluation, 3:363–364, 645–647
interpretation, 3:362–364
leverage/coverage ratios, 3:664–647
as risk metrics, 4:274
solvency risk, 4:265, 267
Sony Corporation, 3:613–615, 717
Sony Electronics, 5:209, 315, 316
Sortino ratios, 6:130–132, 179
Sotheby’s, 5:199
source country, FDI, 2:341
South Africa
commodities and economy of, 1:730
equity risk premiums, 4:91
exchange rate regime, 2:437
executive remuneration plans, 4:18
exports, 2:337
GIPS sponsor, 1:233
IFRS adoption, 3:117
inflation-linked bonds, 5:326
inflation targeting, 2:287
in MSCI multi-market index, 5:96
returns on bonds and bills, 5:152–153
on equities, 5:152–153
real equity returns, 1:401

sovereign bonds, 5:370
turnover, 3:151n.4
South African rand, 2:401
South America, 3:685–686, 5:475. see also specific countries
Southeast Asia, 2:368–369. see also specific countries
Southern Cone Common Market (MERCOSUR), 2:362
Southeast Asia, 3:226

South Korea
Asian financial crisis, 2:343
business investment, 2:177
coefficient of variation, 1:444
disinflation, 2:227
domestic and international debt securities, 5:315
effects of global recession, 2:166
exchange rate regime, 2:437, 441
foreign bonds, 5:313
as GIPS country sponsor, 1:233
government spending, 2:129
IFRS adoption, 3:116
inflation-linked bonds, 5:326
inflation targeting, 2:287, 289
international investment, 5:164
labor productivity, 2:181
MSCI multi-market index, 5:96
national debt, 2:309
natural resources, 2:178
residential mortgage loans, 5:486, 487
risk tolerance and equity ownership, 5:154–155
securities backed by quasi-government entities, 5:490
underground economy, 2:124
South Korean won, 2:401
sovereign bonds, 5:367–371
credit quality, 5:368–369
legal issuers, 5:305–306
names of, 5:367–368
sources of repayment, 5:306
types, 5:369–370
sovereign debt, 5:645–650
flexibility and performance profile, 5:647–648
political and economic profile, 5:647
in Portugal, 5:649–650
sovereign debt defaults, 5:645–646
sovereign governments, 5:299, 475
sovereignty, regional trade agreements and, 2:365
sovereign wealth funds (SWFs), 2:414; 4:221, 5:358
sovereign yield spread, 4:101
SOX. see Sarbanes–Oxley Act (2002)
S&P 500 Index
Arms index, 1:720–721
as benchmark, 4:421
CBOE Volatility Index, 1:718
Chebyshev's inequality for, 1:442–443
common-size analysis of, 3:198–199, 256–257
co-movement patterns, 4:213–215
consensus current P/E, 1:412, 413
correlations of stocks, 4:332, 380
cumulative relative frequency and relative frequency of, 1:404–405
and data mining, 1:605

Index
distribution of annual returns, 1:464

diversification with stocks, 4:396–397
earnings, 2:400

equity market returns, 1:439

expected value from, 1:418

frequency distribution for holding period returns, 1:394–400

frequency polygon, 1:403–404

histogram, 1:402–403, 406

implied volatility and, 6:41

as indicator, 1:584

intermarket analysis, 1:728–730

as leading indicator, 2:240, 242

margin debt vs., 1:719

as market index, 4:366

as market proxy, 4:367–369

mean returns on, 1:642–644

modal interval, 1:414

number of securities in, 5:82

portfolio expected return and variance of return, 1:498, 499, 502, 503

private equity returns vs., 6:155

as proxy for market portfolio, 5:94

range, 1:431

relative strength analysis, 1:692, 693

reported returns, 4:293

return and risk of two-asset portfolio, 4:306–307

returns for Enron vs., 4:208–209

securities selection for, 5:83

skewness and kurtosis, 1:452

and SPDR S&P 500, 1:446, 648–649

tail risk with, 4:263

volatility of, 6:89

weighted averages on, 1:418

Spain

bonds

bonds outstanding, 5:354, 360

foreign, 5:313

sovereign, 5:368, 369

business investment, 2:177

cumulative voting rules, 4:16

disinflation, 2:227

domestic and international debt securities, 5:315

equity risk premiums, 4:91

EU membership, 2:362n.18

exchange rate regime, 2:436

GIPS sponsor, 1:233

gold standard for, 2:434n.11

government spending, 2:130

Greek fiscal crisis 2010, 2:365, 366

inflation targeting, 2:287

labor productivity, 1:218

MSCI multi-market index, 5:96

residential mortgage loans, 5:486, 487

returns on bonds, bills, and equities, 5:153

real equity returns, 1:401

total returns, 1:408, 411

underground economy, 2:124

wealth effect, 2:152

Spartan 500 Index fund, 4:389–390

S&P/ASX 200 Index, 1:444

S&P, see Standards of Practice Council

SPCs, see special purpose companies

S&P Developed Ex-US BMI Energy Sector Index, 5:103

SPDR Gold Shares ETF, 6:169

SPDRs. see Standard & Poor’s Depositary Receipts

SPDR S&P 500

Sharpe ratio, 1:446

Vanguard Total World Stock Index ETF vs., 1:649–650

SPDR S&P Energy Sector Exchange-Traded Fund, 5:103

Spearman rank correlation coefficient, 1:657–660

spatial dividend (extra dividend), 5:248–249

spatial drawing right (SDR), 2:387n.29

specialization, international trade and, 2:343

Specialized Consumer Services sub-industry, 5:199

special purpose companies (SPCs), 5:306, 477

special purpose entities (SPEs) and bankruptcy, 5:483–485
defined, 5:31, 306, 477

obligations of, 5:306

as party to securitization, 5:478

role of, 5:482–485

as securitizers, 5:31–32

special purpose vehicles (SPVs) as financial intermediaries, 5:31–32

legal obligation of, 5:306

in securitization transaction, 5:477

special situations strategies, for hedge funds, 6:136

specific identification method of inventory valuation, 3:174, 228,

407–410

Spectrum Group, 6:127

speculation, 2:407; 6:21, 42–43

speculative demand for money, 2:271

speculative money balances, 2:271

speculators in commodities market, 6:167

in energy markets, 6:43n.20

in exchange-traded derivatives market, 6:10–11

forward contracts for, 6:17

gambling by, 6:43

spending

business, 2:153, 202

capital, 2:205–207, 314

consumer, 2:153, 202, 208–210

consumption, 2:138–139

government, 2:129–130

and aggregate demand, 2:137–138, 155

current, 2:311

and fiscal policy, 2:153

and taxes, 2:314–315

investment, 2:139–140, 146–147

public sector, 2:263

SPEs. see special purpose entities

S&P Global REIT Index, 6:165

S&P GSCL (Goldman Sachs Commodity Index), 5:101; 6:170

spillover effect, of education, 2:176

S&P infrastructure index, 6:175

spin-offs, 3:510–511

split coupon bonds, 5:325

S&P/MBSCI Global Industrial Classification System, see Global Industry Classification Standard (GICS)

sponsored depository receipts, 5:166

sponsors, GIPS, 1:232–233

spot assets, pricing, 6:66

spot commodities markets, 5:25, 26

spot contracts, 5:20

spot currency transactions, 5:20

spot curve, 5:434–435

spot exchange rates, 2:410–412, 428–430, 5:20

spot markets, 5:10, 15; 6:5

spot prices, 6:5

for commodities, 6:171, 173

and futures price, 6:40–41

spot rates, 5:411–413

spot transactions, in FX market, 2:407

spread(s)

benchmark, 5:442

and benchmark yield, 5:574–575


bid–offer, 5:365–366

credit, 5:419, 482–483, 607

excess, 5:309, 509

G–, 5:442, 445

interpolated, 5:443

option-adjusted, 4:86n.10, 88n.13;

5:445, 631

TED, 6:24

yield, 5:441–445

and benchmark rates, 5:441–443

and benchmark yield curve, 5:443–445

and credit risk/return, 5:630–637

required, 5:418

sovereign, 4:101

zero-volatility, 5:443, 445

spread over the benchmark, 5:418

spread risk, 5:593

spreadsheet modeling, 5:232

springs, 1:704

Sprint, 5:217

S&P/TSX Capped Income Trust Index, 5:225

S&P/TSX Composite Total Return Index, 1:415–416

SPVs. see special purpose vehicles

SRS curve. see short-run aggregate supply curve

SRATC. see short-run average total cost curve

SRI. see socially responsible investing

SRI Composite. see Socially Responsible Investment Composite

Sri Lanka, 1:233; 5:96

SROs. see self-regulatory organizations

SSE. see Shanghai Stock Exchange

Composite Index

stable industries, 5:190, 191

stacked column graphs, 3:346

Stackelberg model, 2:94

stagflation

and aggregate supply, 2:169–170

defined, 2:226

and inflation expectations, 2:236

staggered boards, 4:21–22, 26

bind
stakeholder(s), 4:8–14
defined, 1:6
impact of ethical practices on, 1:6–9
stakeholder groups, 4:8–11
board of directors, 4:9–10
creditors, 4:9
customers, 4:10
employees, 4:9
governments, 4:10
managers, 4:9
regulators, 4:10
shareholders, 4:8–9
suppliers, 4:10
stakeholder management, 4:5–36, 14–20
about, 4:14
analyst considerations, 4:31–36
board of directors representation, 4:32
composition of investors, 4:33–34
economic ownership and voting control, 4:31–32
long-term risk management, 4:35
remuneration and company performance, 4:32–33
shareholders’ rights, 4:34
defined, 4:14
mechanisms, 4:15–20
audit function, 4:17
board of directors, 4:17
contractual agreements with creditors, 4:19
contractual agreements with customers/suppliers, 4:20
employee laws/contracts, 4:19–20
general meetings, 4:15–16
laws and regulations, 4:20
related-party transaction policies, 4:18
remuneration policies, 4:18
reporting and transparency, 4:17
say on pay, 4:18–19
risks and benefits, 4:28–31
benefits of effective governance, 4:29–31
risks of poor governance, 4:28–29
stakeholder relationships, 4:11–14, 25–28
controlling shareholder–minority shareholder relationships, 4:12–13
factors affecting, 4:25–28
market factors, 4:25–26
non-market factors, 4:27–28
manager–board relationships, 4:13
principal–agent relationship, 4:11
shareholder–manager/director relationships, 4:11–12
shareholder vs. creditor interests, 4:13
various conflicts, 4:13
stakeholder theory, 4:7
stand-alone mortgage loans, 6:160–161
standard costs, 3:227
standard deviation. see also variance and coefficient of variation, 1:443–444
and correlation, 4:325
defined, 1:272, 433
of expected total return, 5:170
expected value of, 1:491–492
of investment classes, 6:126
of normal distribution, 1:545, 547–548
population, 1:434–436
for portfolio of two assets, 4:325
risk budgeting with, 4:258
of risk-free asset, 4:368
as risk metric, 4:271–272
sample, 1:437–439
of standard normal distribution, 1:546
and variance of returns, 4:305
and volatility, 6:89
standard error
in confidence interval construction, 1:596
of the sample mean, 1:590–591, 601
of test statistic, 1:628
Standard Industrial Classification (SIC) system, 5:197
standardization
of exchange-traded derivatives, 6:11
of futures contracts, 6:17–18
of random variables, 1:548–549
standardized yield measures, 5:420
standard normal distribution, 1:546, 742–743
standard normal variables, probability of, 1:549
Standard & Poor’s Corporation (S&P), 4:274
commercial paper ratings, 5:375
company classifications, 5:192, 201–202
coverage ratios for capitalized interest, 3:488
credit ratings
in Greek financial crisis, 2:365
investment-grade, 5:99, 299n.2, 350
ordinal scales for, 1:392
process for generating, 3:383
transition rates of, 5:606–607
types of, 1:393n.3
for United Rentals, Inc., 5:604–605
default rates by credit category, 5:605–606, 635–636
funds from operations, 5:615
industrial comparative ratio analysis, 5:617
long-term ratings matrix, 5:602–603
municipal debt ratings, 5:651
notching guidelines, 5:604–605
role in credit markets, 5:601, 602
sovereign credit analysis, 5:646–648
sovereign ratings, 5:368
Standard & Poor’s Depositary Receipts (SPDRs), 5:68, 74
Standards Advice Review Group, 3:113
Standards and Financial Marketing Integrity Division, 3:135
standards of conduct (term), 1:8
Standards of Practice Council (SPC), 1:38–39, 43
Standards of Practice Handbook, 1:33–37, 39, 42
on communicating recommendations, 3:34
eleventh edition, 1:35–37, 39
revisions to, 1:34
Standards of Professional Conduct, 1:8, 33–47, 49–222.
see also Asset Manager Code of Professional Conduct (AMC)
adoption of, 1:38
and applicable law, 1:50–53
conflicts of interest [Standard VI], 1:177–192
disclosure of conflicts [Standard VI(A)], 1:46, 177–184
priority of transactions [Standard VI(B)], 1:46–47, 185–190
referral fees [Standard VI(C)], 1:47, 190–192
text of, 1:46–47
duties to clients [Standard III], 1:101–133
fair dealing [Standard III(B)], 1:45, 110–118, 5:51
loyalty, prudence, and care [Standard III(A)], 1:45, 101–109
performance presentation [Standard III(D)], 1:45, 125–129
preservation of confidentiality [Standard III(E)], 1:45, 129–133
suitability [Standard III(C)], 1:45, 118–125
text of, 1:45
duties to employers [Standard IV], 1:133–154
additional compensation arrangements [Standard IV(B)], 1:46, 144–145
loyalty [Standard IV(A)], 1:45–46, 133–143
responsibilities of supervisors [Standard IV(C)], 1:36, 46, 146–154
text of, 1:45–46
evolution of, 1:34
integrity of capital markets [Standard II], 1:84–101
market manipulation [Standard II(B)], 1:45, 96–101
material nonpublic information [Standard II(A)], 1:44–45, 84–95
text of, 1:44–45
investment analysis, recommendations, and actions [Standard V], 1:154–176
communication with clients and prospective clients [Standard V(B)], 1:36, 46, 165–174
diligence and reasonable basis [Standard V(A)], 1:42, 46, 154–165, 5:49
record retention [Standard V(C)], 1:46, 174–176
text of, 1:46
notification of, 1:142
practice problems, 1:205–214
and principle-based standards, 1:10 and Professional Conduct Program, 1:37–38
professionalism [Standard I], 1:49–84
independence and objectivity [Standard I(B)], 1:44, 58–70
knowledge of the law [Standard I(A)], 1:44, 49–57
misconduct [Standard I(D)], 1:44, 81–84
misrepresentation [Standard I(C)], 1:44, 71–81
text of, 1:44
Index
Index

responsibilities as a CFA Institute member or CFA candidate [Standard VII], 1:193–204
conduct as participants in CFA Institute programs [Standard VII(A)], 1:36–37, 47, 193–197
reference to CFA Institute, designation and Program [Standard VII(B)], 1:47, 198–204
text of, 1:47
solutions to problems, 1:215–222
and Standards of Practice Council, 1:38–39
in Standards of Practice Handbook, 1:3, 33–37
text of, 1:44–47
and values of CFA Institute, 1:43
standing limit orders, 5:45–46
Stanford Financial Group, 1:6
Stanford University, 6

Statement of Cash Flows (IAS 7), see cash flow

Statement in Support of Convergence and Global Accounting Standards (SEC), 3:115
statement of cash flows, see cash flow

Statement of Cash Flows (ASC 230), 3:529n.32

Statement of Cash Flows (IAS 7), 3:529n.32, 709

statement of changes in equity of Apple Inc., 3:251–252
and balance sheet, 3:250–252
defined, 3:12
in financial statement analysis, 3:20, 21

statement of comprehensive income, 3:12, 16–20

Statement of Duties and Responsibilities, IPS, 4:415

Statement of Financial Accounting Standards (SFAS)

Accounting for Income Taxes (SFAS 109), 3:566

Accounting for Leases (SFAS 13), 4:87n.11

Accounting for the Costs of Computer Software to be Sold, Leased, or Otherwise Marketed (SFAS 86), 3:489

Employers’ Accounting for Defined Benefit Pension and Other Postretirement Plans (SFAS 158), 3:737

statement of operations, 3:17, 586–587, see also income statement

statement of owners’ equity, 3:70

Statement of Purpose, IPS, 4:415

statement of retained earnings, 3:50–51, 70

statements of account information, 1:105

statements of financial condition, 3:218, see also balance sheets

statements of financial position, 3:12, 218, see also balance sheets

State Street, 5:209

Statistical Classification of Economic Activities in the European Community (NAACE), 5:196

statistical discrepancies, in GDP, 2:132

statistical factor models, 4:377

statistical inference, 1:391, 593, 624

statistical significance, 1:630

statistical similarities, of similar companies, 5:191

statistics, 1:389–473, see also test statistic

about, 1:390

defined, 1:391, 584

dispersion, 1:430–448

absolute, 1:430

Chebyshev’s inequality, 1:441–443

coefficient of variation, 1:443–445

mean absolute deviation, 1:431–433

population variance and standard deviation, 1:433–436

range, 1:431–433

sample variance and standard deviation, 1:436–439

semivariance and semideviation, 1:439–440

Sharpe ratio, 1:445–448

frequency distributions, 1:393–401

construction of, 1:394–396, 400–401

cumulative, 1:403–405

defined, 1:393

and holding period formula, 1:394

and relative frequency, 1:396–400

graphic presentations of data, 1:401–405

frequency polygons and cumulative frequency distributions, 1:403–405

histograms, 1:402–403

kurtosis, 1:454–458

measurement scales, 1:392–393

identifying, 1:393

types of scales, 1:392

measures of central tendency, 1:406–424

arithmetic mean, 1:406–410

geometric mean, 1:418–422

harmonic mean, 1:422–423

median, 1:411–413

mode, 1:413–415

weighted mean, 1:415–418

defined of, 1:391

populations and samples, 1:391–392

practice problems, 1:463–469

quantiles, 1:423–430

calculating, 1:425–427

in investment practice, 1:427–430

types of, 1:423–427

sample, 1:391, 584–586

sampling distribution of, 1:586

solutions to problems, 1:470–473

symmetry, 1:448–454

using geometric and arithmetic means, 1:458–459

Statistics Canada, 2:121, 132, 133

Statistics New Zealand, 5:196

status, client, 1:130

statutory voting, 5:156

Staunton, Mike, 4:90

STC curve, see short-run total cost curve

Steiner, Fabian, 4:106

step-up coupon bonds, 5:324

Sterling exchange rate, 2:418

Sterling–yen exchange rate, 2:419

STMicroelectronics, 5:210

stochastic oscillator, 1:714–716

stock(s), see also equity securities

(equities); shares arbitrage with, 6:47–49, 67, 68 capac ital, 2:176–177

correlation of T-bills/bonds with, 4:333
defined, 4:307

downside frequencies, 6:131

employee stock options, 4:208–210, 334, 427

growth, 5:97

historical returns, 6:126

historical risk and correlation, 4:333

nominal returns, 4:307–310

ownership of, 1:79–181

performance of, 6:134–135

real returns, 4:309–310

returns on commodities vs., 6:170

returns on hedge funds vs., 6:139

risk and return, 4:307–308

Sharpe and Sortino ratios, 6:131

skewness of stock returns, 4:312–313

small-capitalization, 4:95

subdivisions and combinations of, 5:157

treasury stock method for diluted EPS, 3:193–195

value, 5:97, 133

volatility of, 6:126

stock analysts, 5:6

stock dividend (bonus issue of shares), 5:249

Stock Exchange of Thailand (SET), 1:478

stock funds, 4:229

stock mutual funds, 4:232

stock options, 3:195, 6:36n.15

stock-out costs, 4:184

stock-out losses, 4:182

stock price(s)

and aggregate demand, 2:155

as Bernoulli random variable, 1:532–533

binomial model, 1:540–541

and control deficiency disclosures, 1:639–641

lognormal distribution for, 1:555–556

and net present value, 4:67–68

stock screens, 1:486–487

stock splits, 5:83, 85, 157, 249

stop-buy orders, 5:48, 49

stop-loss orders, 5:48–49

stop orders, 5:48–49

storage in derivatives pricing, 6:46–47

and holding of assets, 6:65

theory of, 6:173

Stowe, John, 84n.7

Straight from the Gut (Welsh), 3:717–718
straight-line depreciation method and balance sheet, 3:702–705
bond premium/discount amortisation, 3:609
calculation, 3:494
defined, 3:493
depreciation/amortisation, 3:177–178
double-declining and units-of-production methods vs., 3:494–498
straight voting, 4:12
Strait Times Index, 1:444
stranded assets, 4:39
strategic analysis, 4:248
strategic asset allocation (SAA), 4:431–439
for European charity, 4:441–443
objective of, 4:434–435
for private investor, 4:438–439
specifying asset classes for, 4:431–433
strategic default, 5:488
strategic groups, analysis of, 5:202–203
strategic industry analysis, 5:204–222
barriers to entry in, 5:206–208
example, 5:219–222
five forces framework, 5:205–206
industry capacity in, 5:211–212
industry concentration in, 5:208–211
industry life-cycle model in,
  5:213–218
example, 5:217–218
limitations of, 5:217
stages of industry life cycle,
  5:213–216
using, 5:216–217
market share stability in, 5:212–213
price competition in, 5:218–219
stratified random sampling, 1:586–587
Stratton Small-Cap Value Fund, 1:435
stratum, 1:586
Strauss-Kahn, Dominique, 2:386
street conversion, 5:422
stress testing, 1:553; 4:273; 6:179
stretching payables, 4:187
strike price, see exercise price
strip curve, 5:434
strong-form efficient markets, 5:128
structural budget deficit, 2:317
structural subordination, 5:604
structured finance CDOs, 5:513
structured finance sector, 5:349
structured financial instruments,
  5:381–384
capital protected instruments, 5:382
leveraged instruments, 5:383
participation instruments, 5:382–383
yield enhancement instruments, 5:382
structured interest-only tranches,
  5:497n.11
structured products, 5:381–382
structuring process, 5:496–497
Stryker, 5:213
Student’s t-distribution. see t-distribution
style indexes, 5:97
sub-advisors defined, 1:272
Disclosure (GIPS Section 1.4), 1:241, 242
Fundamentals of Compliance (GIPS Section 1.0), 1:236
selecting, 1:157, 164
Subaru, 2:86
subdivisions, of stock, 5:157
sub-indexes, price, 2:231
subjective probability, 1:478
submanagers, 1:124, 160–161
subminuette, Elliott wave, 1:726
subordinated debt, 5:596–597
subordination, 5:308–309, 481, 503
subprime loans, 5:486
Subrahmanyam, Marti G., 1:644–645
Sub-Saharan Africa, 2:340, 364
subscription accounting, 3:185–186
subsidiaries
 captive finance, 4:175
high-yield credit analysis for,
  5:642–643
of income statements, 3:17
of Nestlé, 5:159
restricted vs. unrestricted, 5:644
temporary differences on financial
  statements for, 5:581
subsides export, 2:356, 359–361
in monopolies, 2:104
and short-run aggregate supply, 2:158, 160
substitutes
 and cross-price elasticity of demand, 2:15, 16
in industry structure, 5:612
in perfect competition, 2:71, 73
in strategic analysis, 5:205
substitution, import, 2:352n.10
substitution bias, 2:228
substitution effects
on elasticity of demand, 2:12
on Giffen and Veblen goods, 2:19–23
in perfectly competitive markets, 2:69
with price decrease, 2:20–23
substitution risk, 5:612
suitability, 1:124–125
for entire portfolio, 1:122–123
for investor risk profile, 1:122, 124
Suitability [Standard III(C)], 1:118–125
application of the standard, 1:122–125
compliance procedures, 1:121–122
investment policy statements, 1:121
regular updates, 1:122
suitability test policies, 1:122
guidance, 1:118–119
addressing unsolicited trading
  requests, 1:120–121
developing investment policies, 1:119
managing to indexes or mandates, 1:121
need for diversification, 1:120
understanding client’s risk profile, 1:119
updating investment policies, 1:120
text of, 1:45, 118
suitability test policies, 1:122
summaries, attributing, 1:75
Summer Olympics (1980), 4:279n.36
sum of value added method, for GDP,
  2:121–122, 132
Sunbeam, 3:344–345, 677, 684, 716
sunk costs, 2:28; 4:51
supranational bonds, 5:546
supervision
detection as part of, 1:147–148
inadequate, 1:152–153
of research activities, 1:150–151, 153–154
system for, 1:147
of trading activities, 1:151
 supervisors. see Responsibilities of
 Supervisors [Standard IV(C)]
supervisory board, 4:10
supplemental information, 1:272
supplementary information, for financial
  statement analysis, 3:11–12
supplementary prospectus, 5:478n.3
supplementary schedules, 3:24–25
suppliers
 cash to, 3:292–293
contractual agreements with, 4:20
customer conflicts with, 4:13
power of, 5:205, 612
as stakeholders, 4:10
supply, see also demand and supply
  analysis
aggregate and AS curve, 2:148–150
defined, 2:136
and global recession, 2:165–167
and imports/exports, 2:338–339
investment strategies for shifts in,
  2:169–170
long-run, 2:148–150, 159–161
in perfectly competitive market, 2:81
in real business models, 2:218–219
shifts in, 2:150–151, 157–162
shifts in demand and, 2:170–173
and stagflation, 2:169–170
of commodities, 6:171
in company analysis, 5:230
elasticity of, 2:8
excess, 2:339
for fixed- vs. floating-rate debt, 5:352
money, 2:154
changes in, 2:272–274
and interest rates, 2:275
M2, 2:242, 243
real, 2:144–146
in monopolies, 2:99–100
in monopolistic competition, 2:85
in oligopolies, 2:94–95
in perfect competition, 2:76–77
and spread on corporate bonds, 5:631
supply chains, global, 2:343
supply curves
aggregate, 2:148–150, 157–162,
  171–172
in monopolistic competition, 2:85
supply shock to inflation rate, 2:297
support, 1:695
support tranches, 5:499–501
supranational bonds, 5:372–373
supranational organizations, 5:299, 601n.10
surety bonds, 4:279; 5:309
surpluses
budget, 2:304
consumer
and alternative trade policies, 2:357, 360
in monopoly, 2:102–104
in perfect competition, 2:74–76
and tariffs, 2:357
in current account, 2:377, 379–381
of money, 2:235–236
producer, 2:357, 360
trade, 2:338
survey approach, for cost of equity, 4:92
Survey of Current Business (US Department of Commerce), 2:121
survivability bias
for alternative investments, 6:125n.3
and back-testing, 3:754
and GIPS standards, 1:224
and hypothesis testing, 1:632–633
in investment research, 1:608
and performance of hedge funds, 5:102; 6:143
and sample selection bias, 1:606
sustainability
of capital markets, 1:40–41
of earnings, 3:668–670
Sustainability Accounting Standards Board (SASB), 4:38
sustainable growth, 2:173, 179–185
and fixed-income investments, 2:184–185
and labor productivity, 2:181–182
measures of, 2:182
rate of growth in potential GDP, 2:183–184
sustainable growth rate, 3:377, 379; 4:93
sustainable investing (SI), 4:36–37
sustainable securitization markets, 5:476
Sviluppo Mercato Fondo Pensions, 1:233
swap funding, 2:409–410
swap points, 2:426
swap rates, 2:426–430
swaps (swap contracts), 6:21–25
asset, 5:443
basis, 6:24
commodity, 6:169
in contract markets, 5:23–24
credit default contracts for, 5:25
credit as underlying for, 6:37
as credit derivatives, 6:31–33
defined, 4:274n.32
as insurance contracts, 5:34
currency, 5:24; 6:23n.12, 37
defined, 6:21–22, 61
equity, 5:24; 6:36
FX, 2:409–410
index, 6:36
interest rate, 5:23–24; 6:22–23
long and short side of, 5:39
overnight indexed, 6:24
plain vanilla, 6:22–23, 37
pricing and valuation of, 6:82–85
total return, 6:30
swarming, 2:83
Swaziland, 3:117
Sweden
banking supervision, 2:279
disinflation, 2:227
equity risk premiums, 4:91
exchange rate regime, 2:437
GIPS sponsor, 1:233
government spending, 2:130
inflation-linked bonds, 5:326, 327
inflation targeting, 2:287, 289
labor productivity, 2:181
MSCI multi-market index, 5:96
returns
on bonds and bills, 5:152–153
on equities, 5:152–153
real equity returns, 1:401
total returns, 1:408, 412
risk tolerance and equity ownership, 5:154–155
sovereign bonds, 5:369, 370
underground economy, 2:124
Swedish Financial Supervisory Authority, 2:279
Swedish krona, 2:401; 5:351
Swedish Society of Financial Analysts, 1:233
SWFs. see sovereign wealth funds
Swiss Bankers Association, 1:233
Swiss franc
currency code, 2:401
exchange rate quotes with, 2:418, 420
international bonds outstanding in, 5:351
as reserve currency, 5:19
Swiss GAAP FER, 3:108
Swiss National Bank, 2:413
Switzerland
banking supervision, 2:279
equity risk premiums, 4:91
exchange rate regime, 2:437
fleetion costs, 4:106
foreign bonds, 5:314
GIPS sponsor, 1:233
growth spillover, 2:364
IFRS adoption, 3:115
MSCI multi-market index, 5:96
pension fund investment restrictions, 4:425
regulatory authorities, 3:108
residential mortgage loans, 5:487
returns
on bonds, bills, and equities, 5:153
real equity returns, 1:401
total returns, 1:409, 412
risk tolerance and equity ownership, 5:155
sovereign bonds, 5:368, 369
symmetrical triangle pattern, 1:705
symmetry, 1:448–454, 535
Synchrony Bank, 5:312
syndicated loans, 5:364, 374
syndicated offerings, 5:361
syndicates, 4:278–279
Syngenta, 3:132
synthetic CDOs, 5:513
synthetic leases, 3:525, 623
Syria, 2:436
systematic account reviews, 1:114
systematic risk, 4:374–376
for alternative investments, 6:129
and calculation of beta, 4:379–380
drivers of, 4:271
in Jensen’s alpha, 4:391
proxies, 5:94
for single-index model of beta, 4:379
and strategic asset allocation, 4:430
in Treynor ratio, 4:390
systematic sampling, 1:585
systemic risk, 5:334; 6:32, 43–44
T
T. Rowe Price Corporate Income Fund, 4:231–232
T. Rowe Price Equity Income fund
geometric and arithmetic mean returns, 1:420–422
kurtosis, 1:456–458
range and mean absolute deviation, 1:432–433
range and sample standard deviation, 1:437–439
Sharpe ratio, 1:447, 448
skewness of, 1:452–454
T. Rowe Price Small Cap Value Fund, 1:435
T + 1 settlement, 5:366
T206 Honus Wagner baseball card, 6:176n.39
T-accounts, 3:78–94
tactical asset allocation, 4:439–440
Tai, Jackson, 5:161
tail events, 6:179
tail risk, 4:263–264
Taiwan
Asian financial crisis, 2:343
comparative advantage, 2:352–353
effects of global recession, 2:165, 166
globalization of production, 2:342
MSCI multi-market index, 5:96
Taiwan Semiconductor Manufacturing Company Ltd., 5:200, 201
takeover defenses, 4:26, 33–34
takeover market, 4:26
takeovers, 4:12
taking a market, 5:46
tangible assets, 6:129, 175–176
Tankan Survey, 2:424, 244
Tanzania, 3:117
Target, 4:162–163, 184
target balance, 4:167
target capital structure, 4:80
target companies, for leveraged buyouts, 6:151–152
target independence, 2:288
target market, for security market indexes, 5:82–83
target semideviation, 1:440
target semivariance, 1:440
target zone currency regimes, 2:436, 439
tariffs, 2:356–361
analysis of, 2:358–359
defined, 2:356
GATT, 2:382, 385
and quotas/VERs, 2:360–361
two-part tariff pricing, 2:103–104
taxable income, 3:566–571
taxable profit, accounting profit vs., 3:576–581
taxable temporary differences, in taxable/accounting profit, 3:577–580
tax-advantaged securities, 4:169
tax asset valuation accounts, 3:712
tax bases, 3:571–576
tax of assets, 3:571–573
and changes in tax rates, 3:575–576
defined, 3:567
of liabilities, 3:573–575
taxes
and aggregate demand, 2:140, 153, 155
attributes of tax policy, 2:311–312
capital gains, 4:302
in CAPM assumptions, 4:384
and cost of capital, 4:779–80
current, 3:582–585
deferred, 3:582–585
and fiscal policy, 2:303–304, 312
and fixed-income securities, 5:316–318
and government spending, 2:314–315
income, 3:565–602
and accounting profit vs. taxable income, 3:566–571
cash for, 3:295
and income trusts in Canada, 5:225
indirect, 2:311, 313
and inventory method changes, 3:426
and IPRs, 4:425
in lease versus buy decision, 3:525
and LIFO method, 3:415
net tax rate, 2:314
on REITs, 6:126
reporting of depreciation methods, 3:499
and short-run aggregate supply, 2:158, 160
and social policies, 2:313
and yield-to-maturity, 5:433
tax-exempt bonds, 5:355
tax expense, 3:426, 567
tax loss carry forward, 3:567
tax-loss selling hypothesis, 5:131
taxes, changes in, 3:575–576
tax recognition, 3:576n.3
tax reform, 2:312
tax risk, 4:263
Taylor, Owen, 1:688
T-bills. see US Treasury bills
T-bonds. see US Treasury bonds
TCs. see total costs
TD Ameritrade Holding Corporation, 3:563–567
TD Bank. see Toronto-Dominion Bank
T-distribution and confidence interval for population mean, 1:599–600
defined, 1:634–635
and estimation of normal sampling distribution, 1:597
normal distribution vs., 1:598–599
table, 1:744
Tech Data Corporation, 3:284–286
technical analysis, 1:679–740
defined, 1:680
Elliot Wave Theory, 1:725–728
fundamental vs., 1:682–684
implications of efficient market hypothesis for, 5:129
intermarket, 1:728–730
practice problems, 1:733–737
principles and assumptions, 1:680–682
solutions to problems, 1:738–740
tools for, 1:684–725
chart patterns, 1:696–707
charts, 1:684–693
market cycles, 1:724–725
technical indicators, 1:707–724
trends, 1:693–696
and weak form efficient market hypothesis, 5:125
technical indicators, 1:707–724
flow-of-funds, 1:720–724
Arms index, 1:720–722
margin debt, 1:722
and market indicators, 1:723
mutual fund cash position, 1:722–723
ew equity issuance, 1:723–724
secondary offerings, 1:724
momentum oscillators, 1:710–717
about, 1:710–712
MACD oscillator, 1:716–717
relative strength index, 1:712–714
ROC oscillator, 1:710–712
stochastic oscillator, 1:714–716
price-based, 1:707–710
Bollinger bands, 1:709–710
moving average, 1:707–709
sentiment, 1:717–720
calculated statistical indexes, 1:717–720
opinion polls, 1:717
technical model requirements, 1:164–165
understanding, 1:164–165
and technology
and aggregate supply, 2:160
and comparative advantage, 2:354
and economic growth, 2:175–178
in industry analysis, 5:203, 222–223
on industry life-cycle, 5:217
and labor productivity, 2:180
and long-term aggregate supply, 2:160
in strategic analysis, 5:221
and substitution risk, 5:612
Technology sector, 5:193
Teck Resources Ltd., 3:10–11
TED spread, 6:24
telecommunications industry, structure of, 5:217
Telecommunications sector, 5:193
Telefónica Group, 3:282–284
Telefónica S.A., 1:426; 1:912, 272–273
Teléfonos de México, S.A.B. DE C.V., 3:736–738
Tele Norte Leste Participações S.A., 3:736–738
telephone utilities, 2:100, 105
television broadcasting, 2:65
Temasek Holdings, 4:221
temporary differences, in accounting/taxable profit, 3:566, 577–580
deductible differences, 3:577–580
examples, 3:578–580
at initial recognition, 3:580
taxable differences, 3:577–580
temporary new accounts, 1:239, 272
temporary workers, use of, 2:224
10-K, Form. see Form 10-K
tender offers, 4:26
tenor, 5:300, 438
TEPCO. see Tokyo Electric Power Company
terminal stock value (terminal value), 5:251, 261
Terminated Composites. see US Core Equity Composite
termination policies, 1:137
term maturity structures, 5:378
term of repurchase agreement, 5:387
term repo, 5:387
terms of trade, 2:337–338
term structure
of credit spreads, 5:419
of interest rates, 5:433–441, 568, 678
of risk free rates, 5:419
of yield volatility, 5:658–569
Tesco, 3:47–48, 5:362
Tesoró Público, 5:368
test statistic
acceptance region for, 1:630–631
calculating, 1:632–633
defined, 1:627–628
rejection point for, 1:630–632
rejection (critical) region for, 1:631
in tests concerning difference between variances, 1:653
in tests concerning value of population variance, 1:651
in tests of difference between population means, 1:642–646
in tests of mean differences, 1:647–650
in tests of single population mean, 1:635–638
Teva Pharmaceutical Industries, 5:209
Texas, 5:651
Texas A&M University System, 4:218
Texas Instruments, 5:272–273
textile industry, 3:345–346
TFC. see total fixed cost
TFP. see total factor productivity
ThaiBev, 2:88
Thailand
Asian financial crisis, 2:343
beer industry, 2:87, 88
currency regime, 2:437
exchange rate targeting, 2:294
globalization of production, 2:342
IFRS adoption, 3:116
inflation targeting, 2:287
MSCI multi-market index, 5:96
non-domestic equity securities, 5:164
Thaler, Richard, 5:132
Thatcher, Margaret, 2:276
thematic investing, 4:40
theory of storage, 6:173
theory of the consumer, 2:5
interest rates and growth rates, 1:331–333
number of periods, 1:333–334
size of annuity payments, 1:334–338
spor rates, 5:411–413
yield to maturity, 5:486–407
time value of options, 6:90
Time Warner, 1:702
time-weighted rate of return
Calculation Methodology (GIPS Section I.2), 1:237
defined, 1:272
linked, 1:246
money- vs., 1:374–376
for portfolios, 1:371–376
Real Estate (GIPS Section I.6), 1:246, 247
TIPS. see Treasury inflation-indexed securities
timberland, investing in, 6:158–159, 163
time on point and figure charts, 1:688
present value of cash flows at times other than \( t = 0 \), 1:328–329
time frame of decision and dissemination, 1:112–113
for market efficiency, 5:117
and performance calculation, 1:126–127
time horizon for cash forecasting, 4:166
for forward contracts, 6:74
for portfolio management, 4:222
and portfolio planning, 4:204–205
and risk tolerance, 4:417
time intervals, chart, 1:692
time period(s)
and GIPS standards, 1:224
security index values over multiple, 5:81–82
time-period bias, 1:607, 609, 632, 633
time-series data, 1:407–408, 587–589
time-series pricing anomalies, 5:130–132
time to expiration, option pricing and, 4:688–89
time-to-maturity, 5:551
time tranching, 5:482
time value decay, 6:90
time value of money (TMV), 1:305–359, 5:402–413
cash flow additivity principle, 1:340
defined, 1:306
and discounted cash flows, 1:361
future value of present and, 1:338–339
of series of cash flows, 1:317–318
of single cash flow, 1:308–316
and interest rates, 1:306–307
practice problems, 1:342–346
present value of future and, 1:338–339
of series of cash flows, 1:322–330
of single cash flow, 1:319–322
and required rate of return, 6:63
solutions to problems, 1:347–359
solving problems for variables, 1:330–340
total variable cost (TVC)
interactions of other costs and output with, 231–35
in shutdown analysis, 241–42
"toxic waste" 5:32
Toyota Motor Corporation financial reporting, 3:669–670
growth rate, 1:332–333
international trade, 2:86
method of comparables, 5:270
ROC oscillator, 1:711–712
similar companies to, 5:189
two-factor analysis, 5:209
TR. see total revenue
tracking error, 1:538; 4:416n.3
tracking objective, 1:538
tracking risk, 1:538; 4:416n.3
track record as company fundamental, 5:613
of hedge funds, 6:147
tradable assets, 4:367
trade. see also international trade and alternative trade policies, 2:360
free, 2:338, 343–344
 gains from, 2:349–352
inter-temporal, 2:377, 378
intra-industry, 2:343
terms of, 2:337–338
trade agreements
common markets, 2:362
economic unions, 2:362
export subsidies, 2:359–361
trading blocs, 2:362–366
trade allocation procedures, 1:113, 114
trade balance absorption approach, 2:449–450
balance of trade deficit, 2:130, 338
in business cycles, 2:211–212
and capital account, 2:444
esticities approach, 2:445–449
and GDP, 2:130–131
and saving/expenditures, 2:444–445
trade creation, 2:363
trade credit, 4:185, 186
trade date accounting, 1:237, 272
trade discounts, 4:187–188
trade diversion, 2:364
trade granting process, 4:176–177
trade organizations, 2:381–388
function and objectives, 2:386–388
International Monetary Fund, 2:382–384
World Bank Group, 2:384–385
World Trade Organization, 2:385–386
trade payables. see accounts payable
trade pricing rules, 5:56
trade protection, 2:338
trade receivables, 3:48, 225–227
trade restrictions, 2:356–369
capital restrictions, 2:366–369
quotas, 2:359–361
 tariffs, 2:356–361
traders, rogue, 4:264
trade sales, 2:241; 6:154
trade sector, 2:130–131, 211–212
trade surplus, 2:338
trade-to-GDP ratio, 2:339–342
trading alternative systems, 5:29–30
continuous trading markets, 5:54
on contract/secondary security markets, 5:54
contrarian trading strategies, 4:709–710
cost of, 4:314, 335
excessive, 1:108, 117
held for, 3:243
information-motivated, 5:10–12, 26
insider, 1:681; 5:61, 122
multilateral facilities, 5:29–30
personal and conflict of interest, 1:183
disclosure of, 1:189
limitations on, 1:90
and market manipulation, 1:97–98
priority of transactions for, 1:185
proprietary trading procedures, 1:91
risk-arbitrage, 1:91
spot market, 5:10
supervising trading activities, 1:151
unsolicited requests for, 1:120–121
trading blocs, 2:362–366
trading expenses Calculation Methodology (GIPS Section I.2), 1:238
defined, 1:272
Disclosure (GIPS Section I.4), 1:240
trading limits, 5:123
trading NAV, 6:146
trading securities, 3:202, 275
trading volume, 1:98
on charts, 1:691–692
and head and shoulders pattern, 1:698
trends in, 1:681
traditional bonds, ABSs vs., 5:299
traditional investment markets, 5:15
traded investments, 6:124
integration of alternative investments with, 6:132
Sharpe ratios for, 6:131
trailing twelve months (TTM) ratio, 3:338
training, compliance, 1:149
tranches for asset-backed securities, 6:34
for collateralized debt obligations, 5:513
for collateralized mortgage obligations, 5:497–501
defined, 5:32
equity, 5:504
floating-rate, 5:501
loss severity and credit risk for, 5:593n.1
for mortgages, 6:160–161
planned amortization class, 5:499–501
residual, 5:504
sequential-pay, 5:497–499
structured interest-only, 5:497n.11
support (companion), 5:499–501
tranching, 5:308–309, 481–482
transaction allocation, 1:115–116
transaction-based manipulation, 1:97
transaction costs with active portfolios, 4:396n.6
assumptions of CAPM about, 4:384
for borrowing, 3:9
with derivatives, 6:41, 70
and financial risks, 4:261–262
and market efficiency, 5:123
transaction expenses defined, 1:273
Private Equity (GIPS Section 1.7), 1:249, 250
Real Estate (GIPS Section 1.6), 1:245, 246
transaction price, 3:169, 170
transactions BOP, 2:369
new, 3:133
transactions-based indexes (real estate), 6:163–164
transactions money balances, 2:271
transactions motive, 4:182
transfer, risk, 4:277–279
transfer payments, 2:129, 310–311
transition probability, 1:540
Transocean, 1:705
transparency corporate, 4:17
of exchange-traded derivatives market, 6:11
of futures market, 6:21
of inflation targeting, 2:289–291
of markets, 5:58
transportation assets, 6:174
travel expenses, 1:64–65, 67–68
travel funding, 1:63
see also US Treasury bills (T-bills)
Treasury debt, 1:307
Treasury inflation-indexed securities (TIPS), 5:326
Treasury inflation-protected securities (TIPS), 2:230; 5:326, 328, 329
treasury shares, 3:248
treasury stock method, 3:193–195
tree diagrams (binomial trees), 1:493–494, 540
trend analysis, 3:342–344
trends recognizing, 1:693–696
in technical analysis, 1:682–683
Treynor, Jack, 4:216, 383
Treynor ratio, 4:390
trials, number of (for Monte Carlo simulation), 1:561
triangle patterns, 1:704–706
triangular arbitrage, 2:423
trimmed mean, 1:410n.14
TRIN. see short-term trading index
Trinidad & Tobago, 5:96
tripe bottoms, 1:702–703
trough top, 1:702–703
trough phase (business cycle), 2:200, 201
ttrue yield, 5:422
ttrue yield-to-maturity, 5:422–423
Trump Hotels & Casino Resorts, 3:672–673, 716
trust deeds, 5:305, 626
trustee agents, 5:479
trustees, 5:305, 479
trust law, 5:484
trust preferred securities, 5:596n.4
trust receipt agreements, 4:192
trusts, in securitization process, 5:478
Index

Tsingtao Brewery, 3:735
TSX Group, 5:152
t-test, 1:634–638
nonparametric test vs., I:656, 657
risk/return characteristics of mutual fund, 1:636–637
and slowdown in payments of receivables, 1:637–638
and Spearman rank correlation, 1:658–660
and test statistic for difference between population means, 1:642–646
and test statistic for single population mean, 1:635–638
for test statistic for tests of mean difference, 1:647–650
z-test vs., 1:638, 641, 656, 657
TTM ratio. see trailing twelve months ratio
Tunisia, 5:96
Turkey
business investment, 2:177
cumulative voting rules, 4:16
exchange rate regime, 2:437
IFRS adoption, 3:116
inflation-linked bonds, 5:326
inflation targeting, 2:287
labor productivity, 2:181
MSCI multi-market index, 5:96
sovereign bonds, 5:369
turn-of-the-month effect, 5:132
turn-of-the-year effect, 5:131
turnover
accounts receivable, 4:160
annual share, 1:428
asset, 3:50, 354, 520–522, 714
fixed asset turnover ratio and average age of depreciable assets, 3:520–522
calculating, 3:350
interpreting, 3:354, 518
in FX market, 2:415–416
on income statements, 3:151n.4
inventory, 4:160, 184–185
inventory turnover ratio, 3:351–352
and activity ratio, 3:350–351
activity ratio definition, 3:349
in FX market, 2:415–416
and conversion from LIFO to FIFO, 3:420
and DOH, 3:351–352
inventory management with, 3:434–435
inventory ratios, 3:715
and inventory write-downs, 3:432
payables, 3:349, 353
portfolio, 1:434–436
receivables, 3:349, 352–353
segment, 3:386–387
total asset, 3:354
working capital, 3:349, 354
Turquoise, 5:30
TVC, see total variable cost
TVPI, see investment multiple
2 and 20 fee structure, 6:139, 140
two-asset portfolio, risk of, 4:306–307
two-fund separation theorem, 4:340–341
two-part tariff pricing, 2:103–104
two-sided (two-tailed) hypothesis test, 1:626
two-sided prices, 2:419–420
two-stage dividend discount model, 5:261–264
2001 Venture Capital Composite, 1:296
2006 Buyout Strategy Fund of Funds Composite, 1:296–297
two-tier board structure, 4:10
two-week repo rate, 2:284
Tyco International, Ltd., 3:718; 5:199, 200
Type I error, 1:629
Type II error, 1:629
typical cash flows, identifying, 4:165–166
U
UBS, 2:412, 414; 5:209
Uganda, 3:117
Ukraine
exchange rate regime, 2:437
GIPS country sponsor, 1:233
hyperinflation, 2:226
MSCI multi-market index, 5:96
Ukrainian Association of Investment Business, 1:233
ULC. see unit labor cost unbiased estimators, 1:594
unbilled revenue, 3:72
uncertainty
about future cash flows, 1:459
inflation, 2:282–283
unclassified balance sheets, 3:58
uncollectible accounts, 3:699–700
uncommitted lines of credit, 4:189, 190
unconditional probability, 1:598
Unconstrained Activist UK Equity Composite, 1:294
uncorrelated random variables, 1:506
uncorrelated returns, 4:325
underemployed, 2:122
underground economy, 2:123–124
underinvestment, in inventory, 4:183
underlying (underlying assets), 6:5
defined, 6:7
and derivatives valuation, 6:46–47
hedging of, 6:67–68
performance of, 6:6
pricing, 6:62–66
in pricing of European options, 6:87, 89–91
for puts, 6:95
risk budgeting based on, 4:258
storage of, 6:46–47
types of, 6:36–39
value of, 6:87
and value of contract, 5:20
underlying risk exposures, of options, 5:39
undervalued (term), 5:245
underwater mortgages, 5:488
underwriters, 5:360, 479
underwritten offerings, 5:50, 51, 360–362
unearned fees, 3:60
unearned revenue
accrual accounting for, 3:72
analysis of, 3:232–234
on balance sheets, 3:60
as current liability, 3:232
on income statements, 3:156
unemployed, 2:222
unemployment
analyzing, 2:224–225
and business cycles, 2:221–225
and international trade, 2:344
natural rate of, 2:150, 234
non-accelerating inflation rate of, 2:234
and overall payroll employment, 2:224
and real business cycle models, 2:218
and regional trade agreements, 2:364–365
in stagflation, 2:169–170
unemployment insurance, 2:240
unemployment rate, 2:223–224
unequal cash flows
future value of series with, 1:318
present value of series with, 1:330
unethical actions, reporting, 1:57
unexpected inflation, 2:281–283
Unibail-Rodamco, 1:425
UniCredit, 1:425
uniform distribution
continuous, 1:542–545
discrete, 1:530–532
uniform pricing rule, 5:56
unilateral transfers sub-account, BOP, 2:371
Unilever, 1:426; 5:210
Unilever Group, 3:279–282
unintentional errors, correction of, 1:76
Union Electric Company, 5:255–256
unions, 4:19
United Agri-Products (UPI), 699–700
United Kingdom
banking supervision, 2:279
bankruptcy, 5:600
benchmark rate, 5:442
bonds
bonds outstanding, 5:354, 360
consol, 1:327
foreign, 5:313, 314
inflation-linked, 5:326, 327, 370
non-sovereign government, 5:371
perpetual, 5:300
sovereign, 5:305–306, 367–370
budget deficit, 2:379
business investment, 2:177
capitalization level and contributions to global GDP, 5:151
commercial paper, 5:374
common law system, 4:27
comparative advantage, 2:348–351, 355
"comply or explain" codes, 4:34
corporate governance systems, 4:14
coupon payment structures, 5:323
coventant-strengthening investor groups, 5:627
currency regime, 2:434, 435, 437
cyclically adjusted budget deficit, 2:317
disclosure requirements, 3:686
disinflation, 2:227
United Kingdom (continued)  
domestic and international debt securities, 5:315  
EAR, 1:315n.6  
equity risk premiums, 4:91  
extend demand/supply of cars, 2:339  
exchange rate targeting, 2:293, 294  
extpected inflation, 2:282  
fiscal policy, 2:314  
flotation costs, 4:106  
frequency of capital budgeting, 4:67  
GIPS country sponsor, 1:233  
government  
cash flows, 2:305–306  
liabilities/debt, 2:262, 308  
revenues/expenditures, 2:303, 304  
hedge fund registration, 6:145  
housing prices and saving rate, 2:152  
inflation targeting, 2:287–289  
international investments in BASE, 5:165  
investment spending, 2:140  
IPS requirement, 4:414  
labor productivity, 2:181  
monetary policy, 2:276, 293  
money measures, 2:270  
MSCI multi-market index, 5:96  
national debt, 2:307, 309  
net borrowing/lending, 2:305  
one-tier boards, 4:10  
overconfidence and mispricing in markets, 5:137  
public sector spending, 2:263  
residential mortgage loans, 5:486–488  
returns on bonds, bills, and equities, 5:153  
real equity returns, 1:401  
total returns, 1:409, 411  
risk tolerance and equity ownership, 5:155  
say on pay, 4:18  
sinking fund arrangements, 5:322  
social influences on tobacco industry, 3:282  
Treasury bills, 1:307n.3  
wealth effect, 2:152  
UK Debt Management Office, 5:306, 315  
UK Financial Reporting Council (FRC), 3:26  
UK Investment Performance Committee, 1:233  
UK Liquidity Plus Composite, 1:294  
United Nations, 4:38; 5:196  
United Nations Conference on Trade and Employment, 2:382  
UN Global Compact, 4:39  
United Nations Monetary and Financial Conference, 2:382  
United States  
ACH system, 4:178  
ADRs, 5:167–168  
alternative investors, 6:133n.14  
antitrust violations, 2:105  
APY, 1:315n.6  
auctions, 5:362–364  
auditing standards, 3:27  
balance of payments, 2:372–373  
bankruptcy, 5:600  
banks and banking  
portfolio management, 4:220, 221  
regulation, 3:105  
sources of credit, 4:189  
supervision of, 2:279  
benchmark rate, 5:442  
bond mutual funds, 4:231n.16  
bonds  
bonds outstanding, 5:354, 360  
and corporate notes, 5:377  
foreign, 5:313, 314  
inflation-linked, 5:326, 327, 370  
municipal, 4:425; 5:355  
non-sovereign government, 5:371  
sovereign, 5:367–370  
tax considerations with, 5:316  
yields and credit risk, 5:269–263  
business investment, 2:177  
capital budgeting, 4:67  
capital goods expenditures, 2:128  
capitalization level and contributions to global GDP, 5:150–151  
capital-to-labor ratio, 2:175  
cash underwritten offers, 4:106  
CEO duality, 4:21  
commercial mortgage-backed securities, 5:504  
commercial paper in, 5:374  
common law system, 4:27  
company activities of government industries, 5:197  
consumption expenditures, 2:139  
correlation of equities, 4:432–433  
coupon payment structures, 5:323  
covenant-strengthening investor groups, 5:627  
CPI, 2:229, 230  
currency regime, 2:434, 437  
current account deficit, 2:377, 380, 381  
cyclically adjusted budget deficit, 2:317  
debt and equity outstanding, 5:350  
deflation/disinflation, 2:226, 227  
depreciation methods in, 3:486  
development of NAICS system, 5:197  
domestic and international debt securities, 5:315  
economic indicators, 2:240–242, 244–245  
equity risk premium, 4:90, 91  
ETFs, 4:233  
extpected inflation, 2:282  
external trade sector, 2:211–212  
fiscal policy in 2009-2010, 2:314  
floating-rate notes, 5:323  
flotation costs, 4:106  
foreign direct investment, 2:341, 342  
four-factor model use, 4:402  
GIPS sponsor, 1:233  
globalization of production, 2:342  
global recession, 2:165–167  
government  
government-sponsored enterprises, 5:490  
liabilities/debt, 2:262, 308  
revenues/expenditures, 2:303, 304  
spending, 2:129  
gross domestic product, 2:120–121  
forecasts, 2:184–185  
potential, 2:183  
hedge fund registration, 6:144,145  
imports in, 2:337  
industrial comparative ratio analysis, 5:617  
and inflation targeting, 2:292  
international investments, 5:165  
investment spending, 2:140  
and ITO charter, 2:382  
labor productivity, 2:181  
labor supply, 2:176  
LIFO method and taxes, 3:315  
liquidity representations on balance sheets, 3:15  
manipulation of financial reporting, 3:666  
money market funds, 4:230–231  
money measures, 2:269  
omb-weighted return, 1:370n.9  
MSCI multi-market index, 5:96  
mutual funds, 4:230–231  
NAFTA, 2:362, 364  
national debt, 2:309  
national income, 2:133n.6  
natural monopolies, 2:104  
et net borrowing/lending, 2:305  
nominal returns of major asset classes, 4:308–309  
non-sovereign government debt, 5:650  
OCI statement format, 3:19  
one-tier boards, 4:10  
operating vs. capital leases, 4:87n.11  
overconfidence and mispricing in markets, 5:137  
pension fund investment restrictions, 4:425  
presidential cycle, 1:725  
proxy for market portfolio, 5:94  
PSA prepayment benchmark, 5:493  
public sector spending, 2:263  
quantitative easing, 2:298, 299  
residential mortgage loans, 5:486–489  
returns by asset class, 5:644–645  
on bonds and bills, 5:152–153  
on equities, 5:152–153  
real equity returns, 1:401  
on real estate, 6:164–165  
real returns of major asset classes, 4:309–310  
on reinvested dividends, 5:170  
risk diversification by insurance companies, 4:278  
risk of asset classes, 4:311  
risk tolerance and equity ownership, 5:154–155  
say on pay, 4:18  
net securities backed by quasi-government entities, 5:490  
securities ranked lower than subordinated debt, 5:596  
securitization market, 5:474  
sinking fund arrangements, 5:322  
stagflation, 2:169, 236  
tax and financial regulations, 3:525  
taxes and cost of capital, 4:79  
television broadcasting, 2:65  
textile industry, 2:345–346  
tobacco industry, 2:87–88
transition rates of credit ratings, 5:606
trust law in, 5:484
underground economy, 2:123–124
unemployment rate, 2:223
VERs in, 2:359
wealth effect, 2:152
US Aggregate Bond Index, 5:357
US Air Force, 5:226
US Bankruptcy Code, 4:146
US Census Bureau, 5:197
US commercial paper (USCP) market, 5:376–377
US Consumer Price Index (US CPI)
commodities returns vs., 6:170
and inflation-indexed bonds, 1:170
commodities returns vs., 6:170
US Core Equity Composite (Terminated Composites), 1:297
US Department of Commerce, 2:120–121
US Department of Housing and Urban Development, 5:490
US dollar, 2:401
CAD/USD currency pair, 2:416
CNV/USD exchange rate, 2:403–404
cross-rate calculations with, 2:421–422
cross-rate calculations with, 2:421–422
cross-rate calculations with, 2:421–422
cross-rate calculations with, 2:421–422
cross-rate calculations with, 2:421–422
as currency anchor, 2:436–437, 439, 440
exchange rate with, 2:418–421
as exchange rate target, 2:294
foreign exchange gains, 5:169
foreign exchange reserves, 2:413–414
forward calculations with, 2:425–426
gold standard for, 2:434
international bonds outstanding in, 5:351
JPY/USD currency pair, 2:416
as reserve currency, 5:19
spot market trading of, 5:10
USD/AUD currency pair, 2:416
USD/EUR currency pair, 2:416
USD/EUR exchange rate, 2:409
USD/GBP currency pair, 2:416
US Federal Reserve
banking supervision by, 2:279
“Beige Book,” 2:244
CPI-U by use, 2:230
dollarized currency regimes, 2:437–438
funds and fund rate of, 5:385
independence of, 2:288
inflation targeting by, 2:292
initial margin requirement of, 5:41
insurance for money markets from, 4:231
intervention in FX market, 2:440
measures of money, 2:269
monetary policy, 2:153–154, 169, 185
objectives of, 2:280
quantitative easing by, 2:298, 299
Regulation T, 5:41
stress testing required by, 4:274
US Federal Trade Commission (FTC), 5:127
US GAAP
for barter transactions, 3:165
for bonds, 3:608, 609, 612, 613
for borrowed funds, 3:477
for capitalisation of interest costs, 3:486n.11, 488
for cash flows, 3:22, 276, 279, 284–288
and completed contract method, 3:160–169
for comprehensive income, 3:201, 204
for debt issuance costs, 3:615
on decision-useful information, 3:668n.2
doctoring tax assets/liabilities, 3:568, 583
for depreciation, 3:499
on disclosure of operating segment, 5:200
fair value definition, 3:475n.2
and FASB, 3:108
financial statement elements under, 3:45n.1
for financial statement ratios, 3:735–736
for gross vs. net reporting, 3:166
and IFRS
conservatism in, 3:680–682
on financial reporting standards, 3:131–133
frameworks of, 3:127–129
on income taxes, 3:566, 591–594
for impairments, 3:506–509, 512
income statement standards, 3:150
income taxes, 3:566
for intangible assets, 3:478n.4, 479, 480
for interest, 3:294, 477, 529n.32, 612
for inventory valuation, 3:404–408, 426–428, 435
for investment property, 3:525
for leases, 3:526, 534, 538, 542, 624, 627, 635, 636, 640
for LIFO reserve, 3:415
for long-lived assets, 3:512
for pension plans, 3:642
policy disclosure requirements, 3:135
for revaluation, 3:493, 502, 505–508
for revenue recognition, 3:156–158, 168, 169, 680
and ROE, 3:736–738; 5:173n.29
SEC on reconciliations with, 3:505n.17
for segment reporting, 3:385
and Syngenta, 3:132
taxable profit v. accounting profit, 3:567–578
on tax-related issues, 3:573, 581
and WorldCom financial reports, 3:76
US Investment Performance Committee, 1:233
US Securities and Exchange Commission (SEC), 5:29
Accounting and Auditing Enforcement Release, 3:699–701
adoption of IFRS, 3:415
and convergence of global reporting standards, 3:114–115
“cookie jar” reserve accounting, 3:683
discipline for financial reporting by, 3:685, 686
disclosure regulations, 5:122
financial reporting standards of, 3:109–113
Form 3, 3:112
Form 4, 3:112
Form 5, 3:112
Form 6–K, 3:111
Form 8–K, 3:112
Form 10–Q, 3:111
Form 11–K, 3:112
Form 20–F, 3:110–111
Form 40–F, 3:110–111
Form 144, 3:112
Form DEF–14A, 3:111
and GAAP, 3:108, 129, 131–132
and Groupon, 3:693
hedge fund registration, 6:144, 145
and IASB, 3:106
on management reporting, 3:26
MD&A requirements, 3:26, 615n.5
on non-GAAP measures in financial reports, 3:673, 693
on non-recurring restructuring events, 3:682
and PACCAR, 3:670–671
prospectuses filed with, 5:478n.3
on reconciliations with US GAAP, 3:505n.17
registration with, 5:168
Regulation FD, 3:112n.13; 5:122
as regulatory body, 3:105
reporting of internal control deficiencies to, 1:640
reporting requirements, 3:687; 4:235
revenue recognition standards, 3:158
Rule 10b5-1 and 10b5-2, 3:512
Rule 144, 3:112
Rule 144A, 5:168
don sponsored DRs, 5:166
and stakeholder relationships, 4:28
United States Steel Corporation (US Steel), 2:96
US Territories, ACH system, 4:178
US Treasury bills (T-bills)
bank discount yield, 1:377–378
as benchmark, 4:171
characteristics of, 5:368
correlation of stocks/bonds with, 4:333
discount rate, 5:429
expected value, 1:496–497
historical risk and correlation, 4:333
maturity of, 5:351
money market yield, 1:379
nominal returns, 4:308–309
nominal risk-free interest and liquidity premium, 1:307
as proxy of risk-free return, 4:367–369
pure discount instrument, 1:377
quoting for, 1:377
real returns, 4:309–310
returns on, 1:379
returns on equities and bonds vs., 5:152–153
risk–return tradeoff, 4:209, 311
Sharpe ratio, 1:446–448
short-term investment, 4:168
in short-term portfolio report, 4:174
and TED spread, 6:24
transaction costs with, 5:123
yield, 4:169–170
US Treasury bonds (T-bonds) characteristics of, 5:368
convexity adjustment for, 5:560–561
correlation with other asset classes, 4:432
in cost of equity, 4:89, 91
relative strength of, 1:729
US Treasury notes (T-notes), 5:368, 547–548
US v. DuPont, 2:73n.4
unit elastic (unitary elastic), 2:71
unit elastic demand (unitary elastic demand), 2:10
unit labor cost (ULC), 546
University of Michigan, 218;
university endowment funds, 4:546
unrealized capital gains and losses, 4:52
University of Virginia, 174
University of Texas System, 4:6
unrealized multiple (RVPI), 44, 48–49
validity instructions, 1:249
Real Estate (GIPS Section 1.6), 1:245
fairly valued, 5:245
fundamental, 5:119, 244
future
defined, 1:308
future value of series of cash flows, 1:316–318
future value of single cash flow, 1:308–316
present and, 1:309, 338–339
of goods and services in GDP, 2:123–124
goal of growth opportunities, 5:258n.3
intrinsic
book vs., 5:176–177
deviations from, 1:628
from dividend discount model, 5:251
in equity valuation, 5:244
of European options, 6:86
market vs., 5:119–120
inventory, 3:427–428
justified values of price multiples, 5:266–269
liquidity, 6:157
loan-to-value ratio, 5:486, 504; 6:162
marginal value curve, 2:75
market
and asset-based valuation, 5:276;
6:157
and book value, 5:172
of debt, 5:274–275
defined, 1:269
of derivatives, 6:38–39
GIPS Valuation Principles (GIPS Section II), 1:254
Input Data (GIPS Section 1.1), 1:237
and long-term asset acquisition, 3:475
Private Equity (GIPS Section 1.7), 1:249
Real Estate (GIPS Section 1.6), 1:245
sustainable, 5:245
fundamental, 5:119, 244
future
defined, 1:308
future value of series of cash flows, 1:316–318
future value of single cash flow, 1:308–316
present and, 1:309, 338–339
of goods and services in GDP, 2:123–124
of growth opportunities, 5:258n.3
intrinsic
book vs., 5:176–177
deviations from, 1:628
from dividend discount model, 5:251
in equity valuation, 5:244
of European options, 6:86
market vs., 5:119–120
inventory, 3:427–428
justified values of price multiples, 5:266–269
liquidity, 6:157
loan-to-value ratio, 5:486, 504; 6:162
marginal value curve, 2:75
market
and asset-based valuation, 5:276;
6:157
and book value, 5:172
of debt, 5:274–275
defined, 1:269
of derivatives, 6:38–39
GIPS Valuation Principles (GIPS Section II), 1:254
Input Data (GIPS Section 1.1), 1:237n.2
intrinsic vs., 5:119–120
Real Estate (GIPS Section 1.6), 1:245n.6
total, 5:175
market value to book value ratio, 3:763–764
measure of, 2:266
net asset
breaking the buck, 4:231
closed-end investment fund, 5:134
and drawdown, 6:144
mutual fund, 4:226–227
of REITs, 6:166
trading vs. reporting, 6:146
net book, 3:179
net realisable, 3:227–228, 426
no-arbitrage, 5:411
par, 3:248, 5:300, 403–406
Index

parity, 5:333
price to book value ratio, 3:376, 377–378
realizable, 3:123
relative, 6:135–137
residual
and amortisation/depreciation expense, 3:177–180
defined, 1:271
Private Equity (GIPS Section I.7), 1:251
Real Estate (GIPS Section I.6), 1:248
salvage, 3:177
settlement, 3:123
store of, 2:265–266
terminal, 5:251, 261
time value of options, 6:90
total, 1:247, 251, 272; 2:75
total market, 5:175
undervalued (term), 5:245
Value-Added Strategy Closed-End Real Estate Composite, I:297
Value-Added Strategy Non-Closed-End Real Estate Composite, I:297
value at risk (VaR), 4:16n.2; 6:178–179
conditional, 4:273
defined, 1:553
and kurtosis, 4:313
Monte Carlo simulation for estimating, 1:559
risk budgeting with, 4:258
as risk metric, 4:272–274
value effect, 5:133
value investors, 3:754; 4:37
Value Line, 5:262–264
value of final output method, 121–122, 129
variety, monopolistic competition and, 2:86, 87
V.C. see venture capital
Veblen, Thorstein, 2:21
Veblos goods, 2:21
vega, 4:272
velocity of money, 2:144, 236
vendors, number, size, location of, 4:144, 236
value capitalization weighting
van Gelderen, Jacob, 1:724
Vanguard Group, 4:232
Vanguard Total World Stock Index ETF, 1:649–650
vanilla swaps, 6:22–23, 37
VaR. see value at risk
variable consideration, 3:170
variable costs, 3:360, 405n.7
average, 2:30, 36–37, 39–40
defined, 2:30
and degree of operating leverage, 4:133–135
and leverage, 4:126–128
of production, 3:405n.7
total, 2:31–35, 41–42
variable-rate mortgages, 5:487
variable-rate notes, 5:323
variance
of binomial random variables, 1:539
conditional, 1:494–497
covariance, 1:499–504
defined, 1:433, 491
hypothesis testing with, 1:650–656
tests about equality of two variances, 1:652–656
tests with known variance, 1:596, 638–641
tests with single variance, 1:650–652
tests with unknown variance, 1:635–638, 641–650
of lognormal distribution, 1:555, 558–559
of normal distribution, 1:545
population, 1:433–434
and portfolio expected return, 1:504
in probability, 1:476
reliability factors with known vs. unknown, 1:600–601
of returns, 1:499–504, 4:305
for portfolio of assets, 4:305, 329–330
for portfolio of risky assets, 4:363
for single asset, 4:304
and standard deviation, 4:305
sample, 1:436–437
semivariance, 1:439–440, 440
for single-index model of beta, 4:378
variation, coefficient of, 1:443–445;
3:380
variation margin payments, for futures contracts, 5:22
variety, monopolistic competition and, 2:86, 87
VCI. see venture capital
Vodafone Group Plc, 3:513–518
volatility
and arbitrage, 6:50
artificial asset price, 1:98–100
CBOE Volatility Index (VIX), 1:718
of derivative expiration days, 1:655–656
in equity markets, 5:153–154
of exchange rates, 2:432, 435
and global financial crisis of late 2000s, 1:654–655
implied, 6:41
of investment classes, 6:126
in option pricing models, 1:557–558
and portfolio management, 4:210–212
of underlying, 6:89–90
yield, 5:568–569
volatility strategies, for hedge funds, 6:137
Volkswagen AG as bond issuer, 5:306
emissions scandal, 4:37
in foreign exchange markets, 5:10
market capitalization, 1:425
similar companies to, 5:189
and variety in automobile market, 2:86
Volkswagen Group
auditor’s reports, 3:28–29
balance sheets, 3:13–15
cash flow statements, 3:22–23
disclosures, 3:136–137
financial notes, 3:25
income statements, 3:17–18
MD&A, 3:26
statement of changes in equity, 3:20, 21
statement of comprehensive income, 3:19–20
volume, see trading volume
voluntarily unemployed (term), 2:223
voluntary exchange, 2:343
voluntary export restraints (VERs), 2:356, 359–361
volunteers, compromising of CFA
Institute integrity, 1:197

bind 99

June 17, 2017 4:16 PM
I-100

Volvic, 3:387
Volvo, 5:189
Volvo Group
 consolidated balance sheet, 3:429–430
 consolidated income statement, 3:429
 inventories of Caterpillar Inc. and, 3:436–439
 inventory write-downs, 3:428–433
 MD&A, 3:439–440
 notes to consolidated financial statements, 3:430–431
 von Hayek, F., 2:214
 von Mises, L., 2:214
 voting
 bye proxy, 5:156
 cumulative, 4:116; 5:156
 proxy, 4:104, 106; 4:116, 28
 statutory, 5:156
 straight, 4:112
 voting rights
 in dual-class share structure, 4:31–32
 shareholder, 4:31–32; 5:156, 157
 vulture investors, 6:153
 W
 WAC. see weighted average coupon rate
 WACC. see weighted average cost of capital
 wage-push inflation (cost-push inflation), 2:233–235
 wages, nominal, 2:157, 161
 Wagner, Honus, 2:157, 161
 Walgreens, 4:287–289
 WAM.
 sales, 2:309–315
 sales accounts, 4:360–361
 WAPs, 4:255–258
 Watson Pharmaceuticals Inc. case study, 5:618–625
 The Wave Principle (Elliott), 1:725
 weak-form efficient markets, 5:125, 128, 129
 wealth
 household, 2:151–152
 store of, 2:265–266
 wealth effect, 2:151–152
 weather
 derivatives on, 6:38
 risk associated with, 4:264
 webpages, maintaining, 1:75
 Webvan.com, 4:147
 weekend effect, 5:132
 weighing
 for cost of capital, 4:80–82
 of nonmarket securities in portfolio, 4:398
 weighted average cost, 3:228
 weighted average cost method, 3:174–175, 407–410
 weighted average cost of capital (WACC)
 in capital budgeting decisions, 4:82–83
 computing, 4:79
 cost of debt and cost of equity in, 5:178
 defined, 1:363n.2; 4:79
 estimations, 4:99–101
 and raising of additional capital, 4:102–105
 and return on invested capital, 5:204
 risk factors in, 4:94
 weighted average coupon rate (WAC), 5:491–494
 weighted average life, 5:494–495
 weighted average maturity (WAM), 5:491–494
 weighted averages, total probability rule and, 4:189
 weighted mean, 1:415–418
 formula, 1:416–417
 portfolio return as, 1:417–418
 Wellcome Trust, 4:35
 Wells Fargo Advantage Small Cap Value Fund, 4:335
 Welsh, Jack, 3:717–718
 Western Europe, 5:350. see also specific countries
 Wharf Holdings Ltd., 1:688
 whistleblowing, 1:18, 136, 141
 White, Harry Dexter, 2:434
 wholesale funds, 5:385–386
 wholesale price index (WPI), 2:230
 Wilcoxon signed-rank test, 1:657
 Wilder, Welles, 1:712
 William and Flora Hewlett Foundation, 4:219
 willingness to take risk, investors', 4:417–419
 Wilshire 5000 Total Market Index, 5:95
 window dressing, 5:131
 Winsorized mean, 1:410n.14
 “Within GAAP, but biased choices” financial reports, 5:670–676
 “Within GAAP, but earnings management” financial reports, 3:676–677
 W.K. Kellogg Foundation, 4:219
 women, in workforce, 5:226–227
 won, South Korean, 2:401
 work, misrepresentation of, 1:74
 working capital
 defined, 3:222, 354, 747n.7
 and issuer liquidity, 5:639
 net, 5:618
 working capital management, 4:155–201
 about, 4:155–156
 accounts payable management, 4:185–188
 cash disbursements, 4:188
 evaluating, 4:188
 trade discounts, 4:187–188
 accounts receivable management, 4:175–181
 customers’ receipts, 4:177–180
 evaluating, 4:180–181
 trade granting process, 4:176–177
 cash flows, 4:164–167
 forecasting short-term, 4:165–166
 monitoring cash uses and levels, 4:166–167
 cash position, 4:164–167
 defined, 1:362; 4:155
 inventory management, 4:182–185
 approaches, 4:183–184
 evaluating, 4:184–185
 financial impact of inventory methods, 4:185
 and inventory costs, 4:184
 liquidity, 4:156–164
 drags and pulls on, 4:158–159
 liquidity management, 4:157–159
 measuring, 4:159–164
 primary sources, 4:157
 secondary sources, 4:157–158
 practice problems, 4:196–198
 short-term financing, 4:189–194
 asset-based loans, 4:192
 borrowing approaches, 4:191–192
 costs of borrowing for, 4:193–194
 sources of, 4:189–191
 short-term funds management, 4:167–174
 evaluating, 4:174
 investment instruments, 4:168–171
 strategies for, 4:171–174
 solutions to problems, 4:199–201
 working capital turnover, 3:349, 354
 work-in-progress inventory, 3:312
 World Development Report, 4:304, 435
 workout period, 5:505
 World Bank. see International Bank for Reconstruction and Development
 World Bank Group
 foreign currency of, 2:413
 founding of, 2:382
 and globalization, 2:339
 and IMF, 2:382
 mandates of, 2:384
 World Development Report, 2:340
 WorldCom
 capitalization policies, 3:706
 credit ratings, 5:608
 financial reporting quality, 3:677
 manipulation of accounting earnings, 3:76
 technical vs. fundamental analysis of, 1:684
 World Development Report, 2:340, 364
 World Investment Indicators, 2:342
 The World Is Flat (Friedman), 2:64

Index
world price, 2:338, 339, 349
World Trade Organization (WTO)
agreements under, 2:363
founding of, 2:362
functions of, 2:385–386
and globalization, 2:339
quotas on non-members, 2:359
termination of Multi Fiber Agreement, 2:345
World War I, 2:226, 307, 367
World War II, 2:226, 307
WPL. see wholesale price index
wrap accounts, 4:235
wrap fee, 1:273
Wrap Fee/SMA Portfolios (GIPS Section I-8), 1:252–254
about, 1:235
compliance with, 1:231
Composite Construction provisions, 1:253
Disclosure provisions, 1:253
Presentation and Reporting provisions, 1:254
requirements, 1:253–254
write-downs, inventory
in financial analysis, 3:436
and financial ratios, 3:428–433
US GAAP vs. IFRS on, 3:426–427
write-offs, private equity, 6:154
writers, derivatives, 6:7
writing, after exam period, 1:196
written material, brought into exam room, 1:195
“wrong-way” risk, 4:267
WTO. see World Trade Organization
W.W. Grainger, 5:210
X
XBRL. see eXtensible Business Reporting Language
Y
Yahoo!, 5:40
Yahoo! Finance, 4:293
Yale University, 4:218–220, 224; 6:127
Yankee bonds, 5:313
yen, Japanese
cross-rate calculations with, 2:422–423
currency code, 2:401
exchange rate quotes with, 2:418–419
foreign exchange gains, 5:169
international bonds outstanding in, 5:351
JPY/USD currency pair, 2:416
as reserve currency, 5:19
yield(s), 5:420–433
annual percentage, 1:315n.6
bank discount, 1:377–378, 380
benchmark, 5:574
bond equivalent, 1:381; 4:170;
5:431–433
cash flow, 5:555
CD equivalent, 1:379
collateral, 6:173
and credit risk/return, 5:629–630
current, 5:423
defined, 4:169–170
discount, 1:377–378, 380
of discounted securities, 4:169–170
effective annual, 1:379–381
of fixed-income securities, 5:304
of fixed-rate bonds, 5:420–433
of floating-rate notes, 5:425–429
forward, 5:438
government equivalent, 5:423
holding period, 1:378, 380
horizon, 5:532–536, 571
money market, 1:376–381; 4:170
for money market instruments, 5:429–433
option-adjusted, 5:425
redemption, 5:304 (see also
yield-to-maturity)
required, 5:402
roll (convenience), 6:64–65, 173
running, 5:304
semiannual bond basis yield, 5:421
on short-term investments, 4:169–170
simple, 5:423
sovereign yield spread, 4:101
ture, 5:422
yield curves
benchmark, 5:443–445
inverted, 5:434
yield duration, 5:538, 545, 548, 562
yield enhancement instruments, 5:382
yield maintenance charges, 5:505
yield spreads, 5:441–445
and credit risk/return, 5:630–637
over benchmark rates, 5:441–443
over benchmark yield curve, 5:443–445
required, 5:418
yield-to-maturity (YTM)

based on spot rates, 5:412–413
and bond equivalent yield, 1:381
for bond vs. money market, 5:429
building blocks of, 5:441–442
calculation of, 5:406–407
and cost of debt, 4:84–85
defined, 5:304, 407
differences in, 5:433–435
and Macaulay duration, 5:551
and rate of return, 5:531–532
ture, 5:422–423
yield to redemption, 5:304
yield-to-worst, 5:425
yield volatility, 5:568–569
YPG Holdings, 5:256
YTM. see yield-to-maturity
yuan, Chinese (yuan renminbi), 2:401
CNY/USD exchange rate, 2:403–404
exchange rate regime, 2:437
international bonds outstanding, 5:351
Yue Yuen Industrial, 4:210–213
Yugoslavia, 2:226
Z
Zambia, 3:117
zero-coupon bonds, 5:301, 378
with call options, 5:382
convexity adjustment for, 5:560–563
default risk premium for, 1:496–497
as deferred coupon bonds, 5:325
sovereign, 5:369
spot curve for, 5:434
zero-coupon indexed bonds, 5:327
zero curve, 5:434
zero rates, 5:411
zero-sum game, 6:15
zero-volatility spread (Z-spread), 5:443, 445
Zhao, Quanshui, 4:106
Zimbabwe, 2:226–227; 3:117
Zimmer, 5:209, 213
Z-score, 3:384
z-test alternative
cfidence intervals for population
mean, 1:597–599
for disclosures and share prices,
1:639–641
hypothesis testing with, 1:638–641
nonparametric test vs., 1:656, 657
rejection points for, 1:632, 639
z-test vs., 1:638, 641, 656, 657